

practical Wireless

MARCH 1996 £2.20

**INSIDE - The PW Guide To
The London Amateur Radio &
Computer Show**

PICKETT'S
1996
TOUCH

Build -

- The Short Twenty Antenna
- PW Changer HF Converter
- Solar Powered Charger



Where In The World Are We?
The GPS 45 Personal Satellite Navigator Reviewed By G3XJS

pwp



ADMS-1
COMPUTER
PROGRAMMABLE

Ultra Compact Handhelds

FT-10/40R

TOP NOTCH™
Multi-function knob
controls programming
and volume.

PTT THUMB SWITCH
Ergonomically designed,
conveniently located,
insures maximum comfort.

**ALPHANUMERIC
DISPLAY**
Allows 4-character
labelling of important
frequencies.

SUPER LOUD AUDIO
State of art miniaturization
gives greatest RX volume
and clarity.

RUBBER GASKETS
Protects against corrosion
from dust, rain or spray.

12 V DC JACK
Use optional E-DC-5B
power adapter in your car
for 5 W PWR O/P.

ARTS
Tracks range of 2 identically
programmed HTs.

"This HT is the first
amateur radio with
built-in Digital Coded
Squelch (DCS) for
RX and TX."

"For a radio this small
and rugged, the audio
is genuinely LOUD!"



"I used ADMS-1 to
program my FT-10
when we went
camping, and the
new ARTS system
to keep track of my
kids on the trails!"

"Yaesu did it again!"

Military spec
commercial grade HTs
loaded with new
features and a choice
of keypad, too.



FTT-10/A16S

16-Key, CTCSS Enc/Dec,
DCS Enc/Dec, Digital Voice Recorder
99 Channels

FTT-10/A16

16-Key, CTCSS Enc,
DCS Enc/Dec,
30 Channels

FTT-10/A06
6-Key, CTCSS Enc,
DCS Enc/Dec,
30 Channels

FTT-10/A16D

16-Key, CTCSS Enc/Dec,
DCS Enc/Dec,
99 Channels

Specifications

- Frequency Coverage
FT-10R
2m: RX: 140-174 MHz
TX: 144-146 MHz
FT-40R
70cm: RX: 420-470 MHz
TX: 430-440 MHz
- Choice of 4 keypad options
(6, 16 or Deluxe and DVRS16 Keypads)
- Auto Range Transpond System™ (ARTS™)
- MIL-STD 810
- High Audio Output
- 12 V DC Direct Input
- Alphanumeric Display
- RX/TX Battery Savers
- Digital Coded Squelch (DCS)
- Digital Voice Recording System (DVRS)
w/FTT-10/A16S
- True FM for better voice clarity
- High Speed Scanning System
- 2.5 and 5 W available
- Full line of accessories



FT-51R
Dual Band
with Windows
Spectrum Scope™,
Alphanumeric,
Scrolling Menu,
Battery Voltage
Display, 2 or 5 W.
World's smallest
dual band HT!



FT-11/41R
Slim, trim and
powerful!
Alphanumeric,
Compact Battery
Design, Up/Down
Thumb Control,
RX/TX Battery
Savers.
2 or 5 W Available.

YAESU

Performance without compromise.™

© 1995 Yaesu USA, 17210 Edwards Road,
Cerritos, CA 90703, (310) 404-2700.
Specifications subject to change without notice.
Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands.
Some accessories and/or options are standard in certain
areas. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific
details.

practical Wireless

March 1996
(ON SALE FEBRUARY 8)
VOL. 72 NO 3 ISSUE 1068
NEXT ISSUE (APRIL)
ON SALE MARCH 14

EDITORIAL & ADVERTISEMENT OFFICES

Practical Wireless
Arrowsmith Court
Station Approach
Broadstone
Dorset BH18 8PW
Tel (01202) 659910
(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)
FAX (01202) 659950

PW's Internet address is:
@pwpub.demon.co.uk. You can send
mail to anyone at PW, just insert their
name at the beginning of the address,
e.g. rob@pwpub.demon.co.uk

Editor

Rob Mannion G3XFD
Technical Projects Sub-Editor
NG ("Tex") Swann G1TEX
Production/News
Donna Vincent G7T2B
Editorial Assistant
Zoe Shortland
Art Editor Steve Hunt
Page Layouts Jon Talbot & Marcus Hall

Advertisement Manager

Roger Hall G4TNT
PO Box 948
London SW6 2DS
Tel 0171-731 6222
Mobile (0585) 851385
FAX 0171-384 1031

Advert Sales and Production (Broadstone Office)

Lynn Smith (Sales),
Ailsa Turbett G7TJC (Production)
Tel (01202) 659920 - 9.30am - 5.30pm
FAX (01202) 659950

CREDIT CARD ORDERS

Tel (01202) 659930
(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)
FAX (01202) 659950

Front Cover Photograph: Mike Richards LRPS

Copyright © PW Publishing Ltd. 1996. Copyright in all drawings,
photographs and articles published in Practical Wireless is fully protected
and reproduction in whole or part is expressly forbidden. All reasonable
precautions are taken by Practical Wireless to ensure that the advice and
data given to our readers are reliable. We cannot however guarantee it and
we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices are those current as we
go to press.

Published on the second Thursday of each month by PW Publishing Ltd.,
Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel
(01202) 659910. Printed in England by Southwicks Print (Web Offset) Ltd.

Distributed by Silverstar, Windsor House, 1270 London Road, Northgate, London
SW16 4DH. Tel 0181-678 8907. Fax 0181-678 2945. Sales Agents
for Australia and New Zealand - Gordon and Beale (Asia) Ltd.; South Africa - Central News Agency. Subscriptions INLAND £22, EUROPE £25, OVERSEAS

(by ASPI) £27, payable to PRACTICAL WIRELESS, Subscription Department.

PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset

BH18 8PW. Tel (01202) 659910. PRACTICAL WIRELESS is sold subject to the

following conditions: No part of it shall be put without written consent of the

publishers unless having been given, by lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise

disposed of by year of trade at more than the recommended selling price

shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, re-sold, hired out or

otherwise disposed of in any other condition than any unauthorised cover

by way of sale or offered to at or above the publication or advertising

list or printed matter as a whole or in part. Practical Wireless is Published

monthly for \$15 per year by PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith

Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

Royal Mail International, c/o Yellowtrace International, 27

Burrows Court, Hackensack, NJ 07601, US. See and Class

Postage paid at South Hackensack, New Jersey USA address

changes to Royal Mail International, c/o Yellowtrace

International, 275 Park Boulevard, Elmhurst, IL 60007-5937. The USPS (United States Postal Service) authorizes

Practical Wireless as 007075.



9 EDITOR'S KEYLINES

Rob Mannion pays tribute to Don Watson
G3WJR.

9 SPOT THE DIFFERENCE

Spot all 12 differences this month and you
could win a prize.

10 RECEIVING YOU

The PW Postbag.

12 NOVICE NATTER

Elaine Richards G4LFM dips into a selection
of newsletters and introduces you to
AMSAT-UK.

16 CLUB SPOTLIGHT

Zoe Shortland rounds-up the latest from
the Radio Club scene.

18 REVIEW - THE GARMIN GPS 45 PERSONAL NAVIGATOR

Peter Barville G3XJS has an unusual and
different review for PW readers this month.

23 POWER FROM THE SUN

Ben Nock G4BXD shows you how to charge
batteries using the sun's power.

24 ERRORS & UPDATES

Amendments to the 'PW Heila Antenna' and
'Harding's Home-Brew'.

27 THE SHORT TWENTY

Frank Lee G3YCC describes an inductively
loaded dipole suitable for DXing on the
14MHz band.

28 RADIO DIARY

Radio rally dates.

31 LUCKY LUTTEROT

Jan Lutterot G0LUT reflects on the unsung
heroism displayed by Second World War
merchant seaman.

32 WOODEN WONDER FOR TWO

Maurice Schofield G4WUP 'grows' his own
half-over-half collinear antenna.

35 THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO THE LONDON SHOW

Just look at what we've packed into our
guide to Picketts Lock 1996!

37 PICKETTS LOCK - THE BEGINNING

38 EDITOR'S CORNER

39 NEWS 1996

41 FLOOR PLAN

42 QUESTIONNAIRE

46 NEWS 1996

48 VINTAGE FAIR

49 DAYTON HAMVENTION HOLIDAY '96

51 ONE CHIP - ONE RECEIVER

Steve Ortmaier G4RAW describes a simple
receiver that's ideal for the beginner.

54 THE PW CHANGER

Kevin Walker G4AES makes an h.f. converter
using plug-in coils from plastic cash till roll
cores!

58 ANTENNA WORKSHOP

How do you make your attic into a pair of
Delta Yagi antennas? - Ray Fautley G3ASG
shows you.

61 WOULD YOU BE ELIGIBLE?

Just what is John GW3COI fostering skill and
enthusiasm for? Read on and find out.



62 VALVE & VINTAGE

Phil Cadman G4JCP describes the first part
of a valved amplifier project.

64 EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS

Ian Poole G3YWX unravels the mysteries
behind speech processing.

66 BITS & BYTES

Mike Richards G4WNC rounds-up the latest
computing in radio news.

68 VHF REPORT

David Butler G4ASR says now's the time of
year to watch for auroral propagation on
the v.h.f. bands.

70 HF FAR & WIDE

Leighton Smart G4OLBI delves into your log
books to divulge the latest happenings on
the h.f. bands.

73 BROADCAST ROUND-UP

Peter Shore reports on the international
broadcasting scene.

74 PACKET PANORAMA

Roger Coke G3LDI takes his bi-monthly look
at Packet advances.

75 BARGAIN BASEMENT

Readers' advertisements.

79 BOOK SERVICE

Take a browse through our comprehensive
selection of books.

83 Look what's coming in Practical Wireless and Short Wave Magazine next month!

84 ADVERTISERS' INDEX



SOUTH MIDLANDS COMMUNICATIONS

LONDON SHOW SPECIALS

FT-1000	Yaesu's HF flagship.....	only £2999	save £1000
FT-990	ATU & PSU built in	only £1899	save £500
FT-900	Remote mountable HF.....	only £1099	save £300
FT-736R	The 'King' for the satellites ..	only £1499	save £500
TS-790E	VHF/UHF tribander.....	only £1659	save £300
TS-50S	Kenwoods HF mobile	only £899	save £160
TS-690S	HF 100W + 6 metres.....	only £1399	save £250
FT-2500M	50W 2m mobile	only £299	save £100
FT-416G	2m Handi 5 watt.....	only £239	save £90
FT-10R/A06	New Yaesu 2m Handi	only £219	save £50
RL-402	Rexon 70cm Handi.....	only £149	save £50
RL-102	Rexon 2m Handi.....	only £139	save £50
C-188	Standard 2m Handi.....	only £149	save £130

IN THE
RED HALL
STAND M



ALL OFFERS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY.



TECOM 938V

2m, 2 watt, single channel & c/w.
nicad & charger crystals fitted S22



GEE-890 2m HANDI

- * 1 watt output at 7.2v
- * 2 channel S20 & S22
- * External mic/speaker socket
- * Cell case with DC socket
- * Hi/low power switch
- * Helical & telescopic antennas



TNCs and
Data Modems



DSP232 – Multimode data
terminal plus DSP unit.
£499 inc.
INTRO PRICE £479 inc Carr C



PK12 – A new VHF TNC that offers superb
performance and simplicity of operation.
ONLY £129.00 INC Carr B

PK12/100K – 100k Mail Drop Memory
Upgrade **£49.95** Carr A



PK232/MBx – An old favourite that still
offers state of the art performance.
£319.00 INC Carr C

PK900 – Deluxe multimode data terminal
ONLY £479.00 INC Carr C

PK96 – 9600 Baud packet TNC with 14K of
mail drop memory. **£219.00 INC Carr B**

PAK WIN – Windows based packet software
programme **ONLY £79.00 INC Carr A**

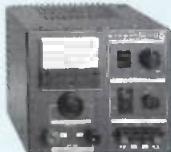


DAIWA
Proven Reliability for Today's Amateur!

Carr

PS120MIIA PSU 3-15V 9/12A £69.00 D

PS140MIIA PSU 13.8V 12/14A £72.00 D



PS304IIA PSU 1-15V 24/30A £129.00 D

RS40XII PSU 1-15V 32/40A £169.00 D

CN101L 1.8-150MHZ 15/150/1500W ... £59.50 B

CN103LN 150-525MHZ 20/200W 'N' £68.00 B

CS201 2 Way Switch SO239 1KW £17.50 B

CS201GII 2 Way Switch 'N' 1KW PEP £23.50 B

LA2080H 2M L/AMP 1.5-5W IN 30-80W OUT £136.00 B



DLA80H 2M/70CM Dual Band Amp 0.5-25W IN 80-60W Out Pre Amps £345.00 C

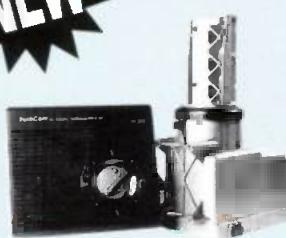
DX10N 2m/70cm Duplexer UHF/N £22.50 B

CP10Y6 Cigar plug lead for FT530,etc. ... £6.50 A

ANTENNA ROTATORS

AR-303

Light duty rotator
offset mounting.

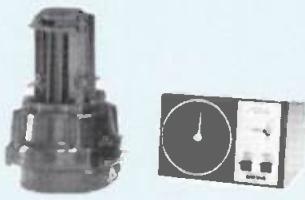


only £49.95 inc

AR-200AB matching offset
bearing

only £14.95 inc

G-400	Medium duty rotator	£179.00	D
G-450XL	New medium duty model	£269.00	D
G-650XL	New H/D version of G-450XL	£369.00	D



G-800SDX	450° deluxe model	£429.00	D
G-1000SDX	H/D version of G-800SDX	£499.00	D
G-27000SDX	H/D rotator 450°	£959.00	D
G-500A	Elevation rotator	£289.00	D
G-5400B	AZ/EL rotator	£529.00	D
G-5600B	AZ/EL rotator H/D	£629.00	D
RC5-1	Medium duty create	£329.00	D
RC5-3	Medium duty + preset	£439.00	D
RC5A-3	H/D v/speed + preset	£659.00	D
RC5B-3	V H/D v/speed + preset	£989.00	D
GC038b	Lowes clamp G-400, 800, 1000	£25.00	B
GC038G	Lowes clamp G-600	£25.00	B
MC%	Lowes clamp create	£49.95	C
GS-050	Rotary bearing up to 1% mast	£29.00	B
GS-065	Rotary bearing 2% mast	£45.00	B
CK46	Create rotary bearing 2% mast	£57.00	B
CD-45	Telex meter controller	£315	D
HAM IV	Medium duty meter controller	£449	D
HAM V	HAM IV with digital controller	£749	D
T2X	H/D with meter controller	£525	D
T2XD	T2X with digital controller	£795	D

TELEX HY-GAIN

TELEX HY-GAIN HF ANTENNA

12AVQS	10-15-20m vertical, 4.1m	£109 C
14AVQ/WBS	10-15-20-40m vertical, 5.5m	£159 C
DX88	10-80m vertical	£315 C
DX77	10-40m vertical	£369 C

All discounts are based on recommended retail prices.

CARRIAGE: BASE ANTENNAS £9.50 MOBILE ANTENNAS £5.00 STATION ACCESSORIES £5.00

Showroom/Mail Order 9.30-5pm, 9-1pm Sat Tel: (01703) 251549 Service Dept 9-5 Mon-Fri Tel: (01703) 254247 Email: smc@tcp.co.uk

SMC Ltd HQ Southampton: S M House, School Close Chandlers Ford Ind Estate, Eastleigh, Hants SO5 3BY. Tel: (01703) 255111 Fax: (01703) 263507

ARE Communications: 6 Royal Parade Hanger Lane, Ealing, London W5A 1ET. Tel. 0181-997 4476 9.30am - 5.30pm Monday-Friday 9.30am - 1.00pm Saturday

Reg Ward & Co: 1 Western Parade, West Street, Axminster, Devon EX13 5NY. Tel. (01297) 34918 9.00am - 5.15pm Tues-Sat

SMC (Northern): Nowell Lane Ind. Estate, Nowell Lane Leeds. Tel. (0113) 235 0606 9.30am - 5.00pm Monday-Friday 9.00am - 1.00pm Saturday



COMET ANTENNA ACCESSORIES

RS20	Mini Gutter Clip	£19.50
RS21	Mini Hatchback mount	£19.50
CK-3MB	Mini Cable Assembly	£26.50
WS-1M	Window Mount & Cable	£39.00

COMET STATION ACCESSORIES

CBL-30	HF 1:1 Balun 1kW PEP	£23.50
CBL-200	HF 1:1 Balun 2kW PEP	£29.50
CSW-20N	Switch 2 WAY 'N'	£39.00
CF-30MR	HF Low Pass Filter 1kW PEP	£43.95
CF-50MR	6M Low Pass Filter 1kW PEP	£43.95
CF-30H	HF Low Pass Filter 2kW PEP	£69.00
CF-30S	HF Low Pass Filter 150W PEP	£25.00
CF-50S	6M Low Pass Filter 150W PEP	£25.00
CF-BPF2	2M Band Pass Filter 150W PEP	£49.95
CD-160H	PWR 1.6-60MHz 20/200/2000W	£99.00
CD-27D	PWR 140-525MHz 15/60/2kW	£89.00
CMX-2	PWR 1.8-200MHz 20/50/200W	£119.00
CA-21HR	7MHz Mobile Whip	£49.95
CA-14HR	14MHz Mobile Whip	£49.95
CA-21HR	21MHz Mobile Whip	£46.00
CH72S	2M/70CM Whip BNC	£18.50
CH600MX	2/70/23CM Whip BNC	£29.50
HR-50	6M MOBILE Whip	£49.95
CA2X4KG	2M/70CM Mobile Whip	£49.00
Z4	2m/70CM M. whip w/locking collar	£35.00
B-10	2M/70CM Mobile Whip	£21.50
B-22M	2m/70CM Mobile Whip	£44.95
CHL21J	2M/70CM Mobile Whip	£19.00
CA-258	2m/6m Mobile Whip	£29.00
CA-350dB	6M/10M Base Colinear	£149.00
ABC23	3 x % Base Colinear	£55.00
GP9N	2M/70CM Base Colinear	£135.00
GP15	6M/2M/70CM Base Colinear	£115.00
GP95	2M/70CM/23CM Base Colinear	£119.00

COMET DUPLEXERS

CF-305	HF/VHF Duplexer	£25.00
CF-306A	HF/VHF/UHF Duplexer	£37.00
CFX-514	6M/2M/70CM Triplexer	£54.95
CFX-431	2M/70CM/23CM Triplexer	£49.00
CF-520	2M/6M Duplexer	£29.00

LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

TOKYO HY-POWER		Carr
HL 100B/10	21-28MHz 100w out	£210 C
HL 100B/20	14MHz 100w out	£210 C
HL 100B/80	7MHz 100w out	£210 C
HL 66V	50MHz 10w in 60w out	£169 C
HL 166V	50MHz 3/10 in 160w out	£299 C
HL 37VSX	2m 5w in 35w out	£119 B
HL 62VSX	2m 5-25w in 50w out	£235 C
HL 180V	2m 5-25w in 170w out	£389 C
HL 36U	70cm 5-10w in 30w out	£155 B
HL 63U	70cm 10-25w in 50w out	£259 C
HL 130U	70cm 3-25w in 120w out	£485 C
HL 2K	HF 2Kw PEP, 2x3-500Z	£1750 E
HL1K/6	6m 10w in 500w out	£995 D



Cushcraft Antennas are one of the best range currently available. They offer superb performance, innovative design, excellent build quality and outstanding value for money.

HF Antennas

R5	10/12/15/17/20 vertical	£295.00
R7	10 thru to 40m vertical	£389.00
AV-3	14-21-28MHz vertical 4.3m long	£89.00
AV-5	3.5-7-14-21-28MHz vertical 7.4m long	£159.00
AP8A	8 Band Vertical	£49.00
APR18A	Radial Kit	£49.00
40-2CD	2-ele 40m Yagi	£469.00
A3S	14-21-28MHz Yagi	£349.00
A3WS	12/17m 3-ele Yagi	£275.00
A103	30m Extension A3WS	£115.00
204CD	4 ele 20m Yagi	£469.00
154CD	4 ele 15m Yagi	£279.00
D4	Dipole 10/15/20m	£249.00
D3W	Dipole 12/17/30m	£189.00
A4S	3-4 ele Yagi 10/15/20m	£439.00

VHF Antennas

AR-270	2/70 Dual Band Vertical 1.13m long	£65.00
AR-270b	2/70 Dual Band Vertical 2.3m long	£89.00
AR2	2m Vertical 1.2m long	£35.00
AR6	6m Vertical 3.1m long	£59.00
A148-10S	2m 10-ele Yagi 13.2 dBd	£65.00
A144-20T	2m 10-ele Cross Yagi 12.2 dBd	£99.00
13B2	13-ele 2m Yagi	£99.95
17B2	17-ele 2m Yagi	£189.00
A50-3S	3-ele 6m Yagi	£75.95
A50-5S	5-ele 6m Yagi	£149.00
A50-6S	6-ele 6m Yagi	£229.95
42AB	24-ele 70cms Yagi	£115.00
22XB	2m 22-ele Yagi c/w polarization switching	£229.00
738XB	70cms 38-ele Yagi c/w polarization switching	£199.00

NEW COMERCIAL MOBILES

at rock bottom prices, OK for 70cm
Packet conversion

SMC 545LIN/B



Single channel Only £79

SMC 1045L2/B



2 channel Only £89

MICS AVAILABLE £10 EXTRA

OTHER PMR BARGAINS

307L1 lowband handle	£49
FTC-4625 (12.5) UHF 25w 7ch	£95
FTC-4625 (25) RPT UHF 25w 7ch	£99
FTC-740A lowband 40w 12ch	£79
FTC-1625 VHF 25w 7ch	£89

All sets intended for conversion for packet radio use mic's extra.

WINTER 1995/6 CATALOGUE



The new winter '95/96 edition has 280 pages packed with over 4000 products.

- ▶ New editions to our computer section further extending our range of PC components and accessories at unbeatable prices
- ▶ Free competition with a chance of winning a Hameg 30MHz oscilloscope
- ▶ 100's of new products including; Books, Component Packs, Connectors, Switches, Test Equipment and Tools.
- ▶ New range of oscilloscopes from Hameg and extended range of mobile phone batteries and accessories
- ▶ Latest PIC Microcontroller IC's and programmer
- ▶ New 70cms mobile transceiver for the novice radio amateur enthusiast
- ▶ 280 pages, 26 sections and over 4000 products from some of the worlds finest suppliers
- ▶ Available at most newsagents or direct from Cirkit
- ▶ Out 26th October 1995
- ▶ Send for your copy today!

£1.95
+ 30p p&p

Cirkit



Cirkit Distribution Ltd

Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ
Telephone: 01992 448899 · Fax: 01992 471314

BUY SMART

SG-230 Smartuner®

Antenna Coupler

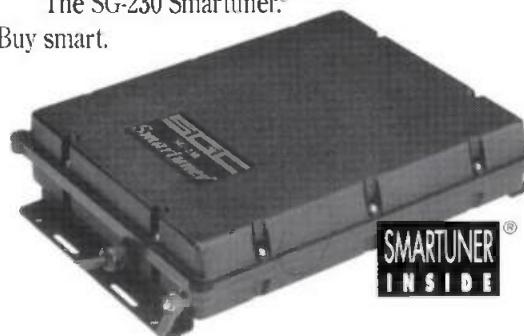
SSB, AM, CW & DATA

You can't buy a smarter tuner than this. An automatic antenna coupler so intelligent it precisely tunes any length antenna -8 to 80 ft-in the HF band.

The Smartuner® automatically evaluates and switches 64 input and 32 output capacitance combinations, plus 256 inductance combinations in a "pi" network. The amazing result is over a half-million different ways to ensure a perfect match for your transceiver. And the most intelligent feature of all is that the Smartuner remembers the chosen frequency and tuning values, and will automatically reselect those values -in less than 10 ms, each time you transmit on that frequency.

The SG-230 Smartuner®

Buy smart.



MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED • NON-VOLATILE MEMORY
WATERPROOF • B.I.T.E. INDICATOR • 1.8 TO 30 MHZ RANGE
10 TO 150 WATTS INPUT POWER • 10mS RETUNING TIME
8 to 80 ft. ANTENNA (all types)

SGC

NO COMPROMISE
COMMUNICATIONS



SGC INC. SGC BUILDING P.O. BOX 3526 BELLEVUE, WA 98009
TEL. (206) 746-6310 FAX: (206) 746-6384



For all its class-leading features, there's something missing.

Interference.



Kenwood's TS-870S gives you something called an Intelligent Digital Enhanced Communications System.

Or to put it another way, you can talk to someone halfway round the world and it'll feel like they're in the room with you.

If you've never tried a digital HF transceiver before, you won't believe just how well the TS-870S can find a signal that's almost buried in noise. And because it's made by Kenwood, reliability can be taken for granted, too.

Features? High frequency DSP for post-IF signal processing, high-speed PC control, automatic antenna tuner, a built-in K1 LogiKey for a full range of CW operations features, 100 memory channels...and that's just a taste. Your nearest dealer has the full specification.

Best of all, the TS-870S gives you all this at a price that's amazing value. So you can talk to the world without getting any interference. Even from your bank manager.

KENWOOD

For more information on the TS-870S phone 01923 212044.

Lowe Electronics



The ADI AR146. The UK's lowest price 2m Mobile . . . just £269.95

Last month our HF Starter Kit was really popular – but not with Class B licencees! “What about us?” several of you asked. Just as we were getting our thoughts together, news of the ADI AR146 finally becoming available came through and we thought this would make a great basis for our VHF starter kit.

- ◆ DTMF Microphone included
- ◆ 41 Memories
- ◆ Band Scan, Memory Scan, Programme Scan
- ◆ 50W power output – selectable 10W and 5W too
- ◆ Dual watch operation

And now for all the bits you'll need to go with it. the first thing is an antenna and for local nets and repeaters a vertical is your best bet. The Chelcom Aerials 2m vertical has been one of our best sellers for the last two years. Solid construction, 6.5dB gain are its main features. An excellent power supply is Manson's EP815 – 15 Amps at 13.8V is just what you need to power mobile rigs at home.

Although the antenna is pre-tuned, it's still a good idea to have an SWR/PWR meter and the Watson W420 is a great choice. Our starter kit also includes 10m of UR43 and the connectors you need plus our logbook is all you need to get you on the air, nattering on the local net or repeater or perhaps operating packet. Purchased individually the Starter Kit accessories would cost you just over £200. If you buy the ADI AR146 (or any of our other VHF mobile transceivers) you can get this lot for just £149



Kenwood TM-733E

Their finest dual band mobile to date. Packed full of features, like wideband receive, cross band repeat, duplex operation and of course 9600 baud operation for fast packet radio.

Normally £729 but just £629 from Lowe Electronics.

ADI AT-200 ADI AT-400

The dynamic duo! Two great handhelds offering great value for money. One for 2m and one for 70cm – choose one or both!

AT-200 – just £164.95
AT-400 – just £189.95



Kenwood TH-79E

Our most popular handheld, full of hidden features but they are all explained in our “Secret World of the TH-79E” booklet. Great radio – great price.

RRP is £479 but pay only £399 from Lowe.



Yaesu FT-51R

The only dual band handheld featuring “Windows” – the manual is built-in so all the commands are at your fingertips. If you want real Windows control, ask about the ADMSI control software and interface available as an option.

FT-51R normally £529 but just £429 from Lowe Electronics.



Lowe in the West & Wales
79 Gloucester Road
Patchway
Bristol
Tel 0117-931 5263

Lowe in the South Midlands
4 Weavers Walk
Northbrook Street
Newbury, Berkshire
Tel 01635 522122

Lowe in East Anglia
152 High Street
Chesterton
Cambridge
Tel 01223 311230

Lowe in Yorkshire
12 Station Road
Crossgates
Leeds
Tel 0113-232 8400

Lowe in the South West
117 Beaumont Road
St Judes
Plymouth
Tel 01752 257224

Lowe in the South
High Street
Handcross
West Sussex
Tel 01444 400786

...and on the World Wide Web URL
<http://www.lowe.co.uk/>

Lowe in the North East
Durham Communication Centre
Drum Industrial Estate
Chester le Street
Co Durham
Tel 0191-410 5555
WE'VE MOVED!

World-wide email
info@lowe.co.uk
orders@lowe.co.uk

KENWOOD TS-870S THE CHOICE OF THE PROFESSIONAL AMATEUR



Can there be such a thing as a professional amateur? We think so. We've sold a number now to respected people in the business of amateur radio – manufacturers, suppliers, respected authors to name but a few. We've also sold the TS-870S to a bunch of ordinary amateurs – but are they ordinary? We don't think so. By and large these are people with several years experience at the sharp edge of DX-ing. They are contest winners, trophy hunters, DXCC chasers and some that just like a good natter with close friends in far away places. They are people who know a good

thing when they see it. They know what they want from their set-up and are probably already using some of the best equipment available but to keep ahead, they need every advantage that modern technology can provide. The TS-870S certainly delivers in that respect. Can you afford to buy anything less than the best? If you want to get ahead in this game you've got to do what the very best of them do.

There are two other very good reasons the professionals come to Lowe for top-flight equipment.

The first is that they know we NEVER compromise on service and back-up. No one else in this business has four fully-trained, highly experienced engineers who have specialised in Kenwood for nearly all their working lives plus a dedicated spares department to keep the work flowing smoothly. If you don't believe that, come in and see it for yourself. This radio isn't cheap. It is also quite complicated inside. If you are going to spend this much money, it probably represents a considerable investment, you've had to work hard to EARN this radio. You need to know it is going to be looked after – not just shipped out to a third-party service company who don't know you.

Secondly, there is value. Our regular customers ALWAYS get the best deals, very often better deals than are offered in anyone's advertising. You just need to call in to take advantage.

FREE!

5 YEAR WARRANTY

A proper warranty from Lowe Electronics – do not confuse with insurance schemes!

FREE!

INTEREST FREE FINANCE

Just £599.00 deposit and
12 payments of £150.000
Total price £2399.00

FREE!

BASE STATION MICROPHONE

Kenwood's MC-85 worth
£139.95 at no extra charge!



See the new WiNRADiO at Picketts Lock!

That's right, the all-new WiNRADiO will be on show for the very first time in the UK on the Lowe stand at Picketts Lock. WiNRADiO is a wideband radio that fits into your PC. Amazing Windows software give you full control over the hardware. Covering 500kHz to 1300MHz with a world-wide database of over 300,000 frequencies, WiNRADiO looks like it will set new standards for versatility in scanning for PC owners, especially as it looks like being cheaper than a lot of handheld scanners. We expect to sell WiNRADiO Multimedia for just £399



LOWE ELECTRONICS
CHESTERFIELD ROAD, MATLOCK, DERBYSHIRE DE4 5LE
TEL: 01629 580800 FAX: 01629 580020

UK's Premier Service Centre

Castle Electronics was formed in 1990 by Geoff Wainhouse and John Taylor, when they realised that there was a need for an independent service facility for the Amateur Radio enthusiast. Both are qualified Engineers in Radio Communications and Microprocessor Technology. They are proud to have had Castle Electronics appointed as the authorised service agents and dealers of Kenwood, ICOM and Yaesu equipment. Castle Electronics is the primary sub-contractor for Kenwood service requirements.

The complete SERVICE

SHOWROOM MAIL ORDER SERVICING

Buying, selling a rig or one that's in need of repair. Castle Electronics has the experience, technical know-how and friendly approach that can help you. As authorised dealers for Kenwood, Yaesu and ICOM we know the rigs inside out. We are the primary sub-contractor for Kenwood's UK service requirements so we know from the manufacturer the latest service details.

Our showroom has large stocks, worth a visit and mail order is welcome.

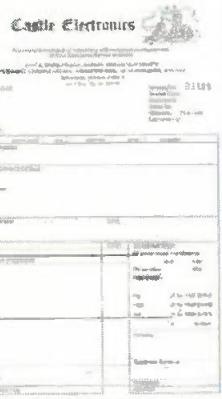
Equipment sent to us for repair proceeds through an extensive process, including:

- Computer entry of equipment details and history
- Receiver sensitivity tests ● Power output test ALC and AGC levels
- Spectrum test ● Compliance to manufacture specification ● Fault analysis
- Rectification ● AC/DC (Mains) safety checks ● "Soak" test for a minimum of 8 hours
- Service details "print out"
- 3 Month warranty on service undertaken

We can arrange collection and delivery to any part of the UK.

Buying or Selling?

Consider having your equipment tested for performance by Castle Electronics. We can arrange to supply you with certification of its capabilities and performance to your buyer or to you before buying. Contact us today for details.



VISIT OUR SHOWROOM TODAY



KENWOOD

TS-870S
HF Transceiver
with DSP



NEW



TS-50S HF
TS-60S 6 meter



TM-733E

FT-51R
FT-51RH High power model



New Dual Band HT with Windows

YAESU

NEW



FT-1000MP



FT-2500



IC-Z1E

NEW IC-775DSP



ICOM
NEW IC-706



THIS MONTHS SPECIALS

FT-900AT



FT-900AT

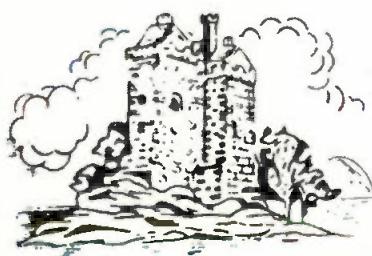
£1099

includes ATU

Package with matching PSU

£1250

GEOFF G4AQU – JOHN G6VJC – BOB GONFO



Castle Electronics

Unit 3, Baird House, Dudley Innovation Centre
Pensnett Trading Estate
Kingswinford, West Midlands DY6 8XZ
Telephone 01384 298616, Fax 01384 270224



PHONE 01384 298616 OR VISIT US TODAY



If I had to name a 'Mr Practical' it would have to be Don Watson GW3RJY. 'Practical' should have been his middle name! This amazing personality would think nothing of stripping down an old Austin Seven car, totally rebuilding it and making it as good as new! Usually over a couple of weekends.

Don died on Sunday 7 January at the ripe old age of 83. But, 'old age' was not a term Don Watson would accept. "No Sir" (to quote his favourite phrase!) 'You're only as old as you feel!' And to judge by his actions, and his never-ending enthusiasm for life and anything he did, he was very much a young man at heart.

Usually, any words such as I'm writing at the moment, are solemnly referred to as 'Obituaries'. But, in the case of Don GW3RJY, 'obituary' is definitely not the correct term. And, like his funeral service in Kerry, near Newtown in the delightful old Welsh county of Montgomeryshire I'm aiming this piece to be a 'celebration of a wonderful long life'.

I knew Don Watson for over 40 years. I first came across him as a civilian radio instructor when I joined the Royal Navy. His job was to

EDITOR'S Keylines

Rob Mannion's viewpoint on the World of Amateur Radio

teach (often very bored) young Royal Navy Fleet Air Arm recruits the radio basics. Well, his lecture style and enthusiasm were infectious. We all 'caught the bug' and enjoyed his teaching, wondering (as it was the dawn of the semiconductor age) just how he could pack a 100W transmitter into one of his famous "Eight by Eight" (inches!) metal cubes?

In those days Don had a delightful home on the edge of Hampshire downland. The hillside the house perched on was so steep we were going to build a funicular railway at one time!

Eventually Don and his late wife Phyllis, retired to mid-Wales. There he was as busy as ever, and despite living alone for 11 years after his wife's death, he thought nothing of flying to Arizona

to see his daughter Sue and family, and combining that holiday with helping out on the G-QRP 'booth' at the Dayton Hamvention, touring the show with me and making new friends.

The beautiful little Anglican church in Kerry was full of his old friends at the funeral. They joined his daughters Sue and Joanne and their families on Saturday 13 January. Paul Essery GW3KFE, RSGB Council Member and friend, read an appreciation of Don's life (Eulogy is not the correct term here either!) and the lesson was read by Phil Cardwell GW3FXI.

For once, the rain held off as the congregation wended its way to the nearby cemetery. But it wasn't too solemn...as I realised if Don had been amongst us that day

he would have motorised the bier or at least have had it radio controlled. My seemingly irreverent remark amused everyone because they knew that's just what he would have done!

A tiny bag of Arizona desert sand was interred with GW3RJY. It was brought over by his daughter Sue from near her home, and it seemed a fitting tribute to a man who generated international friendship throughout his life.

We'll miss Don on the annual trip to the Dayton Hamvention and I'll miss his friendship. However, as long as 'home-brewing' is practised by radio enthusiasts, the GW3RJY spirit will live on in other radio amateurs. It has to, otherwise our hobby would die.



Don Watson GW3RJY
1912 - 1996

*Rob Mannion
G3XFD*

Spot the Difference



It seemed to be a good idea to organise an 'Editor's Corner' for the Pickett's Lock Show in March. The idea was so that *Practical Wireless* readers could meet Editor Rob Mannion G3XFD at one end of the PW & SWM Stand (Stand T in the Red Hall) and Editor of *Short Wave Magazine* Dick Ganderton G8VFH at the other end. However, we had forgotten they were both railway enthusiasts! Dick has built another miniature steam locomotive and Rob has borrowed an appropriate uniform to run BR (Bob's Railway, while readers wait for their books to arrive on platform 1! So, come and join the fun on March 9 and 10, we'll look forward to seeing you.

There are 12 differences to mark on the right-hand version of the cartoon this month, good luck.

Name Callsign

Address

.....

..... Postcode

Send your entry (photocopies acceptable with corner flash) to: Spot The Difference Competition, March 1996, PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Editor's decision on the winner is final and no correspondence will be entered into.

FIRST PRIZE: A year's subscription to *Practical Wireless* or a £20 book voucher.

SECOND PRIZE: A six month subscription to *Practical Wireless* or a £10 book voucher.

SUBSCRIPTION

VOUCHER

Entries to reach us by Friday 22 March 1996:

Practical Wireless, March 1996

Spot Diff
Mar. '96

RECEIVING

You

PW's Postbag. If your letter is published you'll win a prize.

Manufacturer's Viewpoint

Dear Sir
I read with some amusement 'Manufacturer's Viewpoint' in the January 1996 PW. David Wilkins G5HY's long letter about how he manages to 'separate' while admitting to control over both simply fails to ring true in a big way. Does he really think that we are all going to go round saying 'well, we've had it from the horse's mouth now, so it MUST be genuine'. I rather think what we received was from the horse's other end.

About PW's review policy and taking Bill Kitchen's question of 'Still Amateur Radio?' (also PW Jan 96) into consideration isn't it time that PW came out of the closet and renamed itself 'Wireless Review'? This would justify the modern design of the magazine, its content and its purpose so much more effectively to its readership.

P. Walton
Manchester

Editor's comment: The PW Editorial team strive to create a 'balance' of articles which appeal to readers. Our reader surveys consistently indicate that equipment reviews are very popular features. Because of this we try to publish varied, accurate and unbiased reports. The reviews include kits and ready-built equipment obtained from manufacturers ranging from 'one man' companies to large international concerns. They aim to reflect all price levels and interests. All reviews are written by authors who are chosen

and commissioned specifically by an Editor who guards his professional journalistic independence and high ethical standards (and those of PW!) very closely. G3XFD.

The 1930s

Dear Sir
Thank you for the 1000th issue and the Diamond Jubilee issue of *Practical Wireless*, I have found the articles and pictures relating to the 1930s very interesting. I made up the 'Lissen' s.w. kit and remember well tuning into W2XAD Schenectady, New York, it was quite something then. Also, the picture of the 30 line disc television receiver reminded me of the shop window in Guildford in which it was being demonstrated.

F. J. Waller
Cornwall

Editor's comment: Mr Waller wrote to us after discovering PW on sale in a local newsagent. It appears that he had last experienced radio construction (and PW!).

before the Second World War. I sent him copies of our special celebration issues as I'm very pleased that both the magazine and pre-Second World War readers are much in evidence! And in fact, the team would be very interested to hear from readers who have memories of PW from before 1939.

Letter To America

Dear Sir,
Ref: Ed Taylor WT3AU's 'Scene USA', PW January 1996. Thanks Ed for your article (particularly with reference to 'The Morse Test'). I have felt for some time that the requirement for a 'One Time' proficiency in Morse does nothing to assist anyone to access the h.f. bands.

I am the first to recognise the value of c.w. as possibly the only method of communications under certain conditions and also the great pleasure that it gives to its adherents. To this end I would like to suggest that a portion of all h.f. bands must be kept for

the sole use of c.w. practitioners. If the non-c.w. operators wish to practice Morse then they have access to specific frequencies in the v.h.f. and u.h.f. bands.

As a s.w.l. I have listened to s.s.b. contacts on the h.f. bands as well as v.h.f. and u.h.f. And I have to say that in my experience you will hear more courtesy and correct operating procedures on the latter bands! The passing of a Morse Test does not seem to carry with it the wisdom or manners that some people seem to think it merits.

My suggestion would be that the current Morse Test remains in place for those who wish to have access to the c.w. frequencies on the h.f. bands. I also think that access to the non-c.w. part of the h.f. bands be made available to 'Class B' operators after a period of not less than two years operations on the v.h.f. and u.h.f. bands.

Hopefully this would give time for newcomers to the hobby to learn the niceties of behaviour on bands, which in general, are confined to working contacts within the UK.

When such experience has been obtained, an operator should be able to operate in a considerate manner and to give a good account of themselves when making international contacts on the h.f. bands.

I realise that many c.w. operators will not be happy with my suggestion, but how many 'would-be' h.f. operators practice c.w. after they have successfully passed the Morse Test? I suggest that it is not a very large proportion. Perhaps you and/or other radio amateurs have ideas on the subject. I would be interested to hear them!

Keith White G7HQR
Dorset

Attracted Into Radio

Dear Sir
I would like to suggest that if more young people are to be attracted into the hobby of amateur radio, it might be a good idea if you reprinted some of the construction articles from previous years, 1960-1990 perhaps. I have in mind some of the circuits, such as the Direct Conversion

not only gives random Morse, but also has QSO style Morse tests and a facility to connect a key and practice sending. I cannot overstate my gratitude to Mr Brandon.

May I say that the feeling of elation I got on opening the letter containing the RSGB's pass slip has more than made up for the struggle of learning Morse. Despite being as nervous as a kitten on the big day, the examiners did all in their power to put me at ease.

So for me, h.f. will not just be another band, but will be something I have earned a right to use and will respect all the more for having done so. I hope that this letter is of some help to others learning or thinking of learning Morse at a time when so many voices are saying why bother, it will be worth it in the end, not only for access to h.f., but also for the feeling of self-respect.

G. Fowler G7MHT soon to be G0???
Derby



Crystal Attraction

Dear Sir

Bill Kitchen G4GHB (January PW) has hit the nail on the head, how can we expect anyone to become interested in amateur radio at all, when all they see at special event stations is equipment costing hundreds, if not thousands of pounds?

As a former Scout Leader, amongst the several bits of equipment I used to take along to Scout JOTA stations was a home-made crystal set. This was built using 'breadboard' construction to look deliberately 'Heath Robinson'.

On most occasions I offered a prize to anyone who could tell me how it worked. Every conceivable explanation was given, solar power and wind power being the favourite!

Of all the bits of equipment used, or on display, my old crystal set was often the centre of attraction.

Personally I find it sad that today many amateurs can no longer build even simple equipment such as power supplies, aerials (not antennae which are found on insects), simple a.t.u.s. etc. I take more pride in showing visitors home-made equipment than any of my commercial gear.

Judging by your practical projects articles, you are attempting to highlight the practicalities of the hobby. You might consider it worth repeating articles from several years ago, such as the 'Marchwood' power supply for example and re-starting the 'Mods' column for newcomers to PW and amateur radio who have not had the opportunity to read these items.

Be assured, once you start making your own equipment, the bug bites and it adds an extra dimension to the hobby.

Colin Topping GM6HGW

Fife



your club has made with the College of Further Education seems to be one which could be copied in other locations. The 'sponsored' QSL card is a good idea too. (Well, a certain electricity generating concern 'sponsors' the weather forecast on ITV don't they? So why not QSL cards?). And I feel sure Ben G4BXD will be pleased to hear you enjoyed his talk on 'V&V'.

Finally, I must mention Ben Nock G4BXD. I have seen Ben in action and was very impressed indeed by his talk on 'Valve & Vintage' at our club. Ben makes light of his disability and he has my admiration.

J. H. Clifton G0UIU
Willenhall & District Amateur Radio Society

Editor's reply: An interesting letter Mr Clifton. The arrangement

Same Vintage

Dear Sir

Ref. Bill Kitchen G4GHB's 'Star letter' published in the January 1996 edition of PW. As an amateur of the same vintage as Bill and still using only my 21 year-old Heathkit SB102/200, I agree with his sentiments concerning the barrier posed to the entry of dedicated youngsters to the h.f. bands by the high cost of commercially built transceivers. The problem being compounded by the loss of ability these days to construct home-brew equipment.

It was of particular interest to read the copy of the Director of Mobile Services Radiocommunications Agency's letter in the same column where it is clear from his choice of words that the distinction presently existing between Class A and B Licences is about to be removed. In such, (I think) now inevitable circumstances it seems, with

The Star Letter will receive a voucher worth £10 to spend on items from our Book or other services offered by Practical Wireless. All other letters will receive a £5 voucher.

Specifications Explained

Dear Sir

I have followed Ian Poole G3YWX's series 'Specifications...The Mysteries Explained' with great interest. Ian's writing skill and the 'short, sharp and concise' style of his monthly column has been a great help to me (and no doubt to others).

As a student hoping to take Electrical/Electronic Engineering as a subject when I go on to University from Sixth Form College, I feel that Ian's series would make an interesting book. Perhaps PW might consider my idea?

Steve Andrews
Newark
Nottinghamshire

Editor's comment: Ian's excellent series comes to an end soon. Perhaps readers would let us know what they think of your suggestion Steve. And we wish you the best of luck with your studies.

due respect to Bill, that the high cost of h.f. rigs may become the only bulwark against severe deterioration of the presently good standard of operation and courtesy found on the h.f. bands.

I would never agree to privilege based upon ability to pay but strongly support the suggestion already put forward that Licence Grading based upon willingness to prove an increasing level of technical knowledge would protect the already crowded h.f. bands from ruination by overcrowding while at the same time reintroduce the (largely) lost ability for home-brew, thereby partially surmounting the problem of the high cost of commercially built radio equipment and the elitism which goes with it.

The Morse Code test is dead. Long live home-brew and licence grading by proven technical knowledge.

Robert Percival G4DBA
Cumbria

Send your letters to the PW Offices, marking it clearly for 'Receiving You'

Superhet of Jan 1978 for instance. This is a super little set and gives a very good account of itself.

There were circuits for Resonance Indicators, Continuity Testers, Aerial Tuners, Low Cost Power Units, etc. All could be made from a handful of components in a paper bag, consisting of very little.

I agree with Bill Kitchen G4GHB (January 1996 PW) that it is not a good beginning for youngsters to start out on 100W-400W, all singing and dancing rigs costing thousands of pounds. Anyone can go to a shop with plastic and buy the most exotic creation, but very little satisfaction will be achieved having done so. That's not what amateur radio is about.

Progress towards that goal perhaps, but it is not the place to start.
Eric Smith ex RAF W/O
1943-1947

Woking
Surrey

Middle Class Attitudes

Dear Sir

Did it ever occur to the people clamouring to keep the Morse Test, that the hobby might just attract more incomers by ditching its traditional 'Middle Class' attitudes?

Going by the numbers of 'old timers' writing on the subject you'd think that abolishing the Morse Test was the first step to abolishing the Monarchy and declaring a Republic! It's high time the Morse Test was replaced by something more relevant and practical. Let's face it, the Morse Test now belongs to the same era as 'Means Tests' and outside toilets!

G. R. Wilkie
GM0RMT
Stirling
Scotland

The RAE, QSL Cards & G4BXD

Dear Sir

This is a 'double-barrelled' letter to PW in reply to 'Editor's Keylines' on the RAE and other club matters.

Through our club we have a commercial agreement with the Bilston Community College For Adult Further Education. (Our Club Secretary is the RAE lecturer). There is a condition though, to take advantage off the agreement you must be a Student Club Member and put in an agreed number of hours at club meetings. But the bonus is that students get their RAE tuition free and only pay for their exam.

The areas we cover are Willenhall, Wednesfield, Walsall, Wolverhampton, Essington and many other places. Next, I must mention our club card and logo. We are lucky because the club QSL card which we use for special event stations is sponsored by the Lock Union!

Finally, I must mention Ben Nock G4BXD. I have seen Ben in action and was very impressed indeed by his talk on 'Valve & Vintage' at our club. Ben makes light of his disability and he has my admiration.

J. H. Clifton G0UIU
Willenhall & District Amateur Radio Society

Editor's reply: An interesting letter Mr Clifton. The arrangement

Same Vintage

Dear Sir

Ref. Bill Kitchen G4GHB's 'Star letter' published in the January 1996 edition of PW. As an amateur of the same vintage as Bill and still using only my 21 year-old Heathkit SB102/200, I agree with his sentiments concerning the barrier posed to the entry of dedicated youngsters to the h.f. bands by the high cost of commercially built transceivers. The problem being compounded by the loss of ability these days to construct home-brew equipment.

It was of particular interest to read the copy of the Director of Mobile Services Radiocommunications Agency's letter in the same column where it is clear from his choice of words that the distinction presently existing between Class A and B Licences is about to be removed. In such, (I think) now inevitable circumstances it seems, with

NOVICE Natter

For Radio Beginners Of All Ages

This month Elaine Richards G4LFM dips into a selection of newsletters and leaflets to bring you her usual interesting and informative read.

As I'm writing this column during the Festive break there aren't many letters around. And as I've got lots of different newsletters and leaflets that have been sat on my desk for a month or two, so I thought I'd pull some information from these for a change.

Metroplex

Metroplex is the second largest amateur radio repeater club in the USA and their reference guide has been passed on by Phil G3YPQ. What an organised group!

Part of the Metroplex reference guide is their *Operating Practice* for their repeaters. It made very interesting reading and many of the 42 points travel well across the Atlantic.

Many of the 'rules' are really just good manners - like not barging into conversations uninvited, using unnecessary jargon and not hogging the repeater. But

there was one point that made me stop and think: 'Thieves Are Listening'

If you are taking your family on holiday for a week, do not tell the world. You may return to find a house that was broken into by thieves.

The thieves knew they had plenty of time and that you live in a white house with green trim on the corner. They knew exactly how to get to your house because you gave out directions over the repeater last week.

Thieves listen on radios and scanners. Wait till you get back home before you start boasting about your vacation.

What do you say if someone on a repeater innocently asks "Where is Harry W2QAQ?". Please, please do not say he has taken his family to Hawaii for two weeks!"

What good advice! If you are new on the air, sit and think about some of the things that get said over

STELAR

Just last month I mentioned the STELAR (Science & Technology through Educational Links With Amateur Radio) group, since then I've heard from David Haigh who took the course early last year. He found it very hard work, but says it was a most enjoyable experience.

David recently set-up a radio station at his local primary school and hopes that some of the interested children will take up radio as a hobby. While on the course, Mr Haigh took a few photos showing what went on.



A representation of the radio room on the STELAR course which David Haigh attended.

The STELAR course students look on as Richard Horton G3XWH takes to the airwaves.



If you're interested in joining in with the activities of STELAR then why not contact Richard Horton G3XWH at Harrogate Ladies College, Clarence Drive, Harrogate, North Yorkshire HG1 2QG. E-mail: g3xwh@amsat.org

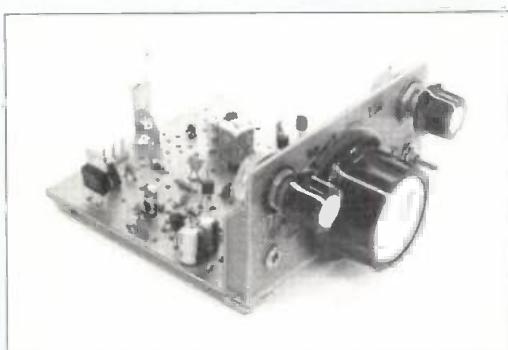
Ideal Starter Kit

I've mentioned Walford Electronics in 'Novice Natter' before, and they've got a new kit out now. It's a regenerative t.r.f. receiver, called the Pitney.

The Pitney is able to receive all the normal modes (a.m., c.w. or s.s.b.) and has a basic frequency coverage of 1 to 5MHz. It's able to run off a 9V battery or a 12V supply and uses 'Walkman'-type headphones.

Walford Electronics' Pitney is supplied complete with all hardware and detailed instructions. A single unit costs £27 plus £1 P&P, but discounts are available for clubs ordering 10 or more.

For more information contact Walford Electronics, Upton Bridge Farm, Long Sutton, Langport, Somerset TA10 9NJ. Tel: (01458) 241224.



repeaters (or on 144MHz, etc.). Are you or others being careless about what you say?

Please be careful about what you are saying, not only for your sake, but for others too. The bit about saying someone else has gone off on holiday could catch any of us out.

Morse Net

Morse is in the amateur news a lot at the moment with the business of the no-code license. Details have reached me (a bit late I'm afraid) about Alex 2E0AJS from Cheddar who is trying to get a Novice and Newcomers

QSR Net going on Thursdays at 7pm local time and Sundays at 9am local time on 3.575MHz.

Alex is just 13 years old and should be encouraged in his venture. It could be worth having a go and joining in. Alex has worked Brazil with just 2W on c.w., so it can be a useful mode no matter what you have read recently.

Thanks to Nigel G0WIW who sent the information to the PW office in the first place.

Scottish News

I was reading the Winter 95 edition of *FM News*, the publication of the Central Scotland FM Group and found a good anecdote.

Alasdair GM3AXX writes a column in *FM News*

and mentioned the following story: 'Bob GM6FT, at aged 87, caused consternation in a recent YU contest. It happened thus - instead of giving a signal report plus serial number e.g. 59001 for the first contact, in this contest you give a signal

report plus the year you were licensed.'

'In among the 5990s and 5986s. Bobs report of 5925 caused many pregnant silences. He has since received letters and cards with congratulations and requests for a QSL card!'

Good for you Bob. Just for the record, I found plenty of other things of interest in the *FM* newsletter, those of you who belong to that repeater group and therefore receive the newsletter are fortunate indeed.

The article 'Getting in the Picture' by Simon Lewis GM4PLM about amateur television and 'Observations from a 'failed DXer' by Wallace Shackleton GM0GNT were both informative and entertaining. Great reading!

First Steps

AMSAT-UK

I 'started out' on the subject of AMSAT-UK this month after reading that the RSGB had presented a cheque for £25,000 to Ron Broadbent MBE G3AAJ for the AMSAT Phase 3D satellite project.

So, I thought that perhaps it was time to chat about the group. Mind you, I had to do some searching for the answers too.

Fortunately, AMSAT (the parent organisation) have sites on Internet (it does have its uses), so does AMSAT-UK. Anyway, this is what I learned.

The AMSAT organisation is a worldwide group of amateur radio operators who share an active interest in building, launching and then communicating with each other through non-commercial amateur radio satellites. But you don't need to be budding satellite designers to join. Anyone who is prepared to

support the group financially to further the satellite causes is welcome.

The first satellite, OSCAR 1 was launched at the end of 1961, followed six months later by OSCAR 2. These satellites were built in people's garages and basements. They contained relatively simple beacon transmitters that used non-rechargeable batteries that meant they were only useful for a few weeks.

The early AMSAT satellites were principally launched on missions carrying weather satellites into orbit. Since that time they have shared launch vehicles with a whole host of other commercial, scientific and navigational satellites from a number of countries.

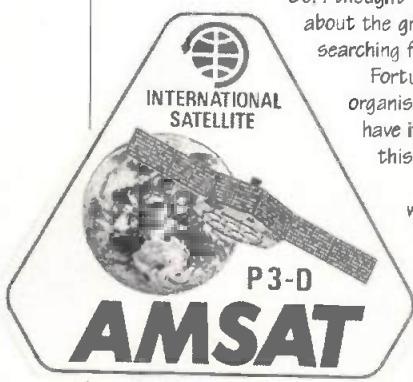
The organisation AMSAT-UK was set up in the early 1970s with just an occasional newsletter, but as time went on it got larger and demanded more time from the volunteers involved. Then in 1978, Ron Broadbent G3AAJ became the Honorary Secretary and started to organise the group on a more formal basis.

Ron built up the organisation in his spare time whilst he was working with Trinity House attending to the UK's lighthouses and lightships.

Then when he retired in 1985 he worked full-time for AMSAT, although how you can call the effort Ron puts into the organisation full-time I'm not sure - it ought to be called a life's work! Ron's hard work was rewarded at the beginning of 1995 when we was awarded an MBE.

So, having sung the praises of the AMSAT-UK group, what do they do? Well, they support the amateurs in the country who use or want to use the network of amateur radio satellites.

They also raise some of the funds necessary to build and launch these complex pieces of electronics. But using satellites doesn't necessarily need masses of expensive equipment.



Let's look at using OSCAR-21. You need a 430MHz s.s.b./c.w. transmitter and a 144MHz s.s.b./c.w. receiver, so a 144 and 430MHz transceiver would work just fine. Another example is satellite RS10/11 which needs a 144MHz rig and an h.f. rig.

A very unflattering description of an amateur satellite is that it's a 'flying repeater'. By that I mean you talk to it on one frequency and listen on another frequency.

The specialist bit of satellite operation centres around your antenna systems. Not only do the antennas need to have high gain, but it's preferable to have elevation as well as the usual horizontal (azimuth) control. The high gain is necessary both to project your signal to the satellite and also to make the most of the low power return signal.

Rather than recommend specific antennas here, I would recommend you read-up on the specialist literature to pick the system that will best suit your location and budget. As to antenna control, there are now many rotation and elevation systems available both new and on the second-hand market.

Of course having the kit is only part of the problem as you need to know where to find the satellite. This is one area where computing and amateur radio match together extremely well.

There are a wide selection of low cost and free programs available that will calculate the azimuth and elevation settings for all the current satellite systems. The only time that things get a bit complicated is when you want to work the fast moving Low Earth Orbiting (LEO) satellites.

Tracking LEO satellites requires computerised control of the positioning system. However, the later Phase 3 satellites move much more slowly and can be worked with manual antenna positioning.

If you are even remotely considering working through a satellite, send an s.a.e. (and 2 x 1st class stamps) to AMSAT-UK asking for their information package and application forms. Or you could send £2.50 for a recent copy of their *OSCAR News*, the AMSAT-UK magazine to AMSAT-UK, 94 Herongate Road, London E12 5EQ.

I hope you've found this month's 'Novice Natter' interesting and don't forget I'm always pleased to receive your news and 'natterings'. Send queries, questions and suggestions to the address at the top of the column. Cheerio for now.

Elaine G4LFM

Send your letters to Elaine Richards G4LFM, PO Box 1863, Ringwood, Hants BH24 3XD.

HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS

HF TRANSCEIVERS



YAESU FT-1000 MP DC

State of art HF transceiver. Give us a bell for the best part-ex deals in the UK. RRP £2599.

OUR PRICE **£2249.95**

FT-1000 MP AC £2049our price £2499.95



ICOM IC-775
We offer the best part-ex deals. Don't hesitate, give us a call today and upgrade to this superb new transceiver. RRP £3699.

OUR PRICE **£3169.95**



KENWOOD TS-870S

The very latest HF transceiver from Kenwood. RRP £2099.

Picketts Lock Special **£1999.95**



ICOM IC-706
HF transceiver with 6+2m. RRP £1195.

OUR PRICE **£1099** save £180
Plus FREE P-2512 power supply

HF ACCESSORIES



P-2512

25-30A power supply with variable volts (3-15). Dual meters (VS + amps) and over voltage protected.

RRP **£89.95**

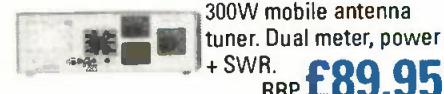
VECTRONICS VC-300DLP



UK's best selling ATU with dummy load + VSWR meter.

RRP **£129.95**

VECTRONICS VC-300M



300W mobile antenna tuner. Dual meter, power + SWR.

RRP **£89.95**

NB: ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

★ Outside office hours 0589 318777 ★ Mail Order: Same Day Despatch ★

SALES PHONE - 0181-951 5781/2

132 High Street, Edgware, Middlesex HA8 7EL
Close to Edgware underground station (Northern Line). Close to M1, M25, A406.



Fax: 0181-951 5782



OPEN:- MON-FRI 10-6PM SAT 10-5PM



VHF/UHF HANDHELDS



KENWOOD TH-79E

UK's best selling dual band handheld.
RRP £479.

OUR PRICE **£399.95**



YAESU FT-51R

Dual band handheld.
RRP £529.

OUR PRICE **£429.95**



ALINCO DJ-G5

Dual band handheld.
Picketts Lock Special.

RRP £479.

OUR PRICE **£379.95**

VHF/UHF MOBILES

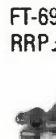


YAESU FT-290RII

2m all mode transceiver.

RRP £699.

OUR PRICE **£449.95**



FT-690RII 6m all mode transceiver.

RRP £649.

OUR PRICE **£499.95**

ALINCO DR-610

AMAZING VALUE
Dual band transceiver.

RRP £729.

OUR PRICE **£599.95**

3 pieces only



YAESU FT-2500M

Rugged 2m mobile with 50w output and extended Rx from 140-174MHz. RRP £399.

OUR PRICE **£309.95**

DIGITAL AUDIO FILTERS

DSP-599 (new)

RRP £349 OUR PRICE £329.95

DSP-9 PLUS

RRP £239 OUR PRICE £225

TIMEWAVE DSP-59 PLUS

RRP £299 OUR PRICE £275

MFJ 748B

RRP £249.95 OUR PRICE £229.95

SWR METRES

SWR METERS
Nissei RS-402

125-525 MHz (200W) FWD/REV/AVE/PEP PWR
+ Full SWR Indicator and Meter Illumination.
RRP **£69.95** P & P £4

Nissei RS-102

1.8-150MHz (200W)
FWD/REV/AVE/PEP PWR
+ Full SWR Indicator and Meter Illumination
RRP **£69.95** P & P £4

TSA-6601

144-44MHz (60W) pocket
PWR/SWR meter
£34.95 (P&P £1.00)

TSA-6602 VHF/UHF ant matcher £34.95 (P&P £1.00)

MICROPHONES & EARPIECES

MICROPHONES

MS-107 'K' Miniature hand microphone.
Fits Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom and Alinco

RRP **£14.99** P & P £1

Nissei CT-221

Invisible Microphone.
Microphone is hidden in earphone, just put CT-221 on your ear. It is easy for sending out or receiving signals.
(Please specify brand of radio when ordering)

£24.95 P & P £1

Nissei EP-300T

Over the ear earpiece with lapel mic & PTT. Fits Kenwood, Alinco, Yaesu or Icom (Please specify brand of radio when ordering)

£19.95 P & P £1

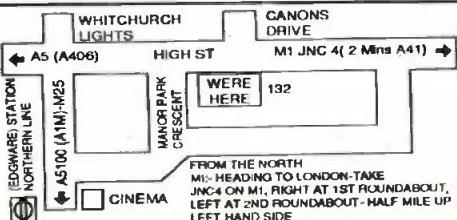
This Ear/Mic comes with an "over the ear" earpiece as EP-300

Nissei EP-300

Deluxe over the ear earpiece.
Fits all handheld radios.

£9.99 P & P £1

DELIVERY (UK MAINLAND) 24HR £10



HOW DO WE DO IT? CONSTANTLY CRITICISED BY OUR COMPETITORS FOR OUR LOW PRICING - YET WE ARE GROWING FROM STRENGTH TO STRENGTH. WE CONSTANTLY STRIVE TO KEEP OUR PRICES LOW, WE KEEP OUR OVERHEADS TO A MINIMUM AND NEGOTIATE THE BEST DEALS FROM MANUFACTURERS. THANKS TO OUR MASSIVE BUYING POWER YOU GET THE KEENEST UK PRICE WITH QUALITY ASSURED SERVICE.

ACCESSORIES

NB-30W

2M FM Handheld Amplifier
1/1.5W input 30W output.



P&P £2
RRP £44.95

HANDHELD MOUNTS P&P £2



MA-339

Mobile Holder.
Fits all H/Held radios. Sticks onto dashboard of car.

RRP £9.95

QS-200 Air-vent h/held holder £9.99
QS-300 Desk top h/held holder £19.99

COAX SWITCHES (P&P £2.00)

CX-401	4 way (SO-239).....	£39.95
CX-401 'N'	4 way (N TYPE)	£49.95
CX-201	2 way (SO-239).....	£16.95
CX-201 'N'	2 way (N-type)	£21.95



SCANNERS



YUPITERU MVT-7100

The ultimate h/held scanner covers everything from 500kHz-1650MHz. All mode. RRP £419.

Picketts Lock Special
£299.95



PRO-2036

Wideband Desktop Scanner with rotary tuning and tone encoder £349

£249.95

Limited Stock

S/HAND & EX DEMO

YAESU FT-990AC

Immaculate condition.



£1499.95

TS-850S	As new	£1199.95
IC-761	As new	£1299.95
IC-737	Immaculate	£1099.95
TS-680S	VGC	£849.95
TS-140S	VGC	£749.95
TS-530S	VGC	£499.95
JST-135	VGC	£1399.95
DX-70	Ex-demo	£849.95
DJ-580	As new dual	£339.95
DJ-560	As new	£299.95
IC-W21	VGC	£299.95
FT-73R	70cm handy	£199.95
IC-W2E	VGC	£299.95
IC-32E	VGC	£289.95
IC-2E	2m handy	£119.95
TM-215E	VGC	£199.95
IC-2SRE	2m + wideband Rx	£299.95
IC-200H	2m mobile	£299.95
FT-4700RH	Dual band	£399.95
PK-232MBX	Ex-demo	£249.95
FRG-7	Comms receiver	£189.95
FRG-100	SW receiver	£429.95
HF-225	SW receiver	£399.95
HF-150	Comms receiver	£349.95
IC-R71E	Comms receiver	£699.95
MVT-7100	As new	£279.95
MVT-7000	VGC	£229.95
IC-R1	Miniature h/held	£299.95
AR-1500EX	As new	£249.95
AR-1000	Wideband scanner	£199.95
AIR-7	As new	£179.95
WIN-108	Airband Rx	£99.95
FL-3	Audio filter	£129.95

OPTOELECTRONICS

NEW OPTO SCOUT 3.1-Mk2

NO INTEREST, YOUR JOKING!
Latest Mini Frequency Finder From Optoelectronics. It will capture and memorise up to 400 frequencies that can be recalled directly into the AR8000. Supplied with ANT, Nicads and Charger. RRP £399
Scout interest free! £49 deposit 10 months @ £35 = £399



BUY THE AR-8000 &
OPTO SCOUT TOGETHER
INCLUDING FREE MODIFICATION &
CONNECTING CABLE. RRP £848.
SPECIAL £719

NEW OPTO CUB

The Cub is ideal for communication, surveillance and recreational monitoring applications. From 10MHz-2.8GHz. The Cub has maximised sensitivity for detecting RF in the near field and displaying the frequency detected. The cub features a digital filter that reduces false counts and random noise, digital auto capture that acts like an intelligent hold button allowing any frequency captured to remain displayed as long as needed.

RRP £139 (includes nicad charger antenna)

NEW DB-32

A Miniature Wideband Antenna. Receives 30 - 1200 MHz. Transmits 2m/70cm, BNC fitting only 1.5" long its superb for its size

RRP £29.95 P & P £1

SERENE ANTENNAS – THE WORLD'S No 1

Probably the most highly recognised manufacturer of VHF-UHF Base Antennas around the "globe". We have been selling this range for the past three years and have found they not only offer excellent value for money but are also built to last. Serene also make for other companies such as "Watson" – buy direct from us and save up to 20%!

SERENE BASE ANTENNAS

(P&P £8.50)

	OUR PRICE
TSB-3315 GF 144/70, 8.5/11dB (5.4m)	£129.95
TSB-3301 GF 144/70, 6.5/9dB (3m)	£64.95
TSB-3302 GF 144/70, 4.5/7.2dB (1.7m)	£49.95
TSB-3303 GF 144/70, 3/6dB (1.1m)	£34.95
TSB-3002 AL 144MHz, 6.5dB (2.8m)	£34.95
TSB-3001 AL 144MHz, 3.4dB (1.4m)	£29.95
V-2000 GF 6m/2m/70cm, 2.1/6.2/8.4dB (2.5m)	£119.95
GP15N Comet 6m/2m/70cm 3.6-2.6.6 18dBi (2.4m)	£124.95

ACCESSORIES

P&P £2.00 on the following

TSA-6001N Duplexer (+Coax) 2/70	£24.95
TSA-6003 Duplexer (Sockets) 2/70	£19.95

HIGH QUALITY NISSEI MOBILE ANTENNAS

P&P £4.50

DB-7900	144/70 cms, (5/7.6dB) 1.5m.....	£40.95
DB-770M	144/70 cms, (3/5.5dB) 1m.....	£22.95
DB-1304	144/70 cms, (2.15/3.8dB) 41cms.....	£19.95
DB-EL2E	144MHz, 1/ths, 4.5dB (1.8m)	£29.95
DB-285	144MHz, 1/ths, 3.4dB (1.3m)	£13.95

ACCESSORIES

P&P £2.50 on the following

MT-1301 H/Duty Mag Mnt + Coax.....	Top Quality £24.95
MT-3302 H/Duty Hatch/Trunk Mnt.....	Top Quality £24.95

HANDHELD ANTENNAS

P&P £1

NE-300	High gain 2m + 70cm telescopic antenna. 8 inches long wideband receive	£14.95
--------	--	--------

T-2602

2m/70cm/23cm (2/3/5.5dB).

Flexible antenna with wideband receive (14" long BNC). **£22.95**

For even greater savings see you at Picketts Lock, Blue Hall Stand Z

CLUB

Spotlight

Compiled by Zoë Shortland

Dacorum Amateur Radio Transmitting Society

The Dacorum Amateur Radio Transmitting Society is your local radio club and welcomes members new and old, male and female, whether licensed, interested in short wave listening or computing and electronics. The club meets two times each month at the Girl Guide Headquarters, Queensway, Hemel Hempstead, next to the British Legion.

The first meeting in the month is an informal evening and is held on the first Tuesday of the month. This is a social evening where members talk radio and computers, sort out equipment problems, etc.

The second meeting of the month is an informal evening held on the third Tuesday of the month where a lecture or a talk on radio and computing is presented to the members. From time to time, non radio related talks are also given. Liquid refreshments are available at all club meetings.

The present membership is about 50, with ages ranging from 20 to over 80. The Dacorum ARTS also have licensed members, short wave listeners and members working towards the various types of licence that are now available.

The Society provides full training for the Novice 'A' and 'B' licences, help with the 'B' licence and training for the 12w.p.m. Morse code test for the 'A' licence. The present club membership has a variety of interests and skills.

Canadian Update

Remember reading in last month's Club Spotlight about the Canadian Amateurs? Well, Club Spotlight has recently received a FAX from Jim Hatch G3OOL regarding the proposed Net, and Jim says that a frequency for 3.5MHz has been found.

The Net will meet on 3.632.4 every Thursday afternoon at 1500Z. Further frequencies and meeting times will be forthcoming in the future.

These range from computing through construction to Morse code operation.

Amateur radio is a fascinating hobby, encompassing computing, long-distance communication, short wave listening, construction and operation of equipment.

The Dacorum ARTS provides an amateur radio display at the local carnival and is responsible for the marshalling of the parade using amateur equipment. The Society also helps with local scout and guide events like Jamboree On The Air (JOTA) and Thinking Day.

The annual membership fees are: Basic - £8.50, UB40 & Retired - £7.00 and Family - £12.50. This membership fee includes a copy of the Society's club magazine, *DARTS*, which is produced four times a year.

Why not pop along to one of the meetings, you'll surely be made most welcome. If you would like to know more and cannot get along to a meeting, contact either the Club Chairman, John G0FSP on (01442) 66789 or the Club Secretary, Nick G7KFQ on (01582) 620507.

evening either at Cantell School, Violet Road, Southampton or at the QTH of Malcom G1UWL. Full details can be obtained from Harold McIntyre, 42 Dunvegan Drive, Lordswood, Southampton SO16 8DD or telephone on (01703) 737715. New members are always welcome.

The club hopes to run a special event station on Saturday June 29 1996 to celebrate 135 years of Lockerley Primary School. The callsign GB2LPS has been applied for (further details nearer the time).

All Change At Stockport

At the Stockport Radio Society's AGM held on December 13, the following changes occurred. The new Hon. Sec is (once again) Jim France G3KAF, whose address is 34 Ladythorn Road, Bramhall SK7 2ER and the new Chairman is Bernard Naylor G3SHF, and his address is 47 Chester Road, Poynton SK12 1HA.

Southampton Amateur Radio Club

The Southampton Amateur Radio Club meet every Monday

All Time High For Trowbridge

The year 1995 has seen club membership of the Trowbridge & District Amateur Radio Club rise to an all time high of 44. The club has also been involved with several special event stations including GR5OS and GB125BRS. The club also provided the talk-in station GB4LR for the 38th Longleat Mobile Rally.

Club membership has been bolstered by

candidates from last year's RAE course held at the club venue and more recently by the weekly c.w. tuition class. Throughout the year, the club has enjoyed several interesting and informative talks and social nights have been well supported.

The diary for 1996 is well in hand and topics covered will include QRP, home-brew equipment and quad antennas. It is also hoped that an RAE class will run from next September.

The current c.w. class is due to run until early February. Visitors are very welcome to attend on main meeting nights, however, there is a small charge.

The Trowbridge Club is a small and friendly group providing a focal point for the hobby, in and around the West Wiltshire area. Meetings are held at the Southwick Village Hall, Southwick, Nr. Trowbridge, Wiltshire. All meetings, unless otherwise stated, start at 8pm.

The Club also meets on the 3rd Wednesday of each month for an



Some of the members of the Southampton ARC taken at Cantell School just before the Christmas break.

Zoe says:
 "keep the News and
 those Club magazines
 coming!"

Club Reminders

The Wimbledon & District Amateur Radio Society

meet on the second and last Friday of each month at 7.30pm at St. Andrews Church Hall, Herbert Road, Wimbledon SW19. The first meeting of the month is a general natter night, combined with Morse practice and tuition and some h.f. 'phone operation using the club callsign G3WIM.

On February 9 there is an evening of Morse practice and h.f. operating using the club callsign and on the 23rd there is a surplus equipment sale. On March 8, again this is an evening of Morse practice and h.f. operating using the club callsign.

For further information contact the club secretary Charles G7OYN on 0181-679 1387 or E-mail chasr@ix.complink.co.uk

Meetings are held at 7.30pm for the Newquay & District Amateur Radio Society at Treviglas School, Newquay, Cornwall. Membership is about 15 and the age group ranges from 12 to some retired gentlemen! and include Novices as well as Class A and B members.

There is no pre-arranged programme, but there are various evenings which include talks, demos, equipment building activities, quite a bit of nattering (an important part of any radio club!) and always coffee and biscuits! The members are also keen on contest work and participate in several contests throughout the year.

The club callsign is G4ADV and the club say they welcome any stations who hears their call. Anyone with an interest in amateur radio can visit or join the club. More information and details can be obtained from Maggie Reed G0KEM, Secretary, on (01726) 882752 or via Packet BBS GB7NEQ.

The Guildford & District Radio Society meet on the 2nd and 4th Friday evening each month at 7.30 for 8pm in the Guildford Model Engineers Society Clubhouse, Stoke Park, Guildford, Surrey. Throughout the year, the Society try to arrange a series of interesting speakers on club nights as well as natter and construction evenings and junk and equipment sales.

The Society is active in contests such as h.f. and v.h.f. Field Days, organises d.f. hunts and has the occasional club BBQ. Visitors and new members are always welcome at the club nights and further details can be obtained from the Honorary Secretary Michael Marshall G0RXX on (01932) 344351.

The St. Austell Amateur Radio Club meet on the 1st and 3rd Monday of the month at the 'Skywave' premises, 47 Trevarthian Road, St. Austell, Tel: (01726) 70220 or during term time at 'Poltair School', Trevarthian Road, St. Austell.

For more information, contact the club's Secretary, Reg G4TRV on (01726) 72951.

The (Wigan) Douglas Valley Amateur Radio Society have now found a permanent venue. The Society now meet on the first and third Thursday of the month at the Wigan Sea Cadet HQ Training Ship Sceptre, Brookhouse Terrace, off Warrington Lane, Wigan.

Contact D. Snape G4GWG on (01942) 211397 for more details.

The Sutton & Cheam Radio Society meet on the 3rd Thursday of the month at 7.30 for 8pm at the Sutton United Football Club, The Borough Sports Ground, Gander Green Lane, Sutton, Surrey. Natter nights are the 1st Thursday of each month at 8.30pm (approx) in the bar.

On February 15 there is a constructional contest and on the 18th, it is the RSGB National VHF Convention at Sandown Park, Esher. On March 2 there is an annual dinner.

Find out more by contacting the Secretary John Puttock G0BWV on 0181-644 9945.

Formal meetings are held on the 1st and 3rd Fridays of each month for the Mid Sussex Amateur Radio Society, at Marle Place Further Education Centre, Leylands Road, Burgess Hill, which opens at 7.30 for a 7.45pm start. The Clubroom is open on all other Friday evenings for informal gatherings and natters.

Contact Paul Everett G7SRV (Secretary) on (01444) 458372 for more details about the Society.

On March 14, the Kings Lynn Amateur Radio Club have a talk on the Nuclear Industry by a member of the Speakers Panel Service, British Nuclear Fuels, Seaford, starting at 8pm. All are welcome. Refreshments will be available.

The location for this talk is at the Scout HQ, Chequers Lane, North Runcorn, Nr. Kings Lynn, Norfolk. For talk-in call on RB4. GB3KL. For more information, contact Ian Cooper G0BMS, Honorary Secretary, on (01553) 765614 or @ GB7OPC Packet BBS.

Send your club information to Zoë Shortland at the PW Offices.

The Garmin GPS 45 Personal Navigator

By Peter Barville G3XJS

Peter Barville G3XJS tries out an interesting satellite-based navigation system. And now Peter is equipped with SatNav there should be no doubt what WAB 'square' he's in!

An unusual and different review for me this time! So, before describing the operation of the GPS 45 Personal Navigator, it will probably be useful to offer an explanation of the satellite Global Positioning System (GPS).

As a result of difficulties experienced in the Vietnam conflict, the US military decided to develop an accurate navigational system for use by its forces. Early experiments involved a localised LORAN system, but these were not very successful.

The USA then turned to a system employing four satellites in high orbit above the earth. Although offering advantages over earth based radio systems, the satellite system still tended to be inaccurate, as positional fixes could only be obtained every two hours.

Nav-Star System

The Nav-Star system was the next to be developed, and was operational (in a limited way) from 1986. But the small number of orbiting satellites meant that there was only three to four hours coverage per day.

Plans to increase the number of satellites were severely delayed by the Challenger Space Shuttle disaster of 1988, as the shuttle was the main launch vehicle for the satellites.

However, the present GPS system became partially operational when hostilities in the Gulf commenced in 1990. By this time a useable constellation of 21 satellites were in position, and the US Defence Department offered the system to civilian use a little later. It is this same system which we are able to use today.

There are now 24 GPS satellites. They orbit the earth twice a day, 11,000 miles above the earth, transmitting information about their precise position and elevation.

"There are now 24 GPS satellites. They orbit the earth twice a day, 11,000 miles above the earth".

A GPS receiver (such as the GPS 45) acquires the signals from each available satellite. Next, it measures the interval between transmission and receipt of the signal, and then determines the distance between it and the satellite.

Once the receiver has calculated the data for (at least) three satellites, its location on the earth's surface can be determined. Almanac data is general information on the location (and health) of each satellite in the constellation, and can be received from any of the satellites.

A GPS receiver with a current almanac in its memory knows where in the sky to look for satellites, given its last known position, and the time of day.

Almanac Information

When the GPS 45 is switched on for the first time, it will have no almanac information in its memory. So, it will need to discover which satellites are available, and their positions.

Signals from the satellites do not travel well through obstructions (buildings, trees, etc.). So, in order to let the GPS 45 carry out this operation, the manufacturers recommend finding a large open area with a clear view of the sky from horizon to horizon.

The manual suggests the initial acquisition period will be between seven and a half and 15 minutes, although the review model took around 20 minutes. Once this operation is completed, however, the GPS 45 (when it is next switched on) will already have a 'last known position' in its memory, and the satellite



acquisition time drops to around two minutes.

The GPS 45 is not dissimilar in size, and weight, to the average mobile phone or amateur handheld rig. The attractive black and white case is well constructed, and should be able to withstand the rigours of outdoor life.

A carrying case is provided (with belt attachment strap) for additional protection, although it's not possible to operate the receiver whilst in the case. The unit fits easily into the hand, and the liquid crystal display (which takes up nearly half of the front panel) is easy to read. A back-light is provided for night time conditions.

Seven Buttons

With only seven buttons on the receiver, the front panel has a very uncluttered appearance. But don't be misled - the GPS 45 is an extremely versatile piece of equipment.

There are four main display 'pages' which can be scrolled through using the **Page** button. And a very large number of additional facilities can be accessed via the on-screen menu system.

When the GPS 45 is switched on, the **Status** page will appear. This provides a visual reference of satellite acquisition (and their position in the sky) along with signal strength bars for each.

Once sufficient signals have been acquired, the **Status** page will be replaced by the **Position** page. This shows not only your precise position (to within 15m!), but also your heading and speed (assuming you are moving), altitude and the exact time.

I didn't have any trips to unknown territory planned. So, I decided to take the GPS 45 for a walk around the village where I live.

The **Position** page provided immediate indication of my heading and speed, while the **Moving Map** page drew a graphic display of the route I was taking. Usefully, this dynamic map display is automatically updated in real time as you travel. In addition, particular locations can be marked (and named) as you reach them.

Each of the locations is called a **Waypoint**, and I chose to mark my start point, the village pond and the local pub. A potentially very valuable feature is the GPS 45's ability to provide graphic steering guidance to any of the stored Waypoints. At least I could now find my way back to the pub, or (perhaps more to the point) home again after a visit there!

Moving Map

It's possible to zoom and pan around the **Moving Map** display. With 12 different map scales to choose from, the whole route can be viewed, or just a small part of it.

It was quite remarkable to see my route around the village being displayed on the receiver's screen. However, because the unit is continually plotting its position, I found it prone to short term inaccuracies, due to temporary

loss of signal from one or more of the satellites.

The problem was caused by proximity to buildings, trees, or even the screening effect of my own body. More reliable results were obtained by holding the GPS 45 away from my body, but this wasn't comfortable for long periods.

Because of the screening problems, I felt the need for a facility to be able to 'freeze' (or pause) the system. This would enable the user to study the

the receiver began losing the satellite signals.

However, it's possible to remove the small antenna from its BNC socket on the receiver and install it outside the car, fed via a length of coaxial cable. In fact, a remote antenna mount (with a small suction pad) is available at an additional cost of £41.

I've no doubt that the external antenna will provide much better results for in-car use, and (except in built-up areas) provide superb navigational information.



Manufacturers Specifications

Physical

Case	Waterproof, dry nitrogen-filled.
Size	150.5 x 50.1 x 10.23mm
Weight	284g with batteries
Temperature Range	-15 to 70°C

Performance

Receiver	Differential-ready MultiTrac8
Acquisition time	Approx 20 seconds (warm) Approx 2 minutes (cold) Approx 7.5 minutes (AutoLocate)
Update Rate	1/second, continuous
Position Accuracy	15 metres RMS (*) 5-10 metres with DGPS corrections (**)
Velocity Accuracy	0.1 knot RMS steady state
Dynamics	Performs to specification to 3G

Power supply

Input	4 AA batteries or 5-40V d.c.
Battery Life	10 hours (normal mode) Up to 20 hours (battery saver mode)

* Subject to accuracy degradation to 100m 2DRMS under the US DOD-imposed Selective Availability Program.

** With optional GARMIN GBR 21 Beacon Receiver Input.

displayed information without running the risk of screening the receiver from its satellites, and thereby producing 'false' positional data.

In The Car

My next experiment was to take the receiver with me in the car. And in order to give it the best possible view of the sky, I put it above the dashboard, just inside the windscreen.

I expected the screening effect of the car body to prevent the GPS 45 from working too well, but to my surprise it seemed able to plot our position as I drove along. Once again, I felt that a 'system pause' would have been very useful because, as soon as I removed it from inside the windscreen to look at its display,

Latitude And Longitude

The default setting for the positional information is latitude and longitude (degrees and minutes). You can also select degrees, minutes and seconds; degrees only; UTM co-ordinates; or British, Irish or Swiss Grid formats.

When the British Grid format is selected, the GPS 45 will show which 'Worked All Britain' (WAB) square you are in. This is ideal for mobile and portable WAB operators.

Many is the time I have been asked when mobile (even on the h.f. bands) which WAB square I was in at the time, and have had to admit that I didn't know. The GPS 45 will solve this problem

"It was quite remarkable to see my route around the village being displayed on the receiver's screen".

Continued on page 22

HAS MARTIN GONE

Keep a 'Golden Eye' on our new and used

NEW

ICOM IC-736. SAVE £300! Now that the six metre "season" is with us, why not treat yourself to a new 100w HF Transceiver, 100w 6M transceiver, PSU & auto ATU?
RRP: £1969. ML Price: £1679.
DEPOSIT FROM ONLY £279!



ICOM IC-706. SAVE £150! If your not lucky enough to win my donated one to the RSGB, then the next best thing is to buy one cheap cheap!
RRP: £1199. ML Price: £1049. **DEPOSIT FROM ONLY £99!**

ICOM IC-775DSP. SAVE £600! The only new 200 watt design from the top three Jap manufacturers in the last twelve months. Add DSP and you'll hear them as well as they hear you!
RRP: £3699. ML Price: £3099.
DEPOSIT FROM ONLY £399!



ICOM IC-2350H. SAVE £120! One of the best selling dual band mobiles during 1995. Fifty watts on 2M and thirty five on 70cm, you can't afford to miss this bargain!
RRP: £649. ML Price: £529. **DEPOSIT FROM ONLY £59!**

KENWOOD AT-850. SAVE £30! An internal auto tuner for the TS-850. If you purchased your rig without the ATU because of the price, then our bargain offer is a must!
RRP: £149.95. ML Price: £119. THAT'S LESS THAN TRADE!

YAESU FT-900AT. SAVE £500! A full size HF base station performer in a small compact package! 100 watts with most of the facilities of its "big brothers"
RRP: £1649. ML Price: £1149. **DEPOSIT FROM ONLY £199!**

YAESU FT-290RMK2. SAVE £100! The only 2.5 watt 2M multimode transportable available. Special offer for those who want it with or without the matching 25 Watt linear amp!
RRP: £599. ML Price: £499. Matching FL2025 25W linear
RRP: £159. ML Price: £129.
WHILST STOCKS LAST. LIMITED SUPPLY.

YAESU FT-736R. SAVE £500! At nearly £2000 list, sales have slowed down. Not at the Lynchy stable however. We've still got old priced stock at loadsa money off list!
RRP: £1999. ML Price: £1499. Add a SIX metre card for only £259! (Whilst stocks last).

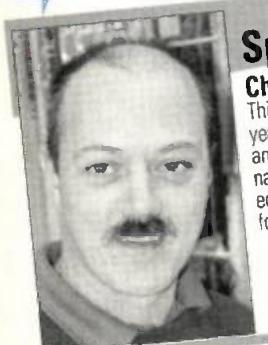
THE YAESU FT-840 "STATION".

SAVE £200! Getting back into the hobby, or wanting to clear out your old gear and trade up for new? How about this little package.

Yaesu FT-840 (RRP £959)
Watson W-20 PSU (RRP £89)
1/2 size G5RV (RRP £22)
VCI 300M ATU (RRP £119)
Coax, plugs (RRP £15)

OVER £1200 WORTH, ALL
FOR ONLY £999. DEPOSITS
FROM ONLY £109

YAESU FT-23R. SAVE £59! Engineered like no other 2m handle available today, the FT-23R will form the basis of a sturdy "commercial grade" transceiver for many years of operation.
RRP: £259. ML Price: £199.95 incl. Nicads & Charger.



SpotLight on Staff

Chris Taylor G0WTZ (ex-G1FMH)

This months feature is on Chris Taylor, Sales Manager. Chris has been with me almost four years and is responsible for costing all the trade-in's, looking after the rest of the sales team and anything else I can sling at him. When he joined, he had long thick flowing hair down to his navel, but such is the pressure to ensure customers always get the best deal on new and used equipment, the top of his head at least, has suffered. Probably where he keeps smacking his forehead when saying "you want to pay HOW MUCH?!"

FOR SPECIAL OFFERS ON KENWOOD EQUIPMENT SEE OUR
OTHER AD IN THIS ISSUE

MARTIN LYNCH
& Son

THE AMATEUR RADIO EXCHANGE CENTRE



Martin Lynch is a licensed credit broker.
Full written details are available on request.
Finance is subject to status.
E&OE. £10 p&p on all major items.

WATSON W-20AM



A fully metered 20-25 amp PSU for £89.95.

Full range of **WATSON**
antennas stocked at
Northfields!

Mobile Models

W-285 2m, 5/8th, 3.4dB, 200W.

£15.95

W-770HB 2m/70cm, 3/5.5dB, 200W.

£24.95



Hatch/Trunk
Mount W-
3HM.
£14.95

W-3CK 5M Cable kit.
£18.95

Base Station
2m/70cm Fibre
Glass 2" Masts
Fittings. These fibre

glass aerials are pre-tuned for optimum UK coverage. Just attach to any convenient support and feed with 500hm cable terminated in PL-259. Great DX performers.



W-30 2m/70cm, 3/5dB, 1.15m. £39.95
W-50 2m/70cm, 4.5/7 2dB, 1.8m. £39.95
W-300 2m/70cm, 6.5/9dB, 3.1m. £39.95

ADI AR-146

First viewed at the Lynch Open Day, the AR-146 is a real low cost FM mobile for 2 metres. Styled rather surprisingly on another main manufacturer's transceiver, this new offering from Taiwan is a 50 Watt 130-170MHz unit offered at a ridiculously low price. But who's complaining?
RRP £269. Deposit £49, 12 payments of only £18.33, interest free ZERO APR.



ADI AT-200

Simple to use 2M handle at a very affordable price. Keypad entry, 130-170MHz coverage all for only £164.95. Supplied with empty cell case, nicads and charger are available for £29.95 extra!



ADI AT-400

Identical to that of the 2m version, the AT-400 covers 420-465MHz and operates on 70cm.

Priced at £189.95 supplied with empty cell case.

TEL: 0181 - 566 1120

FAX: 0181 - 566 1207

AFTER HOURS: 0973 339 339

FAXBAK: 0181 - 566 0007

B.B.S.: 0181 - 566 0000

E MAD IN MARCH?

products. Call FAXBAK on 0181 - 566 0 007



ICOM IC-735 100W HF Transceiver. The benchmark for 7 years. Eight examples to choose from. From only £629.



KENWOOD TS-140S 100W HF Transceiver. Simple to use no frills fun on the Amateur Bands. From only £629.



ICOM IC-728 100W HF Transceiver. Icom's answer to the TS-140S. Very clean & ready to go. As new. £649.



YAESU FT-747GX 100W HF Transceiver. The starter rig for anyone. Three to choose all very good value. £549.



YAESU FT-767GX 100W HF/VHF Transceiver. The only HF base to accept 2/6/70 modules. Four to choose £899.



YAESU FT-2500M SAVE £80! The toughest Mil Spec 50 watt 2M FM Transceiver available today. RRP: £399. ML Price: £319. Monthly payments from only £25.



KENWOOD TS-850S 100W HF. The best selling HF rig of the Nineties? Could be! Nine to choose. £1195 or "SAT" £1295.



YAESU FT-890 100W HF Base/Mobile. Two examples, both like new, offered with auto atu's fitted. £999.



ICOM IC-765 100W HF Base with Int. PSU + ATU. As brand new. 1 owner £1495.



ICOM IC-707. One owner machine as new in its box. 100 watt HF transceiver. Only £599.



KENWOOD AT-230 200W Antenna tuner. 160-10M, 200W with 3 way coax switch & SWR/Pwr Meter. Excellent cond' £159.



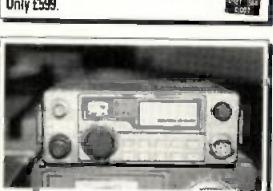
KENWOOD TM-255E 45W 2M Multimode. Supplied as brand new & boxed. Save almost £400 off list! 2 to choose. £725.



TRIO KENWOOD TS-830S. If you don't mind PA valve's, then this excellent example is ideal for getting on the H.F. bands with 100 watts. Only £495.



YAESU FT-690R MKII. 5M transportable all mode. Used example, as new with box & packing. Only £369.



YAESU FT-290RMKII 2.5W 2M portable. Always a large selection, an ideal all mode starter rig. From £349.



ICOM IC-AT500 500 watt auto ATU. Matches any Icom HF. One used as new, one BRAND NEW & BOXED. Used £295. New £495.



YAESU FC-757AT Automatic antenna tuner for Yaesu FT-757 series. Clean condition with leads. £269.



KENWOOD TS-950SDX. 150 watt, dual RX, DSP etc. This 1 owner is virtually unused. Offered with 15 month warranty. Only £2295.



YAESU FT-650. The ultimate 100 watt 6 metre base. One owner, excellent boxed condition. Only £729.



YAESU FT-1000. 200W HF Transceiver. The ultimate built forever machine. Two indistinguishable from new £2300.



KENWOOD TS-950SD 150W HF Transceiver. Cost new almost £4000. Massive saving on "Digital" models from £1595.



ICOM ICR-70E. An excellent easy to use receiver with built in PSU. 2 to choose. From £399.



KENWOOD TS-50S 100W Mobile HF. Broke new ground in 1994. All mode, general cov. RX. Five in stock. From £649.



YAESU FT-700. At £2400 these are very expensive. This one is very clean, produces over 500 watts out on all HF bands & includes an Auto ATU. Only £1395.



KENWOOD AT-230. The ideal manual ATU. Matches any Kenwood transceiver. 7 to choose. From £160.



KENWOOD SM-220 Band scope. Ideal for looking at your TX waveform. Supplied in excellent condition. £225.



TRIO KENWOOD TS-430S. The best selling early eighties 100 watt HF transceiver. All mode fitted as standard. 3 to choose. From £549.



KENWOOD TR-751E. All mode 25 watt 2m transceiver. Brilliant performance and 3 very clean examples to choose from. From £549.



ICOM IC-901 2/70 Dual Bander. Remote head, 35W on seventy 45 on two. Save bundles over new RRP. VGC. £549.



TRIO KENWOOD TS-811E. Very rare 25 watt all mode 70cm base station. 1 owner and boxed. £679.



MML432/100/10. A 100 watt all mode 70cm linear amp. A small quantity of hardly used examples. Only £199 each.

In addition to the small selection shown here, we have at least 400 other used items available from stock. All offered with a minimum of 30 day parts & labour, (most 3 months), and a chance of FIFTEEN months at minimal cost.

**140-142 NORTHFIELD AVENUE
EALING, LONDON W13 9SB**

0181 - 566 1120

OPENING HOURS
MON-SAT
9.30 - 6.00
Late night Thursday by appointment

MORSE TESTS ON DEMAND

Due to the enormous success during the OPEN DAY of Morse Tests being taken without the requirement of "pre-booking", for a trial period, the facility for siting the test will be available for three months at the London Showroom. Starting in February 1996 through to April, the tests will take place on the first and second Saturday of each month, between 10:00 and 14:00 hrs. For those wishing to take the 12VPM Morse test, please ensure that you arrive with two passport photographs and the £18 administration fee.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, CALL STEVE JELLY ON 0181-566 1120

FAXBAK
0181 - 566
007

Garmin GPS 45 Personal Navigator

Continued from page 19

for you, but do NOT try to watch its display whilst driving. If you have a passenger with you, I suggest they do the navigating!

The receiver is (normally) powered by 4 AA alkaline batteries, and the Status page gives a very good (bar graph) indication of their state. Although NiCads may be used, the bar graph calibration is only correct for alkaline batteries. The optional Power/Data Cable allows connection to an external supply of between 5 and 40V.

Extremely Sophisticated

The facilities offered by this extremely sophisticated receiver are too numerous to describe here. Many of them are perhaps of more relevance to marine applications than to amateur radio.

However, it's worth mentioning a few of the facilities, because I'm quite sure the GPS 45 will find its way onto many an amateur's list of essential equipment.

For example, Waypoints (up to 250 can be stored and used) may be entered by taking an instant electronic fix. They can be manually set by entering their coordinates, or even by entering the range and bearing from an existing Waypoint. The GOTO function guides you to any of them, and gives a 'roadway' graphic display as you go.

In fact, the roadway display is quite fun to use, and not unlike playing a computer game. A slow 180° turn results in the roadway rotating within the receiver's display (almost makes you feel sea-sick!), but there is no confusion as to which way to travel as there is always an arrow clearly indicating the correct direction.

Additionally, you're also given the distance from destination and the correct heading, plus your current heading and speed. As you approach the destination, a 'finish line' appears in the

roadway, and you are given an audible and visual alert as you approach even closer. You can plot a route from one place to another using a set of pre-defined Waypoints, and see your actual position in relation to each of them as you travel. A computer interface is available, which (with the optional PC kit) allows you to save details of routes, Waypoints etc to and from a PC.

The GPS 45 will let you optimise its display to your own requirements, and is a very user-friendly piece of equipment. There's no doubt that its navigational versatility is quite astounding, and the technology has clearly derived enormous benefit from the receiver's military origins.

In order to ensure optimum performance, it's necessary to give the receiver an uncluttered view of the sky. This may mean using the detachable antenna mounted (for example) on the roof of a car, or boat.

The GPS 45 may not function well within a built-up area. But then I don't suppose you would need a satellite Global Positioning System to find your way around town!

Precise Location

I imagine the ability to be able to determine your position with pinpoint accuracy, or follow a course to a pre-determined and precise location will be regarded as an invaluable asset by those setting up DXpeditions to the more remote spots. Indeed, perhaps such navigational aids should be

After seeing a copy of G3XJS's review, Richard McLachlan of Lowe Electronics sent us the following comments:

Thanks for letting me add a couple of comments to the very comprehensive review by Peter Barville G3XJS.

We have been selling the GPS 45 for around five months now, and we have found that one of the most popular Amateur Radio applications that customers have asked about is using their GPS together with a packet TNC for automatic position reporting over a v.h.f. radio link. The GPS 45 provides position data in NMEA format from its serial port that can be connected to any GPS compatible TNC, such as the latest version of the Kantronics KPC3.

If this is hooked up to a portable transceiver, it will beacon its location every 30 seconds back to a control point, where position can be displayed on a PC using the Automatic Position Reporting Software (APRS), which is freely available on the Internet. The end effect is very like the aircraft plotting tables seen in wartime films, with a number of annotated targets moving in real time on a map display. This feature has obvious applications for RAYNET use, where, for example, ambulance and rescue vehicle positions can be displayed automatically.

You can also upload and download lists of waypoints and track information etc, via the data port on the GPS 45 to an external computer. This is done using the optional Garmin PC interface cable and software control package.

Richard McLachlan G3OQR

an essential piece of safety equipment.

Keen WAB operators, needing to know quickly and easily which square they are in, will certainly find the GPS 45 helpful. And the altitude indication will be useful to v.h.f. and u.h.f. operators considering portable locations.

The price of this advanced technology has fallen dramatically in recent years. So, if you need to know where you are, or where you're going - the GPS 45 price of under £300 must represent good value for money.

All I need to do now is to find my way to the PW office to return the GPS 45. It's a pity, but I can't claim I lost my way and couldn't return this fascinating piece of equipment!

My thanks go to Lowe Electronics Ltd, Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE. Tel: (01629) 580800, FAX: (01629) 580020 for the loan of the review GPS 45. It's available from them at £289 plus £10 P&P next day delivery.

PW



Close up view of an example of the data displayed on the

Power From The Sun

By Ben Nock G4BXD

Ben Nock G4BXD is banking on another sunny summer over in Kidderminster this year! Ever on the look out for a bargain, he's developed a sun-powered battery charging unit using a budget-priced solar panel.

Heading Photograph: The solar panel and associated regulator unit connected to an Icom 144MHz hand-held transceiver.

Fig. 1: Diagram showing solar panel connections and associated constant current regulator. The alternative circuit using a 50Ω potentiometer arrangement is shown inset above the main circuit (see text).

Given the falling price of solar panels these days a thought crossed my mind that one might be worthwhile as a simple charger. After all, at the moment the sunlight seems to be the only free thing left!

With free power in mind I'm going to describe a simple solar-powered charger. The project, shown in the heading photograph, is suitable for charging hand-held transceiver batteries, flashguns, just about anything that needs 12V or less at several hundred millamps.

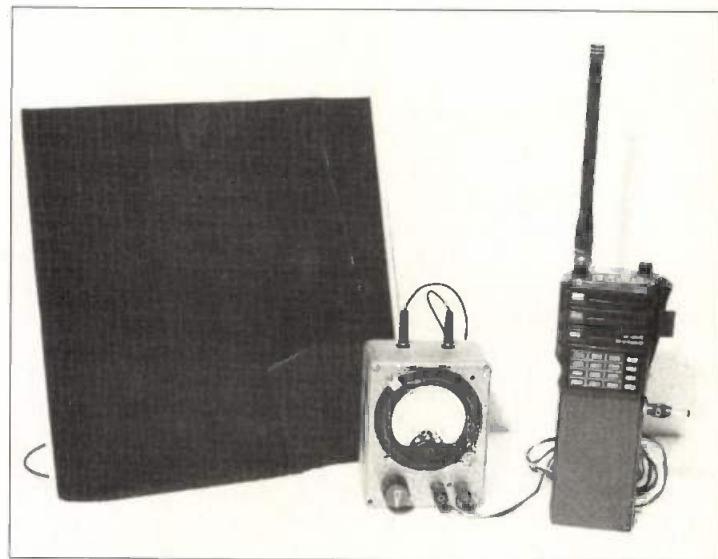
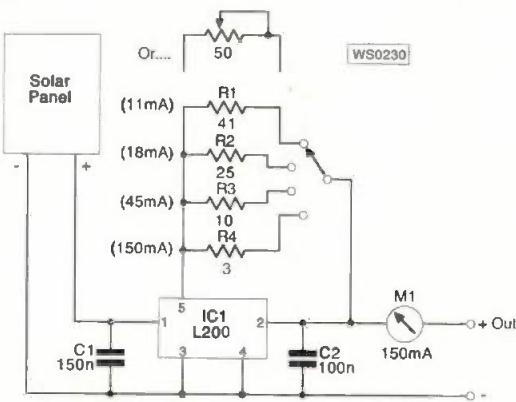
The solar panel I bought measures approximately 305 by 305mm, and cost about £12. The panel is not very thick but rigid enough to be free standing.

The current regulator used in conjunction with the panel is fitted in a small box. I used a meter as an indicator to set the current but a switched resistor or a suitable scale around the potentiometer would have done.

My solar panel provided over 20V d.c. (no load) in full, bright sunlight. On load, with full sunlight the panel would supply 12V at 250mA, more than enough for most NiCad batteries.

As a four panel unit, only 610 x 610mm square, would supply 1A, I had a brainwave. How about fitting the entire roof with them? It was only the intervention of 'she' who must be obeyed that stopped the idea!

Fig. 1.



Constant Current

A simple constant current regulator is used in the project because I've assumed that most of the devices to be charged will contain NiCad cells. The regulator built using the L200 regulator i.c., available for under £2 from most suppliers.

A constant voltage circuit could also be used but seemed less useful. The circuit diagram is shown in Fig. 1, and the L200 pin-out configuration in Fig. 2.

Construction is straightforward enough and can be housed in either a metal or plastic box. If you decide to use a meter, then the regulating components can be hung off the meter terminals. The regulator i.c. itself can be bolted to the box if it's a metal type metal, otherwise a small heatsink can be fitted.

I used 4mm sockets for the panel connections and 4mm terminal posts for the regulated output. The choice of plugs and sockets is very much up to the constructor.

In my prototype I used one of those flying leads with a 4-way multi-type plug on the end which I found useful in fitting hand-holds, flashguns and the like. I could even run a small transistor portable off the charger (only during the day of course!).

If a meter is fitted then the current determining resistor can be a variable. In this case the potentiometer would simply be adjusted to give the required current reading on the meter.

Current Settings

If a switch is used, a four-way single-pole switch would allow the selection of four different current settings. For example they could include: 11, 18, 45 and 150mA, to suit AAA, PP3, AA and C/D cells respectively.

The four fixed resistors I've shown in the circuit diagram are the calculated values. In practice you'll have to use the nearest standard value or make up a closer value from several resistors.

The value of the required resistor is found by dividing 0.45 by the required current in amps. This calculation gives the resistance value in ohms.

In Use

In use, I placed the solar panel in the sloping window of my attic workshop. As luck would have it the window faced just west of south, so it received sunlight for most of the day.

I did have some thoughts about using small motors to step the panel around so as to follow the sun. This idea is still being worked on and might form the basis of a future article.

During normal daylight alone, the charger would happily sit there all day and charge one or two AA NiCad cells in series. This is handy for maintaining a battery backup for equipment.

In bright sunlight I used the

charger on my big press flashgun. Its 6V battery will quite happily take 150 to 200mA while charging. And even in the winter the local watery Worcestershire sunlight proved the unit will charge a couple of AA cells in series.

Handy On Holiday

I would imagine that the panel and charger would be handy if you're going away on holiday to sunny climes. Leave the panel on the balcony and radio batteries,

flashguns, hand-holds, etc., could all be charged during the sun-filled day while you're on the beach.

You could come back to fully charged batteries. They would be ready for that night's party pictures or evening QSO!

I suggest that you obtain a small stout

carrying case, something that would not get bent easily (a briefcase perhaps). This could be used to transport the panel, the regulator simply sitting in the case.

I hope you find the unit useful, I have had mine charging away for quite a while now and am fully convinced it has paid for itself already. It's not often you can get something for nothing!

PW



Fig. 2: Pin-out configuration of IC1.

Fig. 2.



Errors & Updates

PW Helta An Experimental Loop Antenna, pages 39 - 41 PW February 1996

Further to the PW Helta Loop Antenna in the February issue of PW, Richard Marris G2BZQ asked us to emphasise that the wire used to wind coils L1 to L5 should be at least a 6A type. Any wire thinner than this will probably result in a dismal failure.

On the prototype Richard used a 26/0.2mm 6A rated pvc covered wire with an overall diameter of 2.05mm. This is available from most large suppliers. He also mentioned that he used only two metres of RG58 cable to connect to his transceiver.

One value, left off both the diagram and the shopping list, is that for capacitor C2. This item should be a 1000pF (1nF) silver mica type.

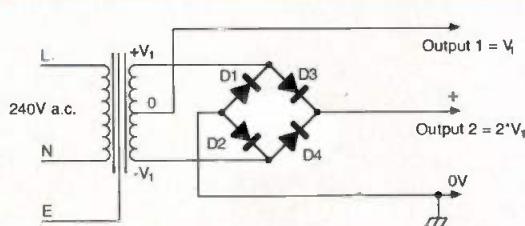
My apologies for these errors. Editor

Harding's Home-Brew, pages 36 - 38 PW December 1995

In the circuit diagram of the 'two rail' power supply shown in Fig. 1 on page 36 of the December issue of PW an unfortunate error crept in. The two diodes D2 and D4 were both shown with the wrong orientation.

Refer to the corrected new circuit diagram shown here. The cathodes of D3 and D4 should point towards Output 2. The other two diodes, D1 and D2, should have their anodes pointing towards the 0V rail.

My apologies for these errors. Editor



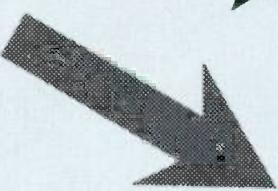
IT'S PICKETTS LOCK TIME AGAIN!



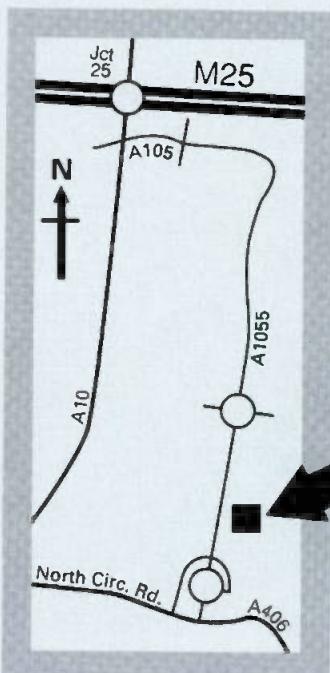
LONDON AMATEUR RADIO & COMPUTER SHOW

*And this
year there's
an added
attraction!*

7th Great Year!



Brand New!



**Saturday March 9th
& Sunday March 10th**

(10.00am - 5.00pm each day)

Venue:
**Lee Valley Leisure Centre,
Picketts Lock Lane,
Edmonton, London, N9.**

Trade Show
Lectures
Bring & Buy
Morse Tests
Restaurants
Talk-in on 2m & 70cm
FREE Parking
Special Interest Groups
Bars
Disabled Facilities

Combined admission to both events: Adults £2.50. Concessions £1.50.

For further details please contact RadioSport Ltd at 126 Mount Pleasant Lane, Bricket Wood, Herts, AL2 3XD.
Tel 01923-893929. Fax 01923-678770. Presented in association with RSGB and Southgate A.R.C.



GET ON AIR FOR UNDER £200!



The AKD 70cms, FM transceiver has arrived! Switched channels full band coverage. Ideal for base station, mobile, packet and Raynet activities. Simple to operate and great value!

£193.74

Inc VAT (add £5 p&p)

4M

★ 20 switched channels from 70.250 to 7.500MHz (2½kHz spacing)

★ Spec as above

£193.74

Inc VAT (add £5 p&p)



- ★ RANGE 432.500MHz to 435.00MHz
- ★ 100 channels
- ★ 25kHz steps
- ★ Power output 3 watts (ideal for novice)
- ★ PTT repeater tone burst
- ★ Rx sensitivity better than 0.25µV
- ★ Audio output 2 watts
- ★ Size 185x200x60mm
- ★ 13.8V power supply required

2M

★ Full coverage 144-146MHz

★ PTT Repeater tone burst

★ Listen on input facility

£193.74

Inc VAT (add £5 p&p)

SPECIAL OFFER

SG-230 Smartuner offered

at the

very special price

of

£300.00

When purchased at the same time as ATS-870s or an equivalently priced HF transceiver.



SMARTUNER
INSIDE

THE NEW KENWOOD TS870S

is now in stock

- Fully DSP at IF stage
- Built in RS232 control
- Auto ATU as standard
- Built in K1 LogiKeyer
- Successor to the famous TS850

Deposit: £1301 18 Payments of: £61 APR: 0%



6M

★ Full coverage

★ 25/5 watts

★ 2 watts audio

£193.74

Inc VAT (add £5 p&p)



SECONDHAND

YAESU FT-840 HF transceiver, general coverage receive. This radio is in mint condition and as NEW	£679
Trio TR-751E 2m multimode 25W, c/w box, manual, mic and mounting bracket	£485
Kenwood TS-440SAT 100W HF transceiver, general coverage receive. PA rated at 100% duty cycle. This unit is fitted with an automatic ATU and is in excellent condition. We are offering this radio complete with its matching PS-55 power supply	£945
Icom IC-751 100W HF transceiver, general coverage receive fitted with internal power supply. C/w mic, mains lead and manual	£699
Kenwood TS-440SAT 100W HF transceiver, general coverage receive. PA rated at 100% duty cycle. This unit is fitted with an automatic ATU and is in very good condition. Radio is offered complete with DC lead, mic and manual	£799
Yaesu FT-290RI 2.5W 2m multimode. This unit if fitted with a MUTEK front end and is complete with case, nicads and charger	£279
Kenwood TH-75E 2m/70cms. Dualband handheld, c/w nicad, charger, aerial, case and speaker mic	£275
Icom IC-25RE 2m handheld and BROADBAND SCANNING RECEIVER all in the one radio. This is the first IC-25RE we have had secondhand and it is complete with box, packaging, nicad, charger, aerial and manual. The radio is in excellent condition	£250

All the above secondhand equipment comes with a 3 month warranty.

CARRIAGE ON ALL THE ABOVE ITEMS IS £10 WHICH IS FOR A NEXT DAY DELIVERY.

EXCLUDING SATURDAY/SUNDAY

Icom IC-706



New and unique all-mode mobile transceiver with ultra wide band receiver plus 2m and 6m all mode! 100 watts on HF + 6m and 10W on 2m

£1195.00

SPECIAL OFFER
FREE with
every IC-706
sold:-
Pace satellite
system or
equivalent

AUTHORISED AGENTS FOR KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU & ALINCO. FULL SERVICE FACILITIES AVAILABLE

SPEND UP TO £1,200 INSTANTLY WITH A PHOTO ACOUSTICS LTD. CREDIT CHARGE CARD

PART EXCHANGE WELCOME, ASK FOR KERRY G6IZF OR ANDY G4YOW

RETAIL SHOWROOM OPEN MONDAY - FRIDAY 9.30 - 5.30, Saturday 9.30 - 4.30

Goods normally despatched within 24 hours. Please allow 7 banking days for cheque clearance. Prices correct at time of going to press - E&OE



The Short Twenty

By Frank Lee G3YCC

**Frank Lee G3YCC
describes an
inductively loaded,
shortened dipole
system he uses for
successful DX
operations on 14MHz.**

The antenna I'm describing is an inductively loaded dipole for the 14MHz band. It may be found to be useful for amateurs with limited space and for taking on holiday!

The first time I came upon the idea for this antenna was in an article in *Amateur Radio Techniques*, by Pat Hawker G3VA, published by the RSGB. (It's in Edition 5).

To build the antenna I used readily available aluminium tubing. It only needed a handful of extra hardware.

The original article used coils of 63.5mm diameter. This makes construction difficult, so I modified the idea by using a much smaller diameter pvc tube (or dowelling), which also joins the two halves of each element. The dimensions for the 'Short Twenty' dipole are in Fig. 1 and construction methods are illustrated in the photographs.

Aluminium Tube

I bought six pieces of aluminium tube to build my prototype. Four were 1067mm long sections of 25mm outside diameter and two 610mm lengths of 22mm outside diameter. (These were the only two available from my local supplier that are a sliding fit).

Two 305mm long off-cuts of 22mm pvc pipe were available, which is a reasonable fit in the larger tube. This is strengthened by inserting pieces of hard wood dowels and they're used to join the

The G3YCC prototype antenna used a Nylon kitchen chopping board as dipole centre piece (see text for alternatives).



Photograph showing loading coil detail (see text).

two halves of the larger tubing as illustrated. (They also act as a former for the two small loading coils).

To ensure a good fit, the pvc tubing is wrapped with a couple of layers of adhesive tape. The free ends of the larger tubes have three saw cuts in them and a hose clip is used to secure the sliding inner tube when tuning the antenna.

Centre Piece

The centre piece of the dipole in my prototype was made from a defunct nylon chopping board, which was approximately 255mm square and 6mm or so thick. (Any strong insulated material could be employed here, possibly marine quality plywood treated with polyurethane yacht varnish).

The dipole elements are secure to the centre plate by suitable car exhaust clamps. Another piece of 22mm pvc tubing strengthened as above with dowel (approximately 152mm long) is inserted into the elements at the centre to help with rigidity.

Again, to ensure a good fit, a couple of layers of adhesive tape is applied. I used self-tapping screws to secure the aluminium tubing to the pvc joining sections at the centre and at the location of the loading coils.

Loading Coils

The loading coils were wound using 18 turns of plastic coated single strand wire. I secured the ends under the self-tapping screws with suitable washers.

I then used pvc tape to cover the coils to prevent the turns moving. (When the antenna is finished, the coils and their associated fastening

screws I suggest you cover them with heat-shrink tubing).

Coaxial Cable

The coaxial cable connection is achieved by using crimp-on connectors, which are available from the local motorist's accessory shop. They're fixed under suitable washers and screws at the centre of the dipole as can be seen from the photographs.

I treated the end of the coaxial cable with a coat of 'Waxoyl' to prevent the entry of water. The various screws and fasteners were similarly treated.

The method I've used has proved to be an effective way to waterproof antennas and coaxial cable joints. The ends of the thinner tubing can be sealed with an insert of dowelling, dipped in polyurethane varnish.

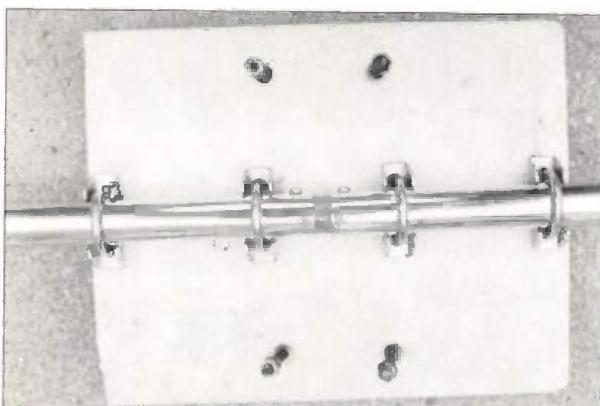
Finally, the dipole is fastened to the mast support using suitable sized U-bolts to suit the mast diameter. The two U-bolts pass through the nylon centre as illustrated in the diagram.

Tuning The Antenna

Tuning the antenna is simple. However, it should be done with the dipole in the clear, preferably in its final position.

In my case, the tuning-up was done with the help of an MFJ Antenna Analyser. But it can be done satisfactorily using rig on low power and s.w.r. bridge, adjusting the end tubes a little at a time for minimum reflected power.

If the dipole is initially tuned near the ground, it will need to be readjusted when raised to its final position. This will be to compensate for effect of the ground.



With my prototype antenna, initial tuning was done at a height of approximately 2m and resonance was easily obtained. At this point though, I decided to wait until the next day before finally attaching the dipole to the crank-up mast (it was getting dark!).

Rig Connected

However, my MFJ-9420 QRP rig was connected up to the antenna in the shack and signals were being received quite well. But surely it would be no use trying to transmit using the dipole at 2m above ground, or would it?

A strong CQ came thundering through from S59DBC in Slovenia, so why not try? The station came straight back to my QRP call with a

59 report! So, if it works at 2m above ground...it should be useful at 10m, at the top of a mast!

The next day, with the 'Short Twenty' at the top of the mast, I worked several stations at good strength with the QRP rig. The only one of note was VL1F, a special event station on Cape Breton Island (IOTA NA10) who I managed to work with the 10W through a pile-up with a RST of 599. A good test for my antenna.

I also worked many European stations with good results. And after the successful results my initial impressions are that this loaded dipole will be a useful antenna, especially where space is at a premium.

PW

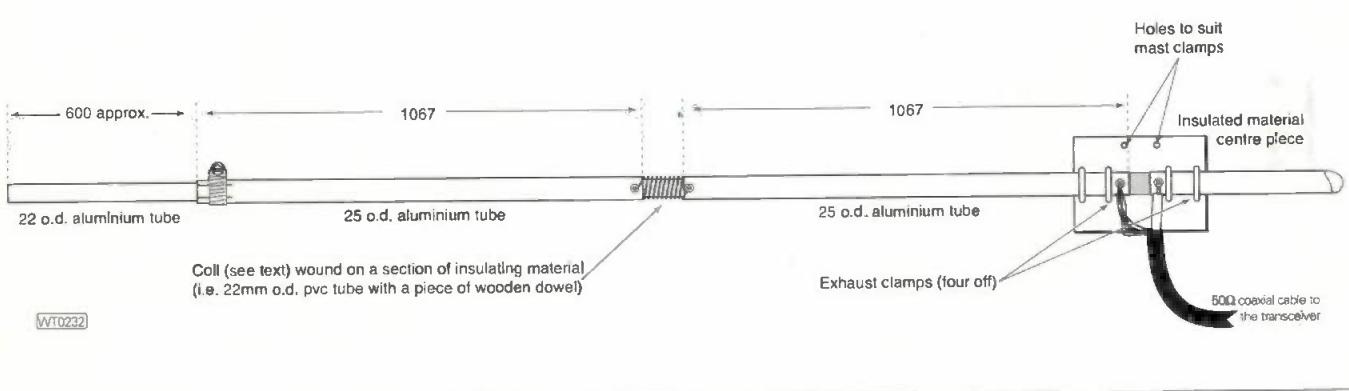
Shopping List

You need some 22mm outside diameter (OD) 18 gauge seam-welded aluminium tube (two lengths, 610mm long). You also require some 25mm OD 18 gauge seam welded aluminium tube: four lengths 1067mm long. 22mm pvc plumber's tubing. Insulating material for dipole centre, approximately 255mm square and 6mm thick (see text). Two hose clamps and four exhaust clamps. Self tapping screws, suitable washers, pvc tape, plastic covered wire, U-bolts, etc.



Fig.1: Diagram showing (one side only) constructional information for G3YCC's inductively shortened dipole antenna for 14MHz (see text). The antenna is fed using 50Ω coaxial cable.

Fig.1



1996

February 11: The Northern Cross Rally is to be held at a new and better venue, the Thornes Park Athletics Stadium, Wakefield, just out of town on the Horbury Road. Easy access from M1 junc. 39 & 40 - well signposted and with a talk-in on 144 and 430MHz. Doors open at 11am (10.30am for disabled visitors and Bring & Buy). Details from Dave G0FLX on 0113-238 3622.

February 17: Computer Fair's (Northern) computer/rally fair and games fair is to be held at the G. H. Carnall Leisure Centre, Lostock Road, Davyhulme, Manchester, immediately at 14 off the M63 motorway. Doors open 10am to 3pm. The show is open to traders of both computer and radio backgrounds alike. There is easy access for disabled visitors and a massive free car park, cafe and bar. Admission is £1.50 for adults, first 400 + free £2.25 mag or CD. 0161-627 2502.

February 24: The Rainham Radio Rally is to be held at the Rainham School for Girls, Derwent Way, Rainham, Gillingham, Kent. Talk-in on S22 by GB4RRR. Doors open at 10am to 3.30pm. Disabled and wheelchair users from 9.30am. Admission is only £1.50, under 14s, free. There will be the usual mix of trade stands, Bring & Buy, many special interest groups, etc. There's plenty of off road parking, a licensed bar, food and refreshments available with an area to sit and eat and watch the world go by. Further details from Martin G7JBO on (01634) 365980.

February 25: The Barry Amateur Radio Society are holding their annual Radio and Computer Rally at the Barry Leisure Centre, Barry. Doors open at 10.30am (10am for disabled visitors). More information can be obtained from Brian Brown GW0PUP on (01222) 832253.

March 2: The 3rd West Wales Amateur Radio and Computer Rally is being held at a new venue - the Penparcau School, Aberystwyth, near new Safeways complex. Doors open at 11am and there is ample free car

RADIO

Compiled by Zoe Shortland

parking. Easy access all on one level. Snack bar. Admission is £1. There will be trade stalls, special interest groups, Bring & Buy, Repeater Groups, DX Cluster Group, Computers, Demonstrations, h.f. & v.h.f. stations on the air, Packer radio and lots more the radio amateur and computer hobbyist. Talk-in on S22. Best in the West. Details or trade enquiries from Katy GW0SFO, QTHR on (01545) 580675.

***March 9/10:** The London Amateur Radio & Computer Show is to be held at the Lee Valley Leisure Centre, Picketts Lock Lane, Edmonton, London N9. Doors open 10am to 5pm each day. There will be trade shows, lectures, a Bring & Buy, on-demand Morse tests (two photos needed), talk-in on 144 and 430MHz disabled facilities, priority admission for disabled visitors, bars, restaurants and ample free parking. Steve White G3ZVW on 0181-882 5125.

March 10: Wythall Radio Club will be holding their annual radio rally at Wythall Park, Silver Street, Wythall (near Birmingham) on the A435, two miles from junction 3 on the M42. Doors open 10.30am to 4pm. There will be all the usual traders in three halls and a marquee. Bar and refreshment facilities will be available. In addition there will be a Bring & Buy stall run by the club. Talk-in on S22. Admission only £1. Chris G0EYO on 0121-430 7267.

March 17: The largest single day amateur radio rally in the UK - the Norbreck Radio, Electronics and Computing Exhibition by the Northern Amateur Radio Societies Association at the Norbreck Castle Hotel Exhibition Centre.

Queens Promenade, North Shore, Blackpool. Doors open at 11am (10.45am for disabled visitors). Over 100 trade stands, Bring & Buy stand, RSGB stand and book stall, club stands, amateur computer stands, construction competition, free car parking, free shuttle bus from car park, wheelchair access to all stands, radio talk-in on S22. Admission is £2, OAPs £1 and under 14s free. More information obtained from Peter Denton G0CGF on 0151-630 5790.

March 24: Bournemouth Radio Society's 9th Annual Sale will be held at Kinson Community Centre, Pelhams Park, Millhams Road, Kinson, Bournemouth. Doors open at 10.30am until 4.30pm. Talk-in from G1BRS on 2m S22. Amateur radio, computer traders, clubs and specialised groups. Excellent refreshments. Admission £1. Details from Malcolm G0UCX, QT1IR on (01252) 845900.

March 24: Pontefract & District Amateur Radio Society Annual Radio Rally & Components Fair. Details from Colin Wilkinson G0NQE on (01977) 677006.

March 31: Thames Valley Electronics Rally is to be held at Kempion Park Racecourse, Staines Road East, Sunbury On Thames, Middlesex. Doors open 10.30am to 4.30pm. There will be refreshments and a bar available. Admission is £1.50 for adults, OAPs £1 and children up to 14 years old free. The entire event is on one level. There will be retailers, accessory suppliers, antenna suppliers, a Bring & Buy stall, etc. More information can be obtained from HD Promotions on (0494) 450504.

If you're travelling a long distance to a rally, it could be worth phoning the contact number to check all is well, before setting off.

The Editorial staff of PW cannot be held responsible for information on Rallies, as this is supplied by the organisers and is published in good faith as a service to readers.

If you have any queries about a particular event, please contact the organisers direct.

* Practical Wireless & SWM in attendance Editor



SWITCH



HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS

HERE ARE JUST A FEW OF OUR MOUTHWATERING OFFERS!!



IC-Z1E

Where do you start? This amazing handheld dual bander (2m/70cm) has the very first detachable front "display panel" which instantly converts to a remote (frequency display) mic. Its comprehensive features inc. - alphanumeric paging, high capacity Nicad/Charger supplied as standard. Tx:- 144 - 146/430 - 440MHz. Optional Rx:- 108 - 176/400 - 500/850 - 950. RRP £549.95

£429.95

NEW SHOP... OPENING SOON

Yes - we're expanding out into the West Midlands. Our new showroom is stocked full of goodies and staffed by licensed amateurs. The shop is due to open towards the end of February 1996.

FT-23R

We have a limited number of these ultra compact 2m handelds. Designed for many years of rugged use thanks to its die-cast frame.

Tx:- 144 - 146MHz.

Rx:- 140 - 166MHz

Includes Nicads/Charger.

RRP 289.95.

£199.99



FT-2200

The mobile that fits almost anywhere! Smaller, sleeker and the first with 3 power levels stored in each memory. Supplied with mobile mount/mic/DC lead. Ready to go. Pwr - 50/25/5 watts. Mem's - 50. Tx:- 144 - 146MHz/ AM "Aircraft" Rx (110 - 139MHz). RRP £419.

£319.95



TM-733

Is Kenwood's sleek new FM dual bander (144/430MHz) tailor-made for mobile communications? In addition to three-way dual Rx facility (VHF + VHF, UHF + UHF or VHF + UHF), 72 memory channels, 50W @ VHF/35W @ UHF and "9600" capability. Not yet convinced? You would be if you owned one. Supplied with mobile mount/mic/DC lead complete. (Includes antenna/magnetic mount). Optional RX:- 108-174/400-500/850-950MHz. RRP £729.95.

£639.95 Includes free:- Dual band magnetic mount antenna (worth £50).



FT-736R

Multimode - VHF/UHF full duplex base. Designed to meet the needs of the most demanding VHF/UHF & satellite operators. Supplied fitted:- 2m/70cms (25 watts - both). Optional:- 6m/23cms. PWR:- 240V/12V as standard. 100 memory channels. RRP £1999.

£1499.95

FT-840

Compact HF Transceiver. A wealth of features and high-tech performance in the field or mobile. This HF won't break your budget. With it's new intense LCD display, die-cast heat sink & internal thermally switched fan. Rx:- 100kHz - 30MHz. Tx:- 100W. Memories:- 100. Twin band stacking VFO's + CW reverse feature. RRP £949.

All this and more for **£779.95** + free 25 amp power supply (worth £90).



FT-990DC

A self contained base station with an optional built in AC PSU. (FT-990AC). The FT-990 performs incredibly well on a crowded band and has the amazing dual digital S.C.A.F. (switched capacitance filters). Thanks to its "commercial" plug-in board type construction it will supply many years of trouble free enjoyment. We have a few secondhand as new.

★ Built-in auto ATU. ★ Full & semi break-in CN operation. ★ Front panel Rx antenna selection + many, many more.

RRP - AC vers **£2399** - secondhand from £1,499. DC vers **£2099.00** - secondhand from £1399.

**TEL: 0181 951 5781/2
FOR QUALITY- 1ST CLASS SERVICE - LOWEST PRICES**

NB: ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

★ Outside office hours 0589 318777 ★

★ Mail Order: Same Day Despatch ★

32 High Street, Edgware
Middlesex HA8 7EL
Fax: 0181-951 5782

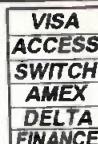
Close to Edgware underground station (Northern Line). Close to M1, M25, A406. ★ OPEN:- MON-FRI 10-6PM SAT 10-5PM ★

EASTCOMM

Europe's Largest Amateur Radio Showroom

Cavendish House, Happisburgh, Norfolk, NR12 0RU

OPEN: MON-FRI 9.00-5.30, SAT 9.00-4.00 (Closed 6-9 March) FAX 01682-650925.



SEE YOU AT
LONDON
MARCH 9th & 10th Stand RED J
Tel: 01692-650077
ALL PRICES INCLUDE MAINLAND U.K. DELIVERY

"Mosley USA...a better antenna!"

Look at the trap assemblies for instance....

Mosley's advanced designs mean only 1 trap assembly for 2 bands. A 3 element Mosley beam for 10/15/20m only has 6 trap assemblies. Other makes have 12! So a Mosley beam is stronger, with less wind loading.

BEAMS Junior Series 1.2kW	£	
TA-31-JR-N	10/15/20M 1 element	189.00
TA-32-JR-N	10/15/20M 2 element	299.00
TA-33-JR-N	10/15/20M 3 element	349.00
TA-33-JR-N-WARC	10/12/15/17/20M 4 element	479.00
BEAMS M Series 2.5kW		
TA-31-M #	10/15/20M 1 element	229.00
TA-32-M #	10/15/20M 2 element	399.00
TA-33-M #	10/15/20M 3 element	509.00
TA-33-M-WARC #	10/12/15/17/20M 4 element	859.00
TA-34-XL #	10/15/20M 4 element	809.00
TA-34-XL-WARC	10/12/15/17/20M 5 element	899.00
TA-53-M-WARC #	10/12/15/17/20M 4 element	769.00

For the new 30 page catalogue send 4 x 19p stamps.

Please mark your envelope 'MOSLEY'.



RF1 ANTENNA ANALYSER

The pocket-sized RF Analyst has revolutionised antenna checking. Connected to any antenna it instantly reads out Impedance/SWR/Inductance/Capacitance from 1.2 to 35MHz. £159.95 (Protective Case £14.95)

For more information on the RF1 send 4 x 19p stamps.
Please mark your envelope 'RF1'

YOU TAKE PRIDE IN YOUR MORSE CODE,
SO YOU DESERVE A VIBROPLEX KEY



ORIGINAL PRESENTATION	229.00
ORIGINAL DELUXE	149.00
ORIGINAL STANDARD	129.00
IAMBIC PRESENTATION	189.00
IAMBIC DELUXE	139.00
IAMBIC STANDARD	119.00
SINGLE PADDLE DELUXE	139.00
SINGLE PADDLE STANDARD	109.00

For more information on Vibroplex keys send 4 x 19p stamps. Please mark your envelope 'VIBROPLEX'

DELTA Coax Switches

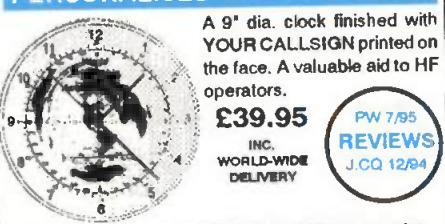
A New Standard in Lightning Surge Protection



Delta 2 (2 Way, UHF connectors, 500MHz, 2kW)	£69.95
Delta 2N (2 Way, N connectors, 1300MHz, 2kW)	£84.95
Delta 4 (4 Way, UHF connectors, 500MHz, 1.5kW)	£94.95
Delta 4N (4 Way, N connectors, 1300MHz, 1.5kW)	£109.95
Cartridge (replacement cartridge for all switches)	£10.95

For information on the full range of Sigma aerials send 4 x 19p stamps. Please mark your envelope 'SIGMA'.

PERSONALISED WORLD CLOCKS



A 9" dia. clock finished with YOUR CALLSIGN printed on the face. A valuable aid to HF operators.

£39.95

INC.
WORLD-WIDE
DELIVERY

PW 7/95
REVIEWS
J.CQ 12/94

(STATE CALLSIGN & AREA OF WORLD YOU OPERATE FROM)

C.M. HOWES COMMUNICATIONS

Top Value RECEIVING ATU

Covers 500kHz to 30MHz. Increases wanted signals by impedance matching, and at the same time helps reduce spurious signals and interference. Kit contains case with smart printed front panel plus all other parts and hardware. Reviewed in the Dec. '94 SWM. Great performance and value!

CTU8 Factory Built: £49.90

NEW! EASY ANTENNA SWITCHING with the new HOWES ASU8 Antenna Selector Unit. Switch between up to three SW receiving antennas, and gain extra control over signal levels with the 0, 5, 10, 15, 20 & 25dB step RF attenuator. Matches CTU8 & CTU9 styling. Smart, convenient, easy to build with case and all parts! ASU8 Kit: £27.90.

Easy to build HOWES Kits. Top value ready-built HOWES ATUs

The famous HOWES Active Antennas

AA2 150kHz to 30MHz ACTIVE ANTENNA

The neat compact answer for those with limited space, holiday use, mobile operation etc. Two selectable gain settings, local or coax powering (12 to 14V). Good strong signal performance, IP3 +38dBm. Easy to build, and much liked by customers!

AA2 Kit: £8.90 Assembled PCB Module: £13.90

AA4 ACTIVE ANTENNA FOR SCANNERS

Covers 25 to 1300MHz. Broad-band performance in a neat, compact package. Just 410mm (16") long. Excellent performance in a small space!

AA4 Kit: £19.90 Assembled PCB Modules: £27.90

AB118 AIR-BAND ACTIVE ANTENNA

Optimised for long distance reception on 118 to 137MHz air-band. Tuned antenna with pre-amp & band-pass filter. Hear ground stations you've never heard before!

AB118 Kit: £18.80 Assembled PCB modules: £25.90

MB156 MARINE BAND ACTIVE ANTENNA

156 to 162MHz marine band active antenna system. "Pulls in" those distant signals!

MB156 Kit: £18.50 Assembled PCB modules: £25.60



NEW! HOWES CTU9 ATU

By popular demand! All the features of the CTU8 (500Hz to 30MHz, T-Match, SO239 sockets etc.) plus additional built-in balun, bypass switching and extra screw terminals for connecting balanced feeders, single wires, and a separate earth connection. A fully featured ATU that should suit almost every listeners needs. Real value, kit or ready built!

CTU9 Factory Built: £69.90

CTU9 Kit: £39.90

WIDE-BAND PRE-AMP, 4 - 1300MHz.

Boost those signals with the HOWES SPA4! Low noise IC amp with 10dB switched attenuator. Over 15dB gain. Good dynamic range, IP3 +15dBm, 50 Ohm. Coax powered for shack or masthead use. Just the job for use with dipones etc. in weak signal areas!

SPA4 Kit: £15.90

Assembled PCBs: £22.90

MULTI-BAND SSB/CW RECEIVER

The DXR20 covers 20, 40 & 80M bands with optional extra band modules for 160M, 30M, 15M or 10M amateurs or 5.45MHz HF air. Many high performance features in this excellent direct conversion design!

DXR20 Kit: £39.90, DCS2 "S meter" Kit: £10.90, HA20R hardware pack: £28.90

Please add £4.00 P&P, or £1.50 P&P for electronics kits without hardware.

HOWES KITS contain good quality printed circuit boards with screen printed part locations, full, clear instructions and all board mounted components. Sales, constructional and technical advice are available by phone during office hours. Please send an SAE for our free catalogue and specific product data sheets. Delivery is normally within seven days.

73 from Dave G4KQH, Technical Manager.

Lucky Lutterot



By Jan Lutterot G0LUT

Former Marine Radio Officer Jan Lutterot G0LUT (ex PAOLUT) modestly reflects on the unsung heroism displayed by merchant seamen who served on oil tankers during the Second World War. We owe much to this modest man and his compatriots, many of whom did not survive.

Jan Lutterot G0LUT and his wife Gabby photographed taking delivery of Jan's SG-2000 prize transceiver in the PW office.



I had always thought that I had used up my quota of luck during the Second World War, when, as a deepsea 'sparks', I had several narrow escapes.

I think the nearest I came to death was on the ocean going tanker on which I served as Chief Radio Officer (CRO). It received a direct hit on the bridge and radio room instantly killing everyone, but me.

As luck would have it, I had just come off watch and was having a chat with the second Officer, who had just started his midnight to four o'clock stretch. I was sitting on the bridge railing when we heard a 'plane approach.

Prepare For Action

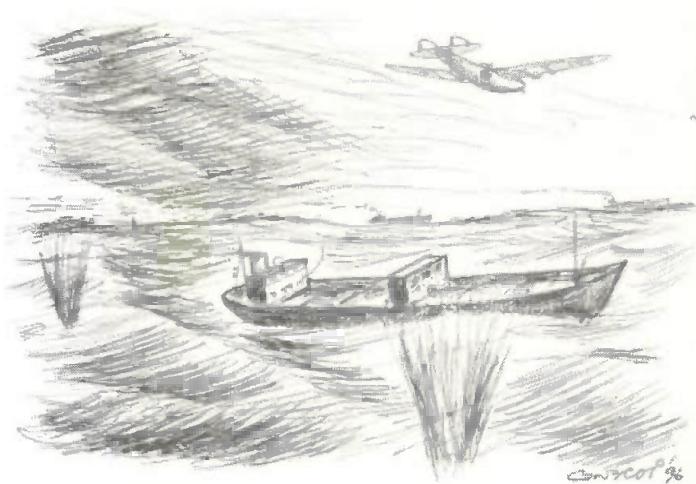
The second Officer told the guncrew to prepare for action, but one of the gunners replied: "One of ours, Sir"! Those were his last words, as at that moment the bomb hit us and the blast of the explosion blew me backwards from my perch and I landed in the midship's lifeboat, not knowing what had happened, but still alive and well.

However, the young 18 year-old third Radio Officer, who had been on board less than week, and was making his first trip, was not so lucky. I can still picture him, coming on board in his new uniform and carrying a battered old suitcase. His war did not last very long.

Radio Holland

And looking back to December 1939, I must have been very lucky when Radio Holland called me back from leave to sign-on as Second Radio Officer. It was to be on a passenger liner, bound for the Dutch East Indies.

However, my train was late and when I arrived at the Radio Holland offices



"I must honestly say that first of all I did not fancy living on top of a volcano. But my luck held out and I lived to tell the tale, while very few of my friends from 'The class of 1938' survived".

in Amsterdam, I was told that an old classmate had 'pipped me to the post'. Instead I was sent to a small freighter going to the West Indies.

To be quite honest, I did not feel so lucky then. But I later heard that as soon as he arrived in Batavia, my friend was 'collared' by the military. He was later captured and spent the rest of the war in a Japanese prison camp near Nagasaki.

West Indies

I spent some time in the West Indies on board the freighter until May 1940, when in Curacao, I signed on as Chief Radio Officer on a small passenger liner. It was busily trading between the Dutch West Indies, South and Central America and the USA.

The previous CRO had been interned in Curacao as he belonged to the Dutch Nazi party. And we were now officially at war, although on board our ship, you would not have noticed it. We were still painted in the normal peacetime colours and at night we showed every light possible!

The full illumination was done for our US and South American passengers, whose countries were still neutral and expected 'cruising standards'. And so, while all around us 'blacked-out' ships were being torpedoed, we sailed through it all unscathed. The ship survived the war!

After a year of cruising, I left the

ship in Curacao and was sent to a large ocean-going tanker. I spent the rest of the war and indeed the rest of my life at sea on aviation fuel tankers.

I must honestly say that first of all I didn't fancy living on top of a volcano. But my luck held out and I lived to tell the tale, while very few of my friends from 'The class of 1938' survived.

Entered Every Contest

After retiring from the sea in the mid-1950s, I entered every radio related contest imaginable, but always without success. So, when I received a letter from the Editor of PW telling me that I had won first prize in the October to December Special Competition in 1993 to win an SG-2000 transceiver. I just could not believe my eyes. I thought that some friends were playing a trick on me!

But the day came that my wife Gabby and I were invited to the PW Editorial Offices to meet the staff, have lunch and receive my prize. Well, I can honestly say that PW did us proud and it was an unforgettable, interesting day.

As soon as we were back home that evening, I started working my way through the 200 pages of the manual, which proved to be quite a job. But at last, the long awaited time arrived that I was ready to 'have a go' on the air.

Continued on page 33

Wooden Wonder For Two

By Maurice Schofield G4WUP

**Maurice Schofield
G4WUP shows you
how to 'grow your
own' half-over-half
wave collinear for use
on 144MHz.**

When I thought of designing this antenna, I approached the job with cheapness combined with functionality in mind. So, not only is this a cheap antenna, but the experience in making and getting it to work is very valid.

The antenna support consists of two pieces of dowelling available most d.i.y. stores. It consists of one base section 420mm long section of 22mm diameter. The top section is a piece of dowel 12mm diameter some 820mm long.

The wire used for the windings can be enamelled copper wire, or it may be recovered from old household wiring. A length of high current cable stripped will provide suitable wire of at least 1mm diameter. But wherever you get the wire from, it must be approx 4.3m long.

Have a look at the drawing in Fig. 1. The lower helical section is wound up to the phasing coil using about two metres of wire. The phasing coil is wound with six turns close wound. The upper section is wound on the 12mm diameter dowel, and also uses approximately two metres of wire.

Ground Plane

The ground plane shown in drawings Fig. 2 and 3, which I made from odd bits of aluminium plate. Whatever you use it should be at least 2mm thick. The 'earth' plane consists of two rods.

The drawings Fig. 2 and 3, show how to make the earth-plane. Each rod is twisted through 90° so as to allow the extended ground plane to stick out 90° to the antenna.

To match reasonable well into a 50Ω coaxial cable, a small base loading coil and capacitor assembly is needed. The matching coil is made up of six turns on a 8mm drill

Shopping List

- One 420mm length of 22mm dowelling.
- One 820mm length of 12mm dowelling.
- Two 300mm lengths of 4 or 6mm aluminium rod (or tube).
- Two pieces of 2mm thick aluminium plate (see Fig.s 2 and 3).
- One 5pF (4.7pF) silver mica or high voltage ceramic capacitor.
- One SO239 coaxial socket (or other socket to suit).

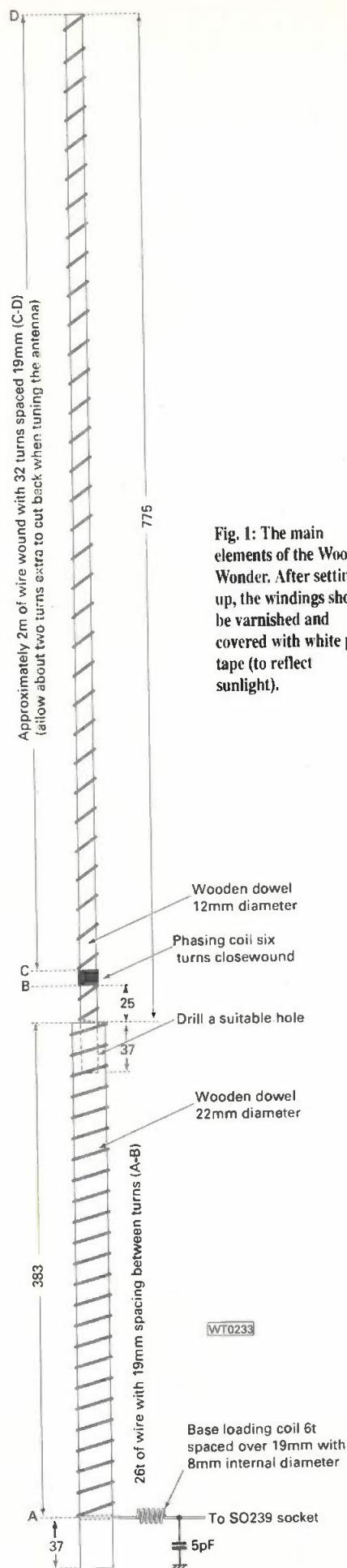
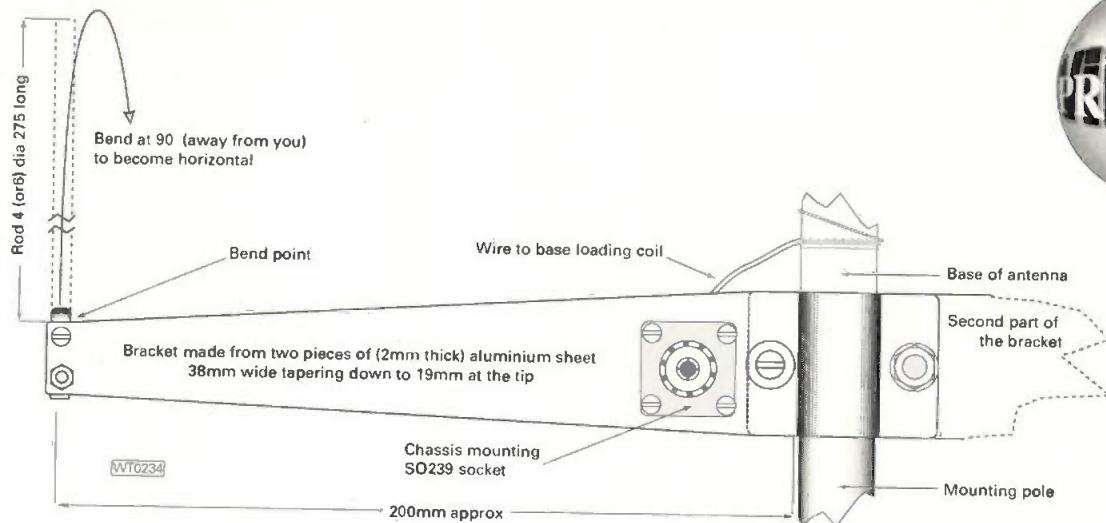


Fig. 1: The main elements of the Wooden Wonder. After setting up, the windings should be varnished and covered with white pvc tape (to reflect sunlight).



shank and made 19mm long.

The capacitor is a 5pF ceramic (or silver mica) item, connected from the PL259 socket to ground plane. An ideal method is to attach it to one of the screws clamping the ground plane to the bottom end of the antenna.

This antenna is ideal for packet or local 'natter', etc. and

it's cheap to make. The v.s.w.r. should be better than 1.2:1 when built and adjusted with care and patience. Ideally the finished unit should be varnished and tapped with white tape when completed.

I hope you all enjoy building the Wooden Wonder. See you all on 'two'.

PW

Fig. 2: The vertical view of one half of the 'ground' plane.

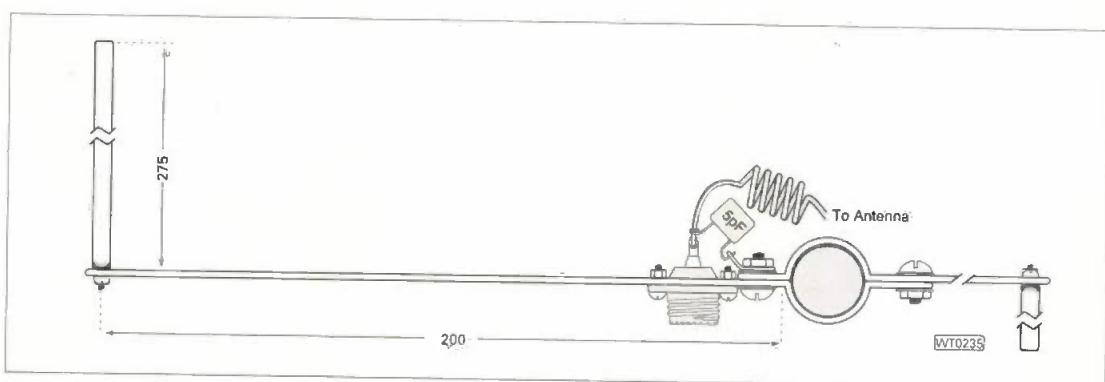


Fig. 3: Looking down on the 'ground' plane.

Lucky Lutterot

Continued from page 31

On The Air

For a start on the air I chose the 18MHz band, because my trusty FT-101 MkI does not cover the WARC allocations. I've always had a soft spot for this band, as 45 years ago, this was the band to 'get in touch with the Dutch' (PCH) wherever you were in the world.

So, I switched on and gave a tentative CQ call. Straightaway a DL7 from Berlin came back and gave me a 56/79 report. "Well, I thought that was not too bad, considering I was using a makeshift vertical antenna, about 2m above ground"!

But then to my surprise, I was called by PT7WX who gave me 599 and as soon as that QSO was finished JR3SRB appeared on the frequency (579 both ways). All this happened within 20 minutes.

Practical Wireless, March 1996

My success left me thinking of the long hours I spent after the war, trying to get through to PCH to get rid of a couple of telegrams. My ship was only equipped with a 'straight' Telefunken receiver and a 200W short wave transmitter that was built like the proverbial battleship!

Then, when at long last contact was established, more often than not you received 'QRY' followed by a number (QRY = your turn is...). And very often there were two or three passenger liners ahead, carrying ex-prisoners of the Japanese or repatriated troops, each ship having some 25-40 telegrams on hand.

International Vocabulary

During those times, my international vocabulary of swearwords came in real handy! But I guess that many amateurs will know the feeling when

they are trying to work some rare DX station during a pile-up!

But I see things have progressed tremendously when I look at the SGC SG-2000. Only the remote control-head stands before me on the desk, while the rest of the transceiver (which is only slightly larger than a shoe box) is hidden from view. All I have to do is key the required QRG and I am ready to transmit.

The set tunes itself to each chosen frequency. The old slogan "The world at your fingertips" comes to mind and I think that for one, the advertising boys were right when they thought of it.

PW

01702
206835

Waters & Stanton

1996 Edition
Out Now!

Radio Communications
Catalogue

128 Pages
Of Products
& Editorial

Waters & Stanton



Complete Product Guide
Plus Topical Editorial
1996 Edition £1.50

Largest
In Europe!

Our Spring 1996 catalogue is out now. 128 pages packed with Ham Radio products and accessories plus interesting articles and technical information. £1.50, or £2.00 by post.

To order by post:

Send £2 in stamps, cheque or quote credit card number

GPS-45 - £285

See hill walkers review in our 1996 catalogue. Also available matching magnetic mobile mount and PC software.

Mag mount for aerial - £39

DX-70 100W HF + 6M
Best Value Today

£995

If you are serious about a compact rig, don't do anything until you have got the spec on ALINCO's great HF marvel. To hear the quality of the audio on the air is to be converted!

Best Buy

Options

DX-70 Budget Station

100 Watts, Narrow SSB & CW filters
Hand Mic. £995

DX-70 Home Station

100 Watts, Narrow SSB & CW filters
Base Mic, 230V AC Supply £1099

DX-70 Mobile Station

100 Watts, Narrow SSB & CW filters
Remote Head kit, Pro-Am Single Band whip of choice, HF Magnetic Mount £1099

Additions

Manual ATU Coax feed. (if ordered at the same time) £229
5 Year Extended Warranty £89

Icom's IC-706

In Stock

160
to
2M

Buy from your favourite dealer with the honest back-up service!

Phone!

**ADI 2m
50W FM** £269.95!



Our scoop purchase - guaranteed lowest price in UK. Includes free DTMF microphone and all hardware. 1750Hz mic tone button - CTCSS option.

DJ-G5 Dual bander



Includes a host of exciting features. You get CTCSS built-in, 200 memories as standard and a wideband receiver covering 108-174/420-470 / 800-950MHz. You'll love its compact size and its electronic vol./squatch controls. Send today for full details of tomorrow's handheld.

Part Exchange

Between £200 to £300 for your old dual bander. Up to £200 for your old single bander. Your old handheld could be worth more than you think. Call for a quote.

**\$489
\$439**

HF Deals

Huge Stocks

Waters and Stanton stock all the popular models and every one is offered at a discounted cash price.

Discounts

Pay by cash, cheque or credit card to take advantage of our discounts.

Free Credit

Alternatively we can offer free interest terms calculated on retail prices with 10% initial deposits.

Extended Warranties

Many now come with FREE extended warranties.

Part Exchange

Best deals ever!

Package Deals

Give us a call and we will give you a great deal!

**INDEX QRP Plus
Now in stock!**

Yaesu FT-1000MP



Kenwood TS-870



Icom IC-775DSP



Yaesu FT-990



Kenwood TS-450



WATSON

VSWR METERS



W-220 1.7 - 200MHz 5/20/200W £69.95
W-420 118 - 530MHz 5/20/200W £69.95

WATSON

The Ones Tuned
For the UK Bands!

No other range offers the same value or the performance!

W-285 2m 5/8th £15.95
W-770 2m/70cm £24.95
W-3HM Hatch mount £14.95
W-3CK Cable - 5m £18.95



Base Station

2m/70cms

Fibre Glass

2" Masts fittings

These fibre glass aerials are pre-tuned for optimum UK coverage. Just attach to any convenient support and feed with 50 Ohm cable terminated in PL-259. Great DX performers

W-30 2m/70cms 3/5dB 1.15m £39.95
W-50 2m/70cm 4.5/7.2dB 1.8m £54.95
W-300 2m/70cm 6.5/9dB 3.1m £69.95

ADI 2m & 70cms

The Lowest Price Ever!

2 Watts
6 x AA dry cell pack.
5 Watts on ext. 12V
Rx 130 - 174MHz
1750Hz tone.
DTMF built-in
Programme Scanning
Illuminated Keypad
CTCSS Option
70cms AT-400 £189.95

£164.95

EMC Tested

Price Match



YAESU MASTER DEALER

KENWOOD

Main Dealer

ICOM

We'll match or beat our competitors advertised prices on genuine new UK stock. Just give us a call and quote their current advert and magazine - it's that simple! We're proud to be ham radio's number one dealer.

G3OJV/G0PEP

Shop and Mail Order; 22, Main Rd., Hockley, Essex. SS5 4QS Tel: (01702) 206835 Fax: 205843
VISA Branch Shop: 12, North Street, Hornchurch, Essex. RM11 1QX Tel: 01708 444765 **ACCESS**
MAIL ORDER To Hockley - 24 Hour Answerphone and Fax. Open 6 Days 9am - 5.30pm



practical Wireless

The ESSENTIAL guide to The London Show

Your 'Key' to the Picketts Lock Amateur Radio Show

► Picketts Lock -
The Beginning

► Editor's Corner

► News 1996

► Floor Plan

► Questionnaire

► Vintage Fair

► Fly with PW to
the Dayton
Hamvention Holiday

In this 16-page special section you'll find a show floor plan, to help you find your way round the ever expanding event, an interesting 'potted history' of the show itself from one of the organisers and a little corner from G3XFD. So, even if you can't make it to London on March 9 and 10, you should find something of interest.

Also included is a comprehensive news section (Donna G7TZB our News Editor has been really busy!), information on the newly-introduced Picketts Lock 'Vintage Fair', and an invitation for you to join us on the annual PW Dayton Hamvention Holiday to the USA in May.

And you can help us to help you! By filling out the Questionnaire form inside this section, you can help us plan an even better PW for you in the future.

Finally, regular readers don't have to spoil their precious magazine! Copies of this 16-page section will be available free on the PW & SWM stand at the show. So, you can still have your guide to Picketts Lock, fill out your Questionnaire and keep your copy in good condition!

Enjoy the show!



NEW
Dual Band HT

Dual Band Handheld FT-51R

Only one Dial/Volume knob required for easier use.

Three dual receive configurations VHF/VHF, UHF/UHF, or VHF/UHF with main band frequency on right or left side. Flexible programming allows transmit on main or sub band.

An 8 character alpha-numeric user help menu scrolls operation instructions in the bottom of the large, backlit display.

MH-29A2B
LCD Display Mic
with Remote
Functions.
(Optional)

The new FT-51R Dual Band HT is state-of-the-art, and easy to use!

So easy you won't need an operating manual. Its exclusive, scrolling instruction menu located in the large, backlit display "window", guides you through total operation while simultaneously viewing the main display window.

You'll like some of the other new, exclusive features, too. Like Spectrascope™. This unique feature displays real time, continuous scanning of activity on adjacent frequencies in VFO mode or 8 of your favourite

"I can see two frequencies and alpha-numeric all at the same time."

"Scrolling instructions tell me what to do next!"



The First Dual Band HT with WINDOWS!

Digital battery voltage readout displays condition of battery in use. Scan skip function allows individual memory channel lock-out during scanning mode.

Spectrascope™ displays active adjacent frequencies in real time with relative signal strength.

FT-51R
2 1/4" W x 4 1/4" H x 1 1/8" D
(2 Watt version shown.)

Specifications

- Frequency Coverage
 - VHF RX: 110-180 MHz
 - TX: 144-146 MHz
 - UHF RX: 420-470 MHz
 - TX: 430-440 MHz
 - Spectrascope™ Display
 - Scrolling User Help Menu
 - Alpha-Numeric 8 Character Display
 - Up/Down Volume/Squelch Controls & Display
 - Selectable Sub-Band TX Mute
 - Automatic Tone Search (ATS)
 - Digital Battery Voltage Display
 - AM Aircraft Receive
 - Scanning Light System (SLS)
 - 120 Memory Channels (80 w/Alpha-Numeric)
 - Large Backlit Keypad & Display
 - Automatic Repeater Shift (ARS)
 - Multiple Scanning Modes
 - 3 Selectable Scan Stop Modes with Scan Skip
 - User selectable lock function w/15 combinations
 - Automatic Power Off (APO)
 - TX/RX Battery Savers Built-in
 - Handy Cloning Feature
 - 5 Selectable Power Output Levels
 - Message system with CW ID
 - Selectable RX Smart Mute™
 - Cross-Band & One-Way Repeat Functions
 - DTMF Paging/Coded Squelch Built-in
- Accessories**
Consult your local dealer.

"I use the Spectrascope to find new contacts faster."

"Yaesu did it again!"

YAESU
Performance without compromise.™

YAESU UK LTD. Unit 2, Maple Grove Business Centre, Lawrence Rd., Hounslow, Middlesex, TW4 6DR

Specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands.
Some accessories and/or options are standard in certain areas. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details.

PICKETTS 1996 LOCK

Steve White G3ZVW of RadioSport Ltd., provides a little background history of the popular London Amateur Radio & Computer Show. His story explains how a successful partnership between a club and commerce has provided the South with a very popular event.

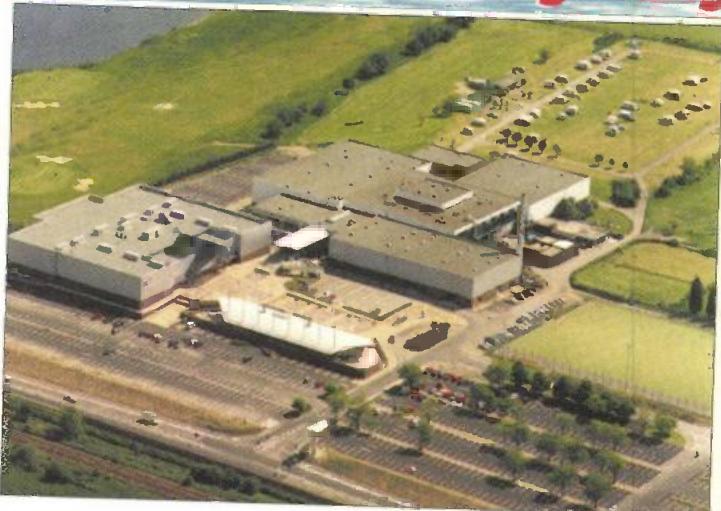
Heading photograph:
Picketts Lock, site of the London Amateur Radio & Computer Show.

The first Picketts Lock Show in 1990. The PW & SWM stand is on the far right of the photograph.



Practical Wireless, March 1996

Picketts Lock - The Beginning



G3KTZ and Steve White G3ZVW.

The initial idea was to stage a one day rally and to hold it in only one hall of Lee Valley Leisure Centre in Edmonton, North London. A small group of Amateur Radio retailers from the London area were shown the venue. But after seeing it, they insisted that such an event should not only be staged over two days, but should also take place in two halls. So, it was over the course of just one evening that the proposed event literally quadrupled in size.

Several proposals were made. But they were rejected on the grounds that more money than the club had ever possessed would be needed to hire the hall, let alone advertise an event.

However, the idea was not forgotten about. This was because eventually a meeting was convened between a small group of club members with a view to financing such an event privately.

Members' Money

The log jam was broken when three members of the Southgate ARC offered to put up their own money and protect the club from any potential losses. They were Steve Blayer G4UKR, Ron Lindsay

Brenda And Bernie

It was at this point that Brenda and Bernie Godfrey of the Amateur Radio Exchange entered the scene. They were invited to become partners in a co-operative, because they knew most of the likely exhibitors.

Paperwork was produced and the new London event was launched in April 1989. The expectations were that it would be quite difficult to fill the space, but by September of the same year, over 90% of the stands were filled. And by the time the first London Amateur Radio Show took place at Picketts Lock in March 1990, all the stands were filled.

The working arrangement was that the five organisers dealt with sales, advertising and ticketing. The radio club members provided the on-the-day manpower to staff the event, Southgate ARC being the sole beneficiaries of the Bring & Buy stand and the raffle. It is an arrangement which continues to this day.

RadioSport Registered

It was almost immediately apparent that a more formal arrangement was required to run the event. So, by 1991, RadioSport was registered as a company.

Other than the company registration formalities, little has changed other than the days of the event (altered from Friday and Saturday to Saturday and Sunday). This, coupled with the fact that news had got round that the London Show was really worth visiting, resulted in a dramatic rise in attendance.

With the increasing adoption of computers in the shack, by 1992 the official title of the show had become the London Amateur Radio & Computer Show. The event also increased in size, to occupy all three halls at the Lee Valley Leisure Centre.

These days, the show attracts many thousands of radio and computer enthusiasts. They come from not only from around Britain, but also extensively from Continental Europe and beyond.

However, RadioSport is not one to rest on its laurels. So, this year the company has introduced a new attraction, the Vintage Sound & Vision Fair, which visitors to the Radio Show will also be able to visit.

PW

Rob Mannion G3XFD
explains why he's
looking forward to
meeting readers at
the London Show. He
also explains how you
can get a chance to
talk to him if you
can't get to Picketts
Lock in March.

In my job as Editor of *Practical Wireless* I consider the opportunities, provided by shows and rallies, to meet and talk to readers to be of prime importance. That's why I'm looking forward to meeting as many readers as possible at the London Show on March 9 and 10.

This year we're arranging the PW Publishing stand (Stand T in the Red Hall) so that I have my own 'small corner' at one end. But, I don't think it will be anything like Worthington (our cartoonist) has drawn it in his 'Spot The Difference' picture this month as unfortunately Dick is unable to attend the show as he will be away 'playing' with his trains!

However, *Short Wave Magazine*, the only monthly magazine devoted to the listener will be well represented. *Short Wave* columnists **Graham Tanner** ('SSB Utility Listening') and **Elaine Richards** (**G4LFM** ('Junior Listener')) will in attendance and on-hand to answer all your questions.

I must stress that I'm not at the London Show to sell you anything (apart from the fact that I want you to share *PW*!). I'm there for you. So, don't hesitate to come and talk to me. Your suggestions, ideas, complaints and opinions are very valuable. We need your input to help provide a good readable magazine with as good an editorial 'balance' as possible.

To help us prepare *PW* in the way you want, you'll find a Questionnaire included in the magazine. Please spare a little time to fill it out. By doing this, it will guide us to provide you with an even better magazine and give you the chance to win a prize!

Other Events

If you're not fortunate enough to be attending the London Show, there are other events coming up throughout 1996 when I will be delighted to meet you. So, if there's something particular you want to say, suggest (or complain about!) why not look out for me (I'm quite easy to spot!).

This year I'm planning to be at the



Dayton Hamvention (USA), the Woburn Rally, the Wimborne Hamfest, the Rochdale QRP Convention and The Leicester Show. Additionally, I've got Club talks planned in Bangor (Northern Ireland), Cornwall, the South Manchester club and North Ferriby in Humberside.

Meeting readers (and non-readers) provides me with many opportunities. Very often readers provide ideas and valuable feed-back. And the best example I can think of in this respect is Ian Poole's series 'Specifications...The Mysteries Explained'. This series came about directly because of suggestions and ideas from talks I gave to clubs.

"Can you publish in December"? to "Could you please make it larger"?

Of course, the *PW* team want the charts/wall planners to be as useful as possible for readers. So, please let us know what you'd like. We'll do the rest (and our best) at the same time!

To round off my 'Editor's Corner' I'd particularly like to hear from you regarding practical projects in the magazine. Do you prefer smaller projects? Or would you like larger ideas to build...but concentrating on items not easily available commercially?

Practical Wireless values its readers. So, this is your chance to help us to help you. I wish you good reading and much enjoyment of our absorbing hobby.

Rob G3XFD

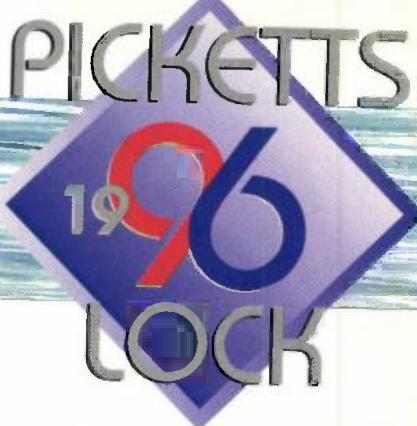
Data Sheets

I'm pleased that we've been able to introduce our 'Data Sheets' to help readers' get even more benefit from the hobby. We've got more ideas planned for further Data Sheets, but have you got any suggestions?

Did you like the first issue of the new information charts contained in the sheet offered free with the January *PW*? So, as I've already mentioned, your comments and ideas are welcome.

One of the first comments I've had from readers recently, concerned the 'Wall Planner' we published in the January issue of the magazine. The readers who contacted me were asking several things ranging from

News



Compiled by Donna Vincent G7TZB

Icom UK Ltd.

Icom's design teams in Japan have been busy and the result is that two new models are on their way as we go to press. First on the scene is the Icom IC-T7E which the manufacturers stress is NOT a single band handheld...although it may look like one!

In fact Icom state that IC-T7E is smaller than many single-band transceivers although it is a full feature dual-band transceiver, covering 144 and 430MHz. Icom's design approach has incorporated a single p.a. power stage for both bands. The transceiver also employs single circuits for the receiver, i.f. and transmitter drivers, bringing additional miniaturisation benefits.

The IC-T7E provides up to 4W output on v.h.f. and 3W on u.h.f., has 70 memory channels, has tone squelch as standard. There are many innovations for ease-of-use

(including a single volume control). And Icom say all this technology fits comfortably in the palm of your hand!

A new mobile transceiver from Icom, the IC-2710H will also be launched for the London Show. The dual-band f.m. transceiver comes complete with a multi-function remote control microphone as standard, but Icom report they are also to provide an optional infra-red wireless remote control microphone.

The IC-2710H features optional front panel separation (kit required) and also has independent dials for each band. The new mobile transceiver provides up to 50W output on v.h.f. and up

to 35W on u.h.f.

Designed around a double-conversion receiver package, the IC-2710H also features seven types of ultra high speed scans, 220 channel capacity memory, r.f. attenuator (linked to squelch control) and built-in duplexer. The transceiver is fitted with independent tuning controls, volume control, squelch and functions control for simpler operating.

More details on the IC-2710H priced at £675 and IC-T7E priced at £329 will be 'launched' from Icom UK on Stand S in the Red Hall at Picketts Lock or by calling (01227) 741741.

Yaesu UK Ltd.

Although Yaesu UK won't actually be launching any new products at the London Show this year they will be emphasising their recently launched FT-1000MP. The FT-1000MP all-mode h.f. transceiver is still fairly new to the UK market and will therefore form the centre piece of the Yaesu stand.

Also on view will be the new ADMS-1B Windows PC programming software for the FT-10R/40R/11R/41R/51R series of hand-helds as well as the ADMS-2 for the FT-8500. This new ADMS software allows the user to quickly program the transceiver from a PC, all the information such as frequencies, repeater offsets, power output levels etc can be stored in the PC.

And that won't be all!! The full Yaesu range will of course be featured and we're sure the Yaesu team will be pleased to demonstrate any of their radios to you. You'll find them on Stand Q in the Red Hall or alternatively call 0181-814 2001.

Sandpiper Communications

The Welsh based antenna technology and design company of Unit 5,

Enterprise House, Cwmbach Industrial Estate, Aberdare, Mid-Glamorgan, Sandpiper Communications will be on Stand M in the Red Hall where they will be exhibiting a large new range of h.f. vertical antennas.

The "V" range includes the MK2 which measure approx 19ft high and covers 1.8 to 28MHz and the Mini V, approx 10ft high. Both antennas can be bought as single banders and then upgraded to all bands as required.

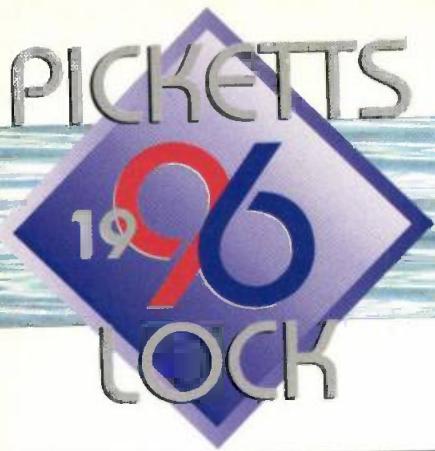
Alternatively you can buy the antennas with any number of bands as required. There is also a 35ft versions suitable for the DX enthusiast. Chris from Sandpiper states that the mini V range is ideal for portable work or for use in caravans as it is telescopic and shortens to approx 1 metre.

Trio-Kenwood UK Ltd.

Trio-Kenwood UK won't actually be launching anything new for the London Show but the emphasis will be put on their latest model, the TS-870s h.f. transceiver. Dave Wilkins G5HY will be on-hand on Stand N in the Red Hall to demonstrate the TS-870s together with the recently issued Windows software designed for use with this already popular h.f. rig.

You will of course be able to see, pick-up literature and discuss the complete Kenwood range from hand-helds through mobiles to base station radios. If you can't wait until March 9 & 10 call (01923) 816444 now for information.





News

The QRP Component Company



Chris Rees G3TUX will be taking a break from the workbench at the **QRP Component Company** over the weekend of March 9 & 10 to exhibit his full range of Morse keys at the London Amateur Radio & Computer Show.

In addition to a range of keyers, Morse trainers and practice oscillators you will be able to view the newly introduced Swedish pump key and the rather interestingly named DKIWE Twinky and Minky miniature keys. In addition to this there will also be a selection of valve and vintage equipment and components for you to feast your eyes upon.

Visitors to the London Show will be able to find Chris in the **Blue Hall** on **Stand G**. For those of you who can't make it to the show, we're sure Chris would be happy to tell you more about his products, should you wish to call him on (01428) 641771 or visit his shop at 7 Kings Road, Haslemere, Surrey (ring first to check opening times).

Mike Haydon pictured second from left with Phil Hurnall and Oliver D'Allessandri at the 1995 Leicester Amateur Radio Show (G7TZB, far left on loan for photographic purposes!).

Haydon's Expanding!



Mike Haydon who has been trading for the past four years from his shop at 132 High Street, Edgware, Middlesex HA8 7EL Tel: 0181-951 5781/2 is expanding his business by opening a new showroom in the West-Midlands towards the latter part of

February. Mike has told the 'Newsdesk' that his new shop will be stocked with all the usual 'goodies' together with plenty of other items of interest.

The West-Midlands branch of Haydon Communications will boast an on-site radio amateur who will be on-hand to demonstrate equipment and offer advice. The exact date of opening and location are yet to be confirmed so, watch this space! Mike's mail order will continue to be run from the Edgware shop so all enquiries of that nature should be directed there.

The PW team would like to wish Mike Haydon and his team all the best and every success in the future and hope that he will continue to uphold the reputation as being one of the UK's largest dealers for scanners, shortwave and amateur radio equipment. Look out for Haydon Communications on **Stand Z** in the **Blue Hall**.

Hooker Hangs-Up

One of the best known 'characters' in the Amateur Radio Retailing Industry, **Alan Hooker G4OEM** has decided to 'hang-up his headphones' and retire. Alan, although based at his shop in Doncaster, Yorkshire, was a very familiar and friendly figure seen at many of the major rallies in the UK.

Alan, now 55 years old, has been advised to 'sit back and relax a little' from the busy commitment of running a radio business. "Since my heart bypass operation some 10 years ago, I've been feeling much better, but my doctor says I'll do much better and last longer if I sit back a bit" Alan told PW in his usual straightforward manner!

This friendly and forthright Yorkshireman has many funny stories on hand and delights in telling one against himself which happened in the days when he was selling ex-GPO

teleprinters.

"It was in the days when we were just doing rallies, and I was offering teleprinters at bargain prices of around £35" Alan told PW. "This chap came up to me and said he wanted a printer for his young son. He asked me how I wanted paying and I told him....in money!"

Alan said that his somewhat sarcastic reply brought unexpected results! "Five minutes later the chap arrived back at the stand and paid me the £35 in pennies! It was the contents of his son's money box. Oh well, I couldn't complain....I'd said I wanted paying in money!"

There are many stories like this to come from Alan Hooker. And although he closed for business as from Friday 12 January, his many friends in the amateur radio world are sure to see him at rallies in the future. "Although I've rented out the shop, We're staying on in the flat above it" said Alan "I'm not disappearing yet and look forward to seeing old friends again during the rally season".

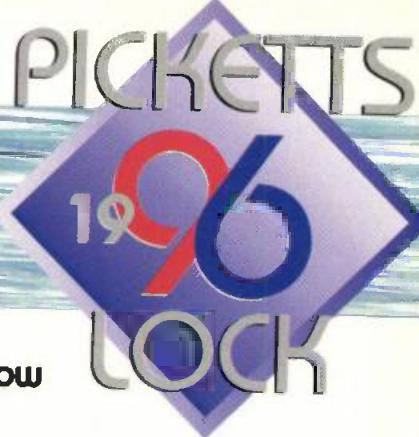
Everyone on PW wishes Alan, his wife Val and son Jason well for the future. We hope that by 'taking it easy' he'll have more time to dish out the welcome doses of 'Hooker Humour' to cheer us all up on rainy days. And we're wondering if the rumour about Alan buying up all the photographs of himself ('Fetch a better price if they're rare' he said!) is true!

Waters & Stanton Electronics

Hockley based **Waters & Stanton**

continued on page 46

Floor Plan



Your Guide to the London Amateur Radio & Computer Show
March 9+10

Blue Hall Exhibitors

Exhibitor	Stand
AA Computers	O
AJP Communications	X
AKD	T
ARE Communications	Q
BD Media	V
Bring & Buy	A
Computer Junk Shop	Y
Decom	F
Discs Direct	M
Electrocomp	Z A
Field Electrics	P
Haydon Communications	Z
Howes Communications	L
IC Electrical	T
Kent RA Ltd.	V
Keytronics	H
LCE Len Cooke Enterprises	V
Loutronics	J

Mailtech	H
Micro Direct	O
Mirage Designs	P
No Nuis	N
Props	K
QRP Component Company	G
RAIBC	M
RAYNET North London	N
RSARS	E
RSGB	*
Satellite Surplus	*
Siskin Electronics	T
Squire V Ltd.	G
Strikalite	M
Sudbury Electronics	O
Telecomm Services (SW) Ltd.	V
Telford Electronics	M
Tennamast Scotland	U
Thornton P	M
Vector Computing	V
Waters & Stanton	W
Woudstra Ltd.	U

Red Hall Exhibitors

Exhibitor	Stand
Agile Tools	P
AOR (UK) Ltd.	X
Bill Macdonald Ltd.	P
Bonex Ltd.	C
Cheshunt & District ARC	W
Coltec Electronics	E
Compelec	W
Display Electronics	L
Dosher J Ltd.	P
Eastern Communications	J
Garex Electronics	D
Ham Radio Products	W
Holderness HJ	J
Icon UK Ltd.	S
Linear Amp UK	G
Lowe Electronics	F
Martin Lynch & Son	R
Nevada	H

Oasis Computer Systems	V
PW Publishing Ltd.	T
Radio Research	P
Rich Electronics	K
Sandpiper	M
Semi-Conductor Archives	L
SEM	O
SGS	O
Shacklog	P
SMC	M
SW Shareware	O
Sweet Box	Lobby
Syon Trading	B
Time Step Electronics	K
Trio Kenwood UK Ltd.	N
UBM	A
Venus Electronics	U
Westlake W. H. Ltd.	P
Yaesu UK Ltd.	Q

Green Hall Exhibitors

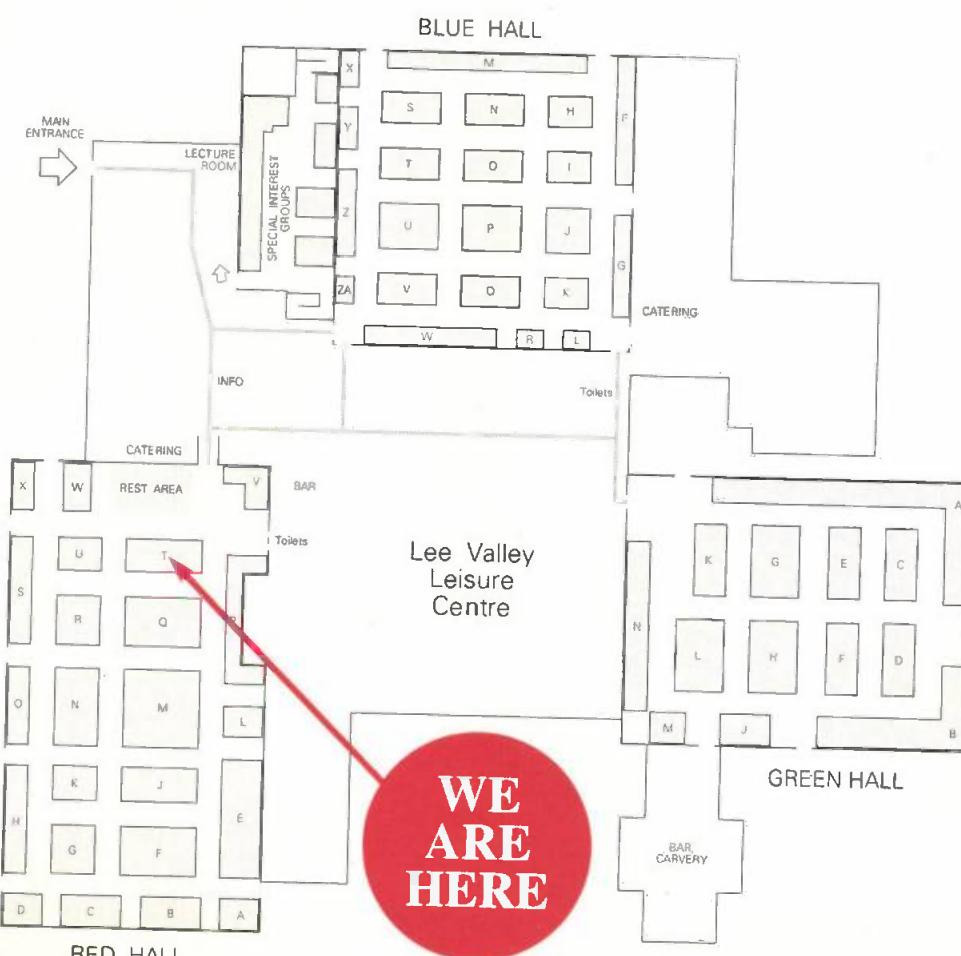
Exhibitor	Stand
J & J Classic Juke Boxes	J112
Jim Cookson	B34
Len Thompson	B33
Old Time Supplies	A1
RAB Surplus	*
Radio Bygones	K125
Radio Fix	F80
Southern Aerial Services	L128
Sunrise Press	J114
Supertronics	*
Talking Machine Review	B35

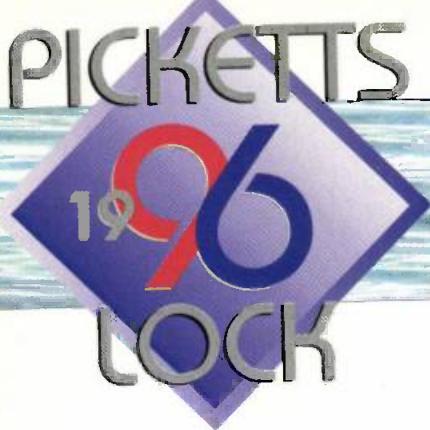
Special Interest Groups

Exhibitor	Stand
Air Training Corps	10-11
AMSAT-UK	15-17
BARTG	5-6
British ATV Club	27-28
British DX Club	*
Grafton A R Society	9
Guide Dogs For The Blind	18-20
Hoddesdon Radio Club	8
RAOTA	24
Remote Imaging Group	1-3
RNARS	31-32
TARTS SSTV & Data Group	29-30
Worked All Britain	7

* Stand number unconfirmed at time of going to press.

Details correct at time of going to press in January.





Question

(Please tick as appropriate)

1 ARE YOU INTERESTED IN AMATEUR RADIO?

YES If 'YES', Continue. NO If 'NO', Do not continue
Thank you for your help

2 ARE YOU?

MALE FEMALE

3 PLEASE COULD YOU SPECIFY YOUR AGE BAND?

<input type="checkbox"/> Under 15	<input type="checkbox"/> 15-25	<input type="checkbox"/> 26-35	<input type="checkbox"/> 36-45
<input type="checkbox"/> 46-55	<input type="checkbox"/> 56-65	<input type="checkbox"/> Over 65	

4 HAVE YOU EVER BOUGHT HOBBY RELATED BOOKS FROM THE FOLLOWING SOURCES ?

PW Publishing Book Service	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adverts in "Practical Wireless"	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adverts in "Short Wave Magazine"	<input type="checkbox"/>
RSGB	<input type="checkbox"/>
Radio Dealer	<input type="checkbox"/>
NO	<input type="checkbox"/>

If yes, state name of dealer
Other (Please specify) _____

5 HOW INTERESTED ARE YOU IN THE FOLLOWING?

	Interested	Not Interested
Computing in Radio	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Morse	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Antennas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

(Please specify) _____

6 IF YOU WERE READING ABOUT A SPECIFIC TOPIC SUCH AS ANTENNAS WOULD YOU PREFER:

A whole issue devoted to antennas	<input type="checkbox"/>
including the regular features	<input type="checkbox"/>
A separate supplement devoted to	<input type="checkbox"/>
antennas attached to the magazine	<input type="checkbox"/>

7 HOW MANY ISSUES OF PW DO YOU BUY A YEAR?

Under 5	<input type="checkbox"/> Go straight to BLUE 'Occasional' section.
6 - 9	<input type="checkbox"/> Go to 8.
10-12	<input type="checkbox"/> Go to 8.
Stopped Buying	<input type="checkbox"/> Go straight to GREEN 'Lapsed' section.
Never Buy	<input type="checkbox"/> Go to TURQUOISE 'Never Buy' Section.

8 HOW COULD WE IMPROVE PW

Reduced cover price but to detriment of quality	<input type="checkbox"/>
e.g. fewer pages	<input type="checkbox"/>
Make it easier to locate in shops	<input type="checkbox"/>
Special novice section	<input type="checkbox"/>
More competitions	<input type="checkbox"/>
More special offers and give-away offers	<input type="checkbox"/>
Change in topics covered	<input type="checkbox"/>
More colour	<input type="checkbox"/>
Increased technical content	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reduced technical content	<input type="checkbox"/>
More practical construction projects	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (Please specify) _____	

9 DO YOU SUBSCRIBE TO PW

YES If 'YES' Go to 13 NO If 'NO' continue

10 IS THERE A SPECIFIC REASON WHY YOU HAVE NOT TAKEN OUT A SUBSCRIPTION?

Too expensive	<input type="checkbox"/>
Lack of special offers and incentives	<input type="checkbox"/>
Prefer browsing and buying off the shelf	<input type="checkbox"/>
Not consistently interested	<input type="checkbox"/>
Lack of student/junior rates	<input type="checkbox"/>
Member of the RSGB	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (Please specify) _____	

11 HAVE YOU EXPERIENCED ANY PROBLEMS OBTAINING YOUR COPY OF 'PW'?

YES If 'YES' continue NO Go to 13

12 PLEASE INDICATE WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBES YOUR PROBLEM OBTAINING 'PW'

Local newsagent/shop doesn't stock	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cannot order from local newsagent/shop	<input type="checkbox"/>
Not available in surrounding area	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (Please specify) _____	

13 PLEASE STATE YOUR NEAREST TOWN

NAME: CALLSIGN:
ADDRESS:

Thank you for your time, all details will be treated in the strictest confidence and privacy.

OCCASIONAL

O1 DO YOU HOLD AN AMATEUR RADIO TRANSMITTING LICENCE?

YES(Class A) <input type="checkbox"/>	(Novice A) <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
(Novice B) <input type="checkbox"/>	(Class B) <input type="checkbox"/>	

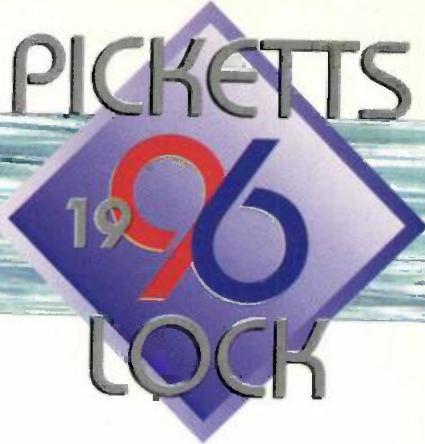
O2 IS THERE A SPECIFIC REASON WHY YOU DON'T BUY "PW" ON A MONTHLY BASIS?

(Tick a maximum of 3 boxes)

Too expensive	<input type="checkbox"/>
Prefer to buy varied selection	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dislike format	<input type="checkbox"/>
Unattractive cover	<input type="checkbox"/>
Technical content too complex	<input type="checkbox"/>
Technical content too basic	<input type="checkbox"/>
Lost interest in hobby	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dislike content of features	<input type="checkbox"/>

(Please specify) _____

Rather buy a rival publication	<input type="checkbox"/>
(Write name) _____	
Other (Please specify) _____	



ennaire

Q3 HAVE YOU EXPERIENCED ANY PROBLEMS OBTAINING YOUR COPY OF PW?

YES NO

Q4 PLEASE INDICATE WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBES YOUR PROBLEM OBTAINING PW

- Local newsagent/shop doesn't stock
- Cannot order from local newsagent/shop
- Not available in surrounding area
- Other (Please specify) _____

Q5 PLEASE STATE YOUR NEAREST TOWN

Q6 IS THERE ANYTHING IN THE FOLLOWING LIST WHICH WOULD ENCOURAGE YOU TO BUY PW ON A MONTHLY BASIS? (Tick a maximum of 3 boxes)

- Reduced cover price but to detriment of quality eg fewer pages
- Change in Format
- Change in topics covered
- Cover re-designed
- Special novice section
- Technical content less complex
- Technical content more complex
- Other (Please specify) _____

Q7 WHAT MOTIVATED YOU TO BUY PW WHEN YOU DID? (Tick a maximum of 2 boxes)

- Eye-catching cover
- Special offer/incentive/free gift
- Recommendation
- Special interest in a particular article/theme
- Seasonal interest (Write season in) _____
- Other (Please specify) _____

Q8 PLEASE INDICATE YOUR LEVEL OF SATISFACTION WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES? (Tick one box per line)

	EXCELLENT	GOOD	FAIR	POOR
Advertisements	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Antennas	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Broadcasting	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Book service	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Constructional	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Competitions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
News Pages	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reviews	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Special Offers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Regular Features	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ANY EXTRA COMMENTS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Q9 IS THERE A SPECIFIC REASON WHY YOU HAVE NOT TAKEN OUT A SUBSCRIPTION? (Tick one box only)

- Too expensive
- Lack of special offers and incentives
- Prefer browsing and buying off the shelf
- Not consistently interested
- Other (Please specify) _____

Thank you for your time, all details will be treated in the strictest confidence and privacy.

LAPSED

L1 DO YOU STILL HOLD AN AMATEUR RADIO TRANSMITTING LICENCE?

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| YES Class A <input type="checkbox"/> | If YES, Skip L2, go to L3 |
| YES Class B <input type="checkbox"/> | If YES, Skip L2, go to L3 |
| YES Novice A <input type="checkbox"/> | If YES, Skip L2, go to L3 |
| YES Novice B <input type="checkbox"/> | If YES, Skip L2, go to L3 |
| NO <input type="checkbox"/> | If 'NO', go to Question L2 |
| Other (Please specify) _____ | |

L2 (IF UNLICENSED) ARE YOU STILL INTERESTED IN READING ABOUT THE HOBBY?

YES NO

L3 HOW LONG AGO DID YOU STOP BUYING PRACTICAL WIRELESS?

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 6 months <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 year <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 years <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3 years <input type="checkbox"/> | 4 years+ <input type="checkbox"/> | |

L4 IS THERE A SPECIFIC REASON WHY YOU STOPPED BUYING PW? (Tick a maximum of 3 boxes)

- Too expensive
- Lack of incentives/special offers
- Unattractive cover
- Quality of paper
- Disliked layout
- Disliked journalistic style
- Technical content too complex
- Technical content too basic
- Loss of interest in hobby
- Prefer a rival publication If yes, which one _____
- Difficult to find in local shops If yes, state area _____
- Disliked topics covered (Please specify) _____

Other (Please specify) _____

L5 HOW WOULD YOU RATE THE LOOK OF THE PRACTICAL WIRELESS FRONT COVERS

Poor Fair Good Excellent

L6 HOW COULD WE IMPROVE PRACTICAL WIRELESS (Tick a maximum of 3 boxes).

- Reduced cover price but to detriment of quality e.g. fewer pages
- Make it easier to locate in shops
- More money off vouchers for products
- Special novice section
- More competitions
- More special offers and giveaway offers
- Change in topics covered
- More colour
- Increased technical content
- Reduced technical content
- Other (Please specify) _____

continued on page 44



Questionnaire

L7 IF THOSE CHANGES WERE MADE, DO YOU THINK YOU MIGHT START TO BUY PW AGAIN?

NO YES

L8 PLEASE SPECIFY WHY YOU WOULD NOT START TO BUY PW AGAIN

Please specify _____

Thank you for your time, all details will be treated in the strictest confidence and privacy.

NEVER BUY

If you have picked up this questionnaire at a rally, and have never seen a copy of Practical Wireless please ensure you have looked through an issue on our stand before completing this part of the form.

N1 DO YOU HOLD AN AMATEUR RADIO TRANSMITTING LICENCE?

YES (Class A)
YES (Novice A)

YES (Class B)
YES (NoviceB)
NO

N2 HAVE YOU EVER READ A COPY OF PW ?

NO YES

N3 IS THERE A SPECIFIC REASON WHY YOU DO NOT BUY PW ON A REGULAR BASIS? (Tick a maximum of 3 boxes.)

- Dislike the appearance of the cover
- Dislike format
- Too expensive
- Lack of incentives/gifts/offers
- Technical content too simple
- Technical content too complex
- Prefer another publication
- State name _____
- Difficult to find in local shops
- Name area _____
- Lack of interesting features (Please specify) _____
- Other (Please specify) _____

N4 WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING CHANGES WOULD ENCOURAGE YOU TO BUY PRACTICAL WIRELESS?

(Tick a maximum of 3 boxes)

- Cheaper price
- Technical content more complex
- Technical content less complex
- Modified format
- Appearance of the cover
- Topics covered
- Easier to locate in local shops
- More incentives and special offers
- Other (Please specify) _____

N5 HOW WOULD YOU RATE THE LOOK OF THE COVERS OF PRACTICAL WIRELESS.

Poor Fair Good Excellent
Other (Please specify) _____

N6 NOW YOU HAVE SEEN PRACTICAL WIRELESS WOULD YOU CONSIDER BUYING IT IN THE FUTURE?

NO YES

Thank you for your time, all details will be treated in the strictest confidence and privacy.

REMEMBER BEFORE SENDING YOUR COMPLETED QUESTIONNAIRE IN MAKE SURE YOU'VE FILLED IN YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS ON PAGE 42.

COMPETITION

Win! A Rexon RL-102 144MHz f.m. hand-held transceiver worth £199 from The Short Wave Shop!



Fill out the questionnaire, help us to plan the *Practical Wireless* you want to read - and you could win the Star prize of a Rexon RL-102 144MHz f.m. hand-held transceiver, kindly donated by Bob Burrows G6DUN, of the Short Wave Shop in Christchurch, Dorset. The two runners-up will each receive one year subscriptions to PW.

To enter the free competition all completed questionnaires must be sent to the *Practical Wireless*, Editorial Offices, Freepost, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW by 11 April 1996. Alternatively you can drop your completed questionnaire into the 'Bin' on the PW Publishing stand at the London Show.

The first questionnaire drawn out by the Editor will win the sender the Rexon transceiver. The two runners-up will each win the one year subscriptions. The Editor's decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into.

Unfortunately, the Freepost facility is only available to readers within the United Kingdom, Northern Ireland, Channel Islands and Isle of Man. Despite this, although readers living abroad will have to pay the postage to return their questionnaire they will still have free entry to the competition. And with the closing date of 11 April 1996 we have allowed plenty of time for entries to arrive from around the world. **Editor.**



The Affordable Duo

DX-70



DJ-G5E



Now Cost Even Less!

DX-70

160m - 10m plus 6 metres
100W (10W 6m) SSB CW FM AM
Narrow Filters for SSB & CW
Receive: 150kHz - 30MHz
Fast & Slow AGC; Noise Blanker
3 Stage Attenuator; IF Shift
Full break-in; Linear Switching
100 Memories; CW Carrier Shift

Accessories: Mic, DC lead, handbook

DJ-G5E

2m & 70cm Dual Band Handheld
2W on ni-cads - 5W on 12V DC
CTCSS & DTMF included
11 Channel Spectrum Scope
100 Memories; Illuminated Display
Electronic Volume & Squelch
Receive: AM/FM 108 - 173.9MHz
Receive: FM 400-511.9/800-9MHz
Cross Channel Repeater Mode

Accessories: Ni-cad pack, AC charger, aerial, belt clip, carry strap, handbook.

**From All Good Dealers
Or Direct from UK Importers
Waters & Stanton**

22, Main Road, Hockley, SS5 4QS
Tel: (01702) 206835 Fax: 205843

PICKETTS 1996 LOCK

News



The Waters & Stanton sales team comprising of (l-r) Andy Tietjen G7NZH, Elaine Ingram, Tammy Millard, Mark Francis G0GBY Technical Support Manager, Jeff Stanton G6XYU and Steve Hoy G7JPU.

will, for the seventh year, be attending the London Show at Picketts Lock. The sales team will be manning Stand W in the Blue Hall where they will be displaying a vast array of stock, including the full Alinco range. Included in the Alinco display will be the recently introduced DJ-190 priced at £199 and the DJ-191 priced at £249. Other products on show will be the new ADI AR-146 144MHz 50W f.m. mobile transceiver costing £269 (look out for the review in April's PW), as well as the latest versions of the MFJ-784 d.s.p. filter and MFJ-259 antenna analyser.

Jeff Stanton G6XYU has also told PW of a new miniature brass Morse key, the GMP. It measures just 108 x 73mm, is manufactured under the Watson name, sells for £39.95 and will also be on show.

Jeff G6XYU, Peter G3OJV and the rest of the sales team will be eagerly awaiting your visit to their stand so, why not drop by on either March 9 or 10th? If you can't wait until then to view the full Waters & Stanton range you'll have to go to 22 Main Road, Hockley, Essex. Tel: (01702) 206835.

C. M. Howes Communications



Three new products will be debuting on the C. M. Howes stand at the 1996 London show in the shape of the CTU9, ASU8 and the RA30. These will all be available in the kit form, with the CTU9 and ASU8 also available ready built.

The ASU8 is an antenna selector, the CTU9 an antenna tuning unit and the RA30 receiver attenuator. The RA30 consists of a rotary switch and a

small p.c.b. that fits on the rear of the switch and the resistors to make the attenuator network.

In addition to the newly introduced items you will also be able to find the full range of Howes kits, which includes the PW Daventry 7MHz receiver as featured in the October and November 1995 issues of PW.

You'll be able to find Dave Howes on Stand L in the Blue Hall. However, if you want to find out more before the London show you can contact him on (01327) 260178 or at **Eydon, Daventry, Northants NN11 3PT**.

Lowe Electronics Limited

Lowe Electronics Ltd. of Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE. Tel: (01629) 580800 will be showing for the first time ever in the UK a new receiver concept at the London Show. This new concept, WinRadio Multimedia consists of a receiver card, which plugs into the option slot of a PC and Windows base software to give a user front-end and control panel.

The receiver covers 500kHz to 1.3GHz continuously so that it can be used for h.f., v.h.f. and u.h.f. listening. Built-in functions include scanning and memories together with a database of over 300,000 frequencies sourced from all over the world. It's also possible for the user to create their own database of local frequencies.

The Windows user interface gives control of all receiver parameters that are normally presented in a normal radio front panel. This means that all the control functions are immediately obvious.

WinRadio Multimedia will be launched with a price tag of around £399 inc. VAT, which will put it in the same range as many hand-held scanners. A professional version featuring d.s.p., spectrum analyser, real time signal oscilloscope and data decoding of WinRadio will also be available soon.

To find out more about this exciting new concept stop off at Lowe Electronics, Stand F in the Red Hall where the staff will be more than happy to answer your questions.

AKD

The AKD team from Herts will have their range of newly styled transceivers on display on Stand T in the Blue Hall at the London Amateur Radio & Computer Show over the weekend of March 9 & 10.

As well as being restyled, the transceivers have been given a new colour and the front panels have been remodelled to achieve a more aesthetically pleasing shape. However, they still retain their no-nonsense functions. All the internal workings have undergone a change so that they meet the new CE requirements.

The TVI filters which AKD produce have also seen changes in that the once familiar tube shape has been replaced by a purpose made moulding designed to give a 'new lease of life'. All filters can be bought individually or as a kit.

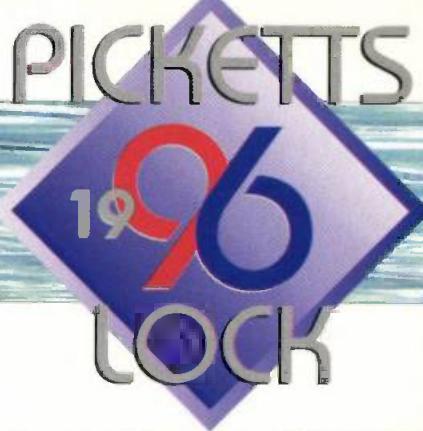
In addition to this when you're talking to AKD why not ask them about their new h.f. transceiver which they are currently developing. If you can't attend the London Show and want to find out more contact AKD on (01438) 351710.

South Midlands Communications

In addition to the usual range of radio products on display on the SMC Stand M in the Red Hall, Graham Taylor and his team will be selling a new World Time Clock, and an Electronic Barometer, a lightweight Rotator and budget priced transceivers.

The World Time Clock is of a see-through design and features world and home time for 24 major cities, 100 year calendar from 1990 to 2089, selectable temperature display in °C or Practical Wireless, March 1996

News



°F, daily alarm, and 12 month weather data showing min/max temperature together with the number of rainy days for each city. This see through clock manufactured by Lafayette is very affordable at just £21.50 and would make a attractive addition to any radio shack.

The Electronic Barometer also from Lafayette, features a barometric pressure trend display, realitive humidity display, external temperature probe, 12 or 24 hour clock and calender and can be table or wallmounted. The temperature range is from -5°C to +50°C (indoor), -50°C to +70°C (outdoor) and has a humidity range of 25%RH to 95%RH (indoor only). For propagation enthusiasts this should be certainly worth a look.

The AR303 lightweight rotator will be available for £49.95 together with a matching support bearing the AR200AB for £14.95. Two types of budget transceivers will be on display in the shape of the GEE890 2 channel 1 Watt costing just £65 and the Tecom 938V single channel 2 Watt complete with NiCad and charger for £69.

There will also be plenty of special offers and bargains to be found so don't miss out, make sure you scoot round to SMC and if you can't get there give them a call on (01703) 255111.

Nevada Communications

The new Trident VIII multi-band h.f. vertical will be on display on the Nevada Communications Stand H in the Red Hall for the first time at Picketts Lock. The Trident VIII has been manufactured here in the UK under the DRAE name and is designed to withstand the British weather as it's made from high quality materials with stainless steel fittings. Nevada tell us that it's also ideal for the amateur who has limited space and wishes to work DX. The selling price for the Trident will be £239.

Another item to look out for is the recently introduced Timewave DSP-

599zx d.s.p. filter. This offers a unique alphanumeric display, quick select push buttons and optical encoders. Continuous filtering is also featured designed to cope with wider bandwidth modes. The retail price of the DSP-599zx is £349.

Mike Devereux G3SED and the Nevada team will be eagerly awaiting your visit to their stand and in the meantime if you can't wait to find out more about the Nevada Communications range of products why not contact them on (01705) 662145?

Eastern Communications

Eastern Communications, who have been a major amateur radio dealer since 1980 will be occupying Stand J in the Red Hall. Tim Thirst of Eastern will be there to discuss any of his product range with you.

The range includes Mosley h.f. beam antennas, Sigma wire antennas, Vibroplex Morse keys, the Autek RF1 antenna analyser covering 1.2 - 35MHz and their newest range of accessories the DELTA two and four way coaxial switches.

Many of the products on offer from Eastern Communications are exclusive to them and therefore if you've been looking for any of the items mentioned above you really should speak to Eastern. If you want to know more now give Tim a ring on (01692) 650077.

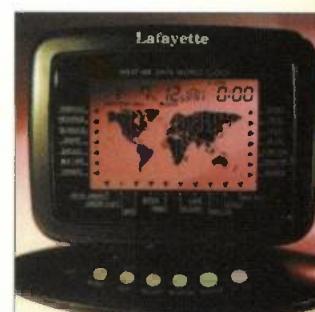
MicroHenry & Mode Warrior At Martin Lynch

There's an added attraction on the Martin Lynch stand at the Picketts Lock Show this year....in the shape of young 'MicroHenry Lynch'. If you catch him 'on duty' Martin and Jennifer Lynch's young son (who'll be almost five months old and is the only

item on the stand not for sale!) can distract your partner while you look at what's on offer on the 'Martin Lynch & Son' stand!

Also on display at the 'Lynch Mob' stand will be the 'Mode Warrior'. It's the latest DSP data controller from AEA in the USA and from the details supplied to PW it looks most impressive.

The new state-of-the-art multimode controller is designed round a high speed digital signal processor which, the manufacturers claim, provides the "ultimate" in digital signal filtering. Featuring 9600 and 1200bps packet, all standard h.f. and v.h.f. modes, and Mailbox expandable to 240k. There's also full mailDrop facility for packet radio, AMTOR, PACTOR, two switchable radio ports, SIAM, Memory ARQ and many other facilities. Available from Martin Lynch for £499.95. For further details on the AEA DSP-232, contact Martin on Stand R in the Red Hall.



Above: See South Midlands Communications

PW Publishing Ltd.

The staff of *Practical Wireless* and *Short Wave Magazine* will be pleased to see you in the Red Hall on Stand T, where they will be able to answer your questions and queries and welcome you to the world of amateur radio and short wave listening.

Not only will you be able to buy copies of your favourite magazines and take out subscriptions but you will be able to browse through the comprehensive selection of radio related publications. Don't forget that this will be your last chance to subscribe at the old rates to both PW and SWM as all rates will increase with effect from the April issues - so make sure you subscribe before then!

Among the books on sale will be PW Publishing's very own *More Out of Thin Air*, a collection of antenna theory, design and construction articles. This book is well worth a look, as it has been completely re-written and complements the original *Out of Thin Air* making it a must for any antenna enthusiast.

Make sure you don't leave the Red Hall without having stopped by the *Practical Wireless* and *Short Wave Magazine* stand.

PICKETTS 1996 LOCK

Rob Mannion
G3XFD takes a look
at a new section
which is being
introduced at
Picketts Lock this
year - in the form
of some old ideas.
Read on...all will
be explained!

Heading Photograph:
Geoff & Barbara Arnold
on duty looking after the
Radio Bygones stand where
you will also find *Morsum*
Magnificat on sale.

This year for the first time, the Picketts Lock show will incorporate a section for the vintage equipment enthusiast. It's an ever popular aspect of radio and electrical engineering and one which I find totally absorbing.

I'm always fascinated while looking at vintage equipment. As a mainly 'post War' producer myself, I've a particular fascination for radio, electronic and mechanical items produced in the 1940s and 1950s.

A few years back, the Radio Society of Great Britain (RSGB) held its last National Show at the Birmingham NEC that coincided with the very successful National Vintage Communications Fair (NVCF). Taking time off from the RSGB show, Tex Swann G1TEX and I attended the NVCF. We both thoroughly enjoyed our visit.

Organised by Jonathan Hill, the NVCF is a treasure trove of everything remotely radio and electrical. I even saw a Polyphon (a gigantic mechanical precursor to the 'Juke Box'!).

We saw many old copies of PW on sale and hundreds of very collectable radios. We thirsted for more!

Jonathan Hill

The name of Jonathan Hill is synonymous with today's vintage radio collecting scene. He is Founder member of the British Vintage Wireless Society (BVWS), Director of a radio and communications museum in Devon and an established author.

Jonathan's book *Radio! Radio!* has become the collector's bible. And the author says "I am still in my early 40s, but many people assume that because I know so much about the subject I must be well past retirement age"! You can meet



Vintage Fair



Austin Seven cars.

Radio Bygones

Geoff Arnold G3GSR is well known as founding Editor of *Radio Bygones*. Geoff's magazine is another subscription-only publication and it's established itself as an authoritative source on military radio history and is popular with collectors.

Recently, Geoff Arnold has published a remarkable new book on British Army Radio Communication equipment (first of two volumes). Entitled *Wireless For The Warrior*, the book has been written by Louis Meulstee after many years painstaking research.

Louis Meulstee's weighty soft back book is packed with an incredible amount of information. The detail has to be seen to be believed. If you've got the remotest interest in old British Army equipment...this book is for you. At £27.50 the book is not cheap...especially for a soft back book. On the other hand it contains information I've never read before, is extraordinarily well prepared and easy-to-read. (I can visualise many ex-Army radio types burying their noses in this book for days at a time!).

You can meet Geoff Arnold and his wife Barbara on Stand K125 in the Green Hall at the Picketts Lock Show. While you're there I've no doubt you will ask Geoff the obvious question: "When's Volume II of *Wireless For The Warrior* being published?"

So, there's a treat in store for vintage equipment enthusiasts at Picketts Lock this year. I don't know how many traders there'll be, but if this aspect of the show grows in the same way as the parent event...it should prove very interesting.

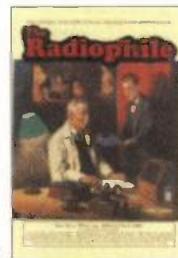


The Radiophile

We're privileged in PW to have **Charles Miller**, *Editor of The Radiophile*, writing for us on a regular basis. At the moment in his 'Valve & Vintage slot', Charles is presenting a fascinating history of the radio valve (it's surprising how devious the early pioneers were sometimes!).

The Radiophile magazine, Edited and produced by Charles is a subscription-only publication. It's well known for the strikingly nostalgic front covers. Just looking at them transports you back to the 1920s and 1930s!

Although I can't tell you the number of the stand where you'll find Charles...you can't miss him as he'll be dressed in his straw boater and an Edwardian-style Eton pinstripe blazer. Just look for The Radiophile placard above his stand and you'll be transported back to the days of summer picnics, 78r.p.m. record players and (only available in black)



Charles Miller in characteristic costume on duty on The Radiophile



Hurry.....The Dayton Hamvention Flight '96 Calling At New York & Dayton is Boarding At Gate PW

Come & Fly With Us On The
Practical Wireless Hamvention
Holiday May 13-21 1996.
Don't Miss The Flight....We're
looking Forward To Your
Company!

The PW Dayton Hamvention holidays have established themselves on the amateur radio travel calendar. In 1996 you can join us on a two-centre trip and have the option to extend the holiday and 'Flexi-Fly' wherever you wish in the USA. And like the passengers who travel aboard the Cunard Line's *Queen Elizabeth II*, you too can enjoy the sights of New York!

Following many years of Ohio's late April variable weather, the organisers have moved the Dayton Hamvention date to mid-May when it should be warmer and drier! Unfortunately, the

change brings the return airline flights into the summer season, with the inevitable increase in cost. To get over the increased flight and accommodation costs our professional tour organisers - Gullivers Groups & Incentives Ltd. - have come up with an interesting two-centre package based on New York and Dayton.

London To New York

The 1996 PW Hamvention Holiday departs from London (Gatwick) on May 13, when we'll fly direct to New York with Continental Airlines. On arrival, the party will be transferred by bus to the Edison Hotel in Manhattan for a three night stay.

Following the opportunities to explore and enjoy the sights of New York, the party will fly to Dayton on Thursday where we'll be staying in the Englewood Holiday Inn for four nights. The Holiday Inn has a good sized indoor heated swimming pool, a bar and restaurant, and there are a

good selection of reasonably priced 'diners' nearby, together with the excellent 24-hour opening Meijer's department store only a short walk away.

The Hamvention opens Friday lunchtime ('Flea' market open from 6am) and runs until Sunday afternoon and there's plenty of good shopping in the nearby shopping malls (public transport is frequent and is good value in Dayton). The

Hamvention bus service departs from the Hotel car park and although a small charge was made in 1995, we understand that the service will be free this year (subject to confirmation).

The party then departs from Dayton on the Monday lunchtime May 20. We then fly on to New York to join our connecting flight, arriving in London (Gatwick) on Tuesday morning May 21.

You can join the 1996 Hamvention Holiday for £785* per person. The £785* cost is based on two people sharing a twin-bedded room but single rooms are available for a

supplement.

The price includes: economy class flights London to New York, New York to Dayton and return to UK. Also included are three nights accommodation in New York, four nights in Dayton, return airport/Hotel transfers, entrance fees to Hamvention, UK and US Airport taxes, US State and City Taxes and VAT.

Extend Your Holiday

You also have the option to extend your stay in the USA after the Hamvention by either 'going it alone' or by taking advantage of a special Air Pass available from Gullivers, which allows you to Flexi-Fly anywhere within the USA. Further details on this and other options are available on request.

* Prices correct at time of going to press and may be subject to change due to currency fluctuations.

Cunard Line's RMS *Queen Elizabeth II* in New York with Manhattan and the twin towers of the United Nations Building in the background.
(Photograph courtesy of Cunard)

To receive your information pack and obtain other details, telephone Donna Vincent G7TZB at the Practical Wireless Editorial offices on (01202) 659910. Alternatively, write to Donna, marking your letter: 'Dayton Hamvention '96' providing your name, address (and if possible) a daytime telephone number.

Hurry! Places on the Hamvention Holiday are limited. So send for your information pack today. Don't miss the flight to the holiday of the year with PW!

Queen Elizabeth II passing Liberty Island, complete with its famous occupant! A gift from the French people to America, the statue is of copper sheet on a metal frame. It was first erected in France and sent to the USA as a giant 'Jigsaw Puzzle'. You can join the PW party and take an optional trip to the statue in 1996, during the Hamvention Holiday two-centre holiday. If you've got the energy and determination you could admire the view from the statue's head or (if you're really keen) make your way up the steep staircase to the observation balcony under her torch!

MARTIN LYNCH

& Son

THE AMATEUR RADIO EXCHANGE CENTRE

TS-850Sat

An excellent HF transceiver with an auto ATU fitted. Beautifully built with an investment value envied by its competitors.

A few left at a very advantageous price of only £1495. (saving almost £500). Also available on interest free finance. Deposit £495 & 12 payments of £83.33. These are brand new and are not "ex-demo" only while stocks last.



TS-870S

Our best selling HF "DIGITAL" Transceiver, the introduction of this model has taken the communications market by storm. As featured on the BBC World Service programme, "WaveGuide" at the Martin Lynch Open Day last November, it was pronounced the most advanced piece of HF Engineering of the decade. Available on our 50/50 purchase plan. Deposit 50% (£1195), balance of £1200 at £100 per month, with FIVE YEARS Warranty included. Zero APR.



TS-450S

An excellent "compact" HF transceiver. Offering features found only on Base Station models. A full 100 watts, offered with a built in auto ATU.

The recommended retail is £1649. Martin Lynch has several left at £1195. Also available on "free finance". Deposit £196, with twelve payments of only £83.25.



TM-733E

Kenwood have put together a functional dual band mobile transceiver that is "preferred" by Raynet operators in use during emergencies, not only because of its crossband repeater facility, but also for its build quality, reliability and quick release remote head.

RRP £729. For the month of "Pickets Lock" London show, only £659 including wideband and auto repeat modifications.



TH-79E

The ideal personal companion, the TH-79E is a superbly engineered dual band handie slim enough to slip into the pocket. Its advanced features allow the user to "alpha tag" against each stored memory.

RRP £479. For the month of "Pickets Lock" London show, only £419 including wideband receive.



FAXBAK



0181 - 566
0 007

For further details of these items call the sales desk on 0181-566 1120, or use our new Faxbak service. We will be happy to send you information, arrange a "test drive" in the showroom and offer you part exchange and financial advice



TEL: 0181 - 566 1120
FAX: 0181 - 566 1207
FAXBAK: 0181 - 566 0 007
AFTER HOURS: 0973 339 339
B.B.S.: 0181 - 566 0000

140-142 NORTHFIELD AVENUE
EALING, LONDON W13 9SB

0181 - 566 1120

OPENING HOURS
MON-SAT
9.30 - 6.00
Late night Thursday
by appointment

Martin Lynch & Son is a
Licensed credit broker. Full
written details are avail-
able upon request. E&OE



ONE Chip ONE Receiver!



By Steve Ortmayer G4RAW

Steve Ortmayer
G4RAW describes a circuit using the very useful, but often overlooked ZN414 t.r.f. all-on-one chip receiver. It provides surprising results and can provide a lot of fun for both beginners and experienced builders.

Diagram illustrating the 'drawing pin' board layout. A telephone type dynamic earpiece insert can be used instead of high impedance earphones by connecting the insert between the battery +ve and the 'free' end of the resistor R2.

Before the days of transistors and i.c.s the radio constructor faced a big step after making a crystal set if they were to advance in the hobby. In fact, it was not really a step at all, but a giant leap!

Valves involved great expense and potentially dangerous high voltages. Fortunately nowadays the next step now after a crystal set is quite small, thanks to the ZN414 i.c.

Developed by the famous Ferranti company, the original ZN414 (there are now several versions) looks like a black plastic TO92 transistor. But appearances can be misleading, because in fact it's a complete 10 transistor t.r.f. radio in one package.

The ZN414 only needs few extra components to make it work. It's also available with an audio amplifier built onto the same 'chip' which is designated the ZN415E.

Drawing Pins

The circuit, shown in Fig. 1, is laid out on a wooden base using drawing pins. And the board lay-out (It's a favourite method of

mine....as many readers will remember!) is shown in Fig. 2.

Circuitry for the ZN414 receiver as you can see from Fig. 1, is simple. However, it's sensitive enough to use a ferrite rod antenna.

To prepare the antenna coil, carefully wind 80 turns of 0.32mm (30s.w.g.) enamelled copper wire onto the ferrite rod. Once wound, fix it with plastic tape.

Important: The earth tag (moving vanes) of C2 should go to R1 and C1. The capacitor, C3 should be close to the i.c.

Although the ZN414 is not expensive (approximately £1) there's no point in ruining it. Use a 'croc' clip to act as a heat sink when soldering the i.c. to protect it from heat damage (especially if you're not used to a soldering iron yet).

Because switches are expensive, I didn't bother with one. Instead I just slipped a bit of stiff card in the

battery box between the box contact and the battery's positive terminal.

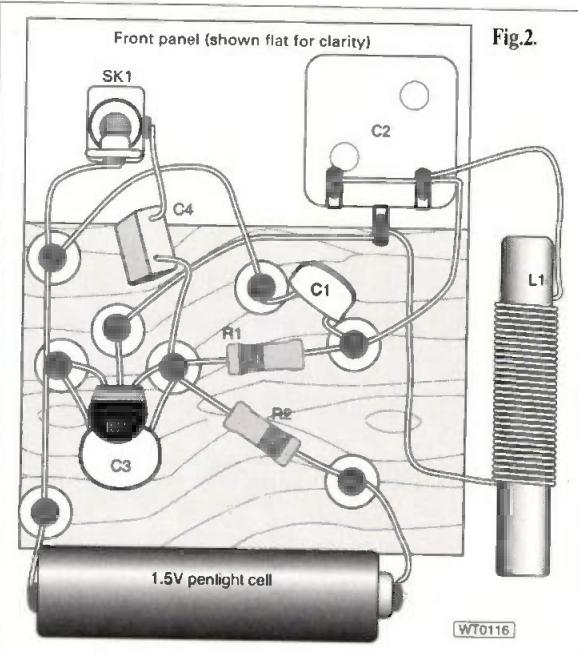
Headphones

When complete, check the wiring and connect high impedance headphones or a crystal earpiece. Next, switch on (pull out the card!) and you should be able to hear stations.

If you have one of the sensitive dynamic telephone earpiece inserts, the ZN414 output will drive one of these to considerable volume with a local station. To use this type of earpiece, connect the earpiece directly in line with the $1\text{k}\Omega$ resistor. (C4 is not then required).

This little project makes a quite useful radio. And in fact, if a lot are built the Japanese could become quite worried. They may try to import them into Japan!

PW



Shopping List

Resistors

Carbon film 5% 0.4W (any type will probably work)

1KΩ	1	R2
100kΩ	1	R1

Capacitors

Miniature disc ceramic

10nF	1	C1
100nF	1	C3

Metalised Polyester film

220nF	1	C4
-------	---	----

Miniature variable

500pF	1	C2 (use both halves of a double 250+250pF polyvaricon type)
-------	---	---

Semiconductors

ZN414	1	IC1 (Maplin Ref. QL41 U)
-------	---	--------------------------

Inductors

L1 see text.

Miscellaneous

You will also need a socket (SK1) suitable for the earphone you use, a section of wood or 'chipboard' about 60 x 40mm along with six to eight drawing pins, a small piece of aluminium sheet or p.c.b. material to make the front panel and a 1.5V battery.



New products for 1996

AR7030: New high dynamic range short wave receiver 0 - 32MHz



The AR7030 is the result of a combined project between AOR and internationally acclaimed UK designer John Thorpe. The AR7030 represents the very latest and best ever "JT" design concentrating on exceptional strong signal handling and bristling with enhanced features and facilities. The AR7030 is being manufactured by AOR MANUFACTURING LTD based at the new Belper locale in Derbyshire UK. *Price includes mains power supply, infrared remote control, all mode reception including synchronous AM and FM.*

£799 inc VAT

AR5000: New all mode wide band base receiver 10kHz - 2600MHz



The AR5000 is housed in a newly designed solid metal cabinet and provides a very wide receive frequency coverage from 10kHz to 2600MHz in 1Hz steps, all mode reception, excellent strong signal characteristics and MANY microprocessor facilities aimed toward professional monitoring and the dedicated listener. *Price includes mains power supply.*

£1749 in VAT

AOR (UK) LTD

4E EAST MILL, BRIDGEFOOT
BELPER, DERBYS DE56 2UA.

TEL: 01773 880788

FAX: 01773 880780

E&OE

The SHORTWAVE Shop

YAESU

KENWOOD
COMMUNICATIONS
CENTRE

ICOM

The Shortwave Shop is the Kenwood main dealer for the South Coast. We are also authorised dealers for Yaesu & Icom equipment, and we supply all major brands of new & used communications equipment.

Novice - Amateur - SWL - Airband - CB - Marine

18 FAIRMILE ROAD, CHRISTCHURCH, DORSET BH23 2LJ

PHONE/FAX 01202 490099 • MOBILE 0836-246955

G3XAS GOLOW G6DUN 2EICCB

Inc. Southern Scanning & Shortwave and South Coast CB Supplies

2 MILES FROM BOURNEMOUTH INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT. JUNCTION ON A338

FORECOURT PARKING FOR DISABLED

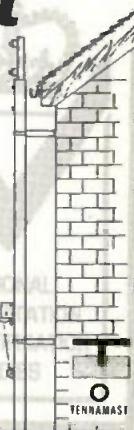
Adapt-A-Mast

- Lifts to 25ft • Wall mounting
- Complete with all brackets, cable and winch
- Accepts 2in stub mast • Adaptable to tilt-over
- Available bare steel or hot dip galvanised BS729
- Simple four bolt installation

Call (01505) 503824

or write to

TENNAMAST SCOTLAND
81 MAINS ROAD
BEITH, AYRSHIRE KA15 2HT



**Telephone
Lynn Smith**
for all your
advertising
enquiries

on

01202
659920



The PW Changer

By Kevin Walker G4AES

Kevin Walker G4AES is a keen homebrewer with a eye to saving money. So much so that he's used plastic cash till roll cores to provide the basis for some neat plug-in coils! It's an ideal starter project for novice s.w.l.s.

Pic. 1: General layout of the various coils used in the PW Changer.

Fig. 1: The circuit diagram of the simple PW Changer.

Newcomers to amateur radio and short wave listening nowadays have a problem that wasn't encountered by 'Old Timers' like myself! How do you start off as an s.w.l. without having to spend a considerable amount of money on an all-band receiver?

Many years ago, when I began, surplus military equipment was commonly used by beginners. This option is no longer available, the sets which were cheap and plentiful, have become highly prized items for collectors.

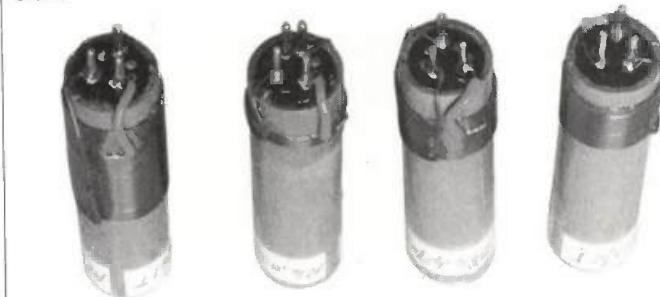
A direct conversion receiver is now a very popular and cheap starter radio. However, from my own experience, they don't compare favourably with a superhet set. Resolving an a.m. broadcast is difficult, due to annoying heterodyne whistles.

My first receiver was a one valve tuned radio frequency (t.r.f.) with plug-in coil for each band. This set covered from medium wave up to about 21MHz. I was later loaned a 'Minimitter' converter, which I fed into a portable broadcast receiver. For this project I shall be using the same conversion method.

All-Band Converter

A big problem with building an all-band converter is the large number of

Pic. 1.



coils and associated switching that's often necessary. This can be even more of a problem with a complete receiver.

However, if the plug-in coil technique is used, no band switching is required. You are free to choose which area, and how much of the h.f. spectrum you are interested in.

The PW Changer converter I've built covers 1.7 to 30MHz in four ranges. The design uses eight coils in total, two for each range. The four r.f. and four oscillator coil winding details are shown in Table 1. Please note that the r.f. coil for Range 4 is wound differently to the coils for the other ranges.

Overlap Tuning

I've incorporated a reasonable

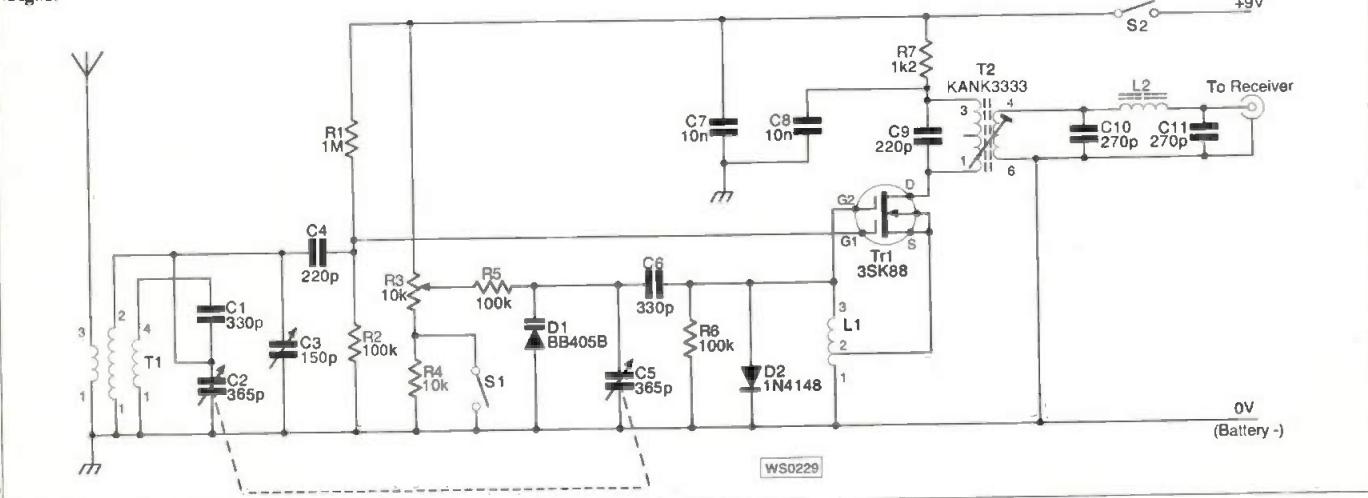
amount of tuning overlap on the various ranges. This is to avoid using the very low capacity end of the tuning where tuning compression takes over. With this compression, a small tweak on the tuning capacitor changes the oscillator frequency rapidly.

The coil manufacturer Denco (sadly no longer in existence) manufactured a range of plug-in coils. The coils were constructed to fit into a B9A valve holder. Occasionally you still see these coils in the 'junk-box' section at rallies.

Sadly most of the Denco coils have been rewound for other uses. So, what is needed is an accessible replacement for the Denco range of coils.

My idea stemmed from a suggestion by regular PW author

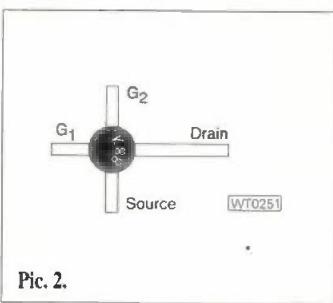
Fig. 1.



Steve Ortmayer G4RAW. Steve must have been an avid viewer of BBC's *Blue Peter* TV programme, and recycled many loo roll tubes!

I've used a similar idea with the plastic tube centres from cash till rolls. These roll centres also just happen to be manufactured locally to me, and so I naturally used them for the coil formers.

The internal diameter of the till roll tube is just right to accommodate the plastic/pin section from a DIN plug. This is very convenient! The DIN plug section may be fixed in place with a fast setting epoxy glue, to complete the coil former.



Pic. 2.

Obvious Choice

For the circuit, the obvious choice was to use an field effect transistor (f.e.t.) oscillator and a dual gate metal oxide field effect transistor (m.o.s.f.e.t.) mixer. But bearing in mind this project is meant for the beginner and being an advocate of the 'Keep It Simple...Stupid!' (KISS) principle, I wondered if the m.o.s.f.e.t. could be used as a self-oscillating mixer.

I've not seen this circuit idea I mentioned published, so I found some experimentation was necessary. I also found that the Hartley oscillator (here the coil is tapped a little way up from the 'earthy' end) was the obvious choice for a plug-in coil system.

Initial tests showed me that conventional forward biasing for the m.o.s.f.e.t. was not suitable. I found that a simple potential divider was the answer, and the resulting oscillator has proved to be fairly stable. The total current consumption of the converter is only about 1.5mA so, it's not worth fitting an l.e.d. or other on/off indicator!

The conversion gain of my unit seems to be good when compared with a conventional receiver. Despite this, a pre-amplifier will improve the sensitivity of the higher frequencies (a possible future project!).

To avoid using padde and/or trimmer capacitors to get the tuned circuit tracking right, I opted to use a variable capacitor as an r.f. trim control. Tracking is where the input (or r.f.) tuning and the oscillator

tuning stay in step (the i.f. apart throughout the whole of the tuning range).

In my circuit I have a separate capacitor, C3, that acts as an r.f. 'peaking' control. This control is in parallel with the C2 section of the standard dual tuning capacitors. A separate control has a side effect, it also doubles as antenna trim and keeps the antenna and input circuitry in resonance.

Good Bandspread

Good bandspread is essential, particularly when resolving s.s.b. signals. To achieve this, I have used a varicap diode (D1) with the tuning voltage from a ten turn potentiometer (R3) to form the bandspread control.

By adding another 10kΩ resistor (R4) in series with the potentiometer, the degree of bandspread can be varied. By shorting this second resistor out by S1 a greater bandspread is available.

The converter has been designed for an i.f. of 1.6MHz so, the receiver is tuned to 1.6MHz. However, if broadcast break-through interference is experienced this may be changed slightly without any real problems.

In normal use (Ranges 1-3) the oscillator is tuned on the high side of the received signal. But on Range 4 the oscillator is tuned on the low side of the r.f. This is in the interest of frequency stability.

The i.f. output at 1.6MHz is taken via an SO239 socket to the transfer loop. There is a low pass filter (C10, C11 and L2) to attenuate the oscillator output. Take the converter output to any medium wave receiver that can be tuned to 1.6MHz. While it is better, it's not necessary to have an input socket on the receiver.

If no input socket is available on the receiver, wind about six turns (the actual amount not critical) around the radio to form a coupling coil. This coil makes the receiver act as a fixed tuned 'i.f.' stage. For best sensitivity the coil should be somewhere near the m.w. coil on the ferrite rod. A small portable receiver is ideal to act as the i.f. part of the system.

Winding Horror

When coil winding is mentioned, many constructors tend to throw up their hands with horror! But in this project most coils are wound on small formers with fine wire. The coils are wound on 16mm formers and use a very easy to handle 0.56mm (24swg.) copper wire.

When it comes to the coil winding, I recommend that before you start, you stick a few short pre-cut pieces of Sellotape about 12mm long to the edge of a table (not the lounge table!).

Then if at any time you want to pause in the winding process, one piece of tape can be stuck over the end of the winding.

When winding the r.f. coils, wind the coupling coil onto the former first. Then bare the ends of the wires and wind them on to the appropriate pins. Do not solder these wires to the pins just yet.

Now to wind the second part of the coil. Bare one end of a new length of copper wire and wind it around the common pin. (Pin 1 for the r.f. transformer T1, and pin 2 for the oscillator coil).

Start the new winding adjacent to the end of, but not over the top of the first winding. Then winding in the same direction continue with the required number of turns (see Table 1 for details).

Keeping the winding tight, scrape off the insulation from the wire and wrap it around the end pin (Pin 3 or 4 for T1 or Pin 3 for L1). Now all the various coil ends may be soldered onto the relevant pins.

The oscillator coil has a tapping point. Instead of two windings carefully scrape the enamel off the wire at the tapping point before winding it around pin 2. If you don't feel confident, it is better to treat the winding as two coils as before.

All coils except the Range 1 r.f. coil are wound with a single layer. For the Range 1 r.f. coil, first wind a layer of 26 turns, then place a length of clear tape over the first winding. Then a further 13 turns (making a total of 39) is wound on over the top of the first part.

Plug-In Coils

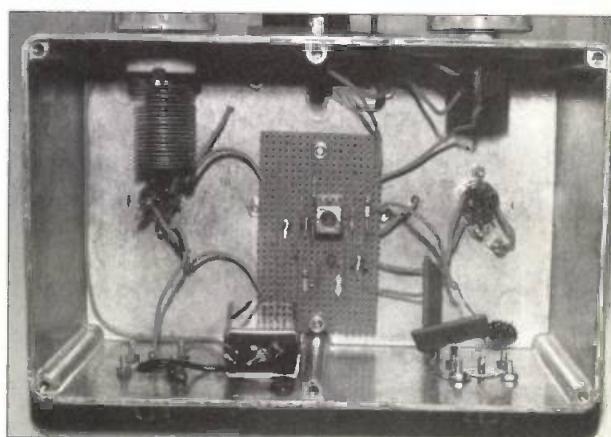
To create the the plug-in coils I fixed them into some (cheaply obtained) DIN plugs. The plugs I bought were 7-pin types and I removed the unwanted pins with long nose pliers. Removing the pins makes the coils easier to plug-in and out.

Please note that Range 4 r.f. coil has a different layout. When using Range 4, Pin 4 brings into operation a



Fig. 2: Pinout of the 3SK88 (and other m.o.s.f.e.t.s) as seen from the top (number side).

Pic. 2. The author's prototype. The bandspread control resistor is on the right, and the r.f. peaking control is on the left.



Continued on page 56

Shopping List

PW Changer

Continued from page 55

padding capacitor (C1) to correct the tracking of both tuned circuits.

To finish off the coils, after the converter has been set-up and calibrated, they should be given two or three coats of clear polyurethane varnish.

With only one r.f. coil, there can be a problem removing the 3.2MHz image frequency. To minimise this happening I have kept the antenna coupling very low. This low loading helps to keep up the r.f. coil Q , which increases the off-frequency rejection. Where broadcast stations appear in this area, using an a.t.u. is essential.

Setting-Up

To start setting-up the converter, a little help and a signal generator is required. Or better still (if you're not already a member) join your local radio club!

For the following steps put the bandspread control R3 in about the middle of its travel. First, tune the receiver to 1.6MHz. Then inject a modulated 1.6MHz signal (through a blocking capacitor (about 10-100pF) onto the junction of R1 and R2. Adjust the core of T2 for maximum audio on the receiver.

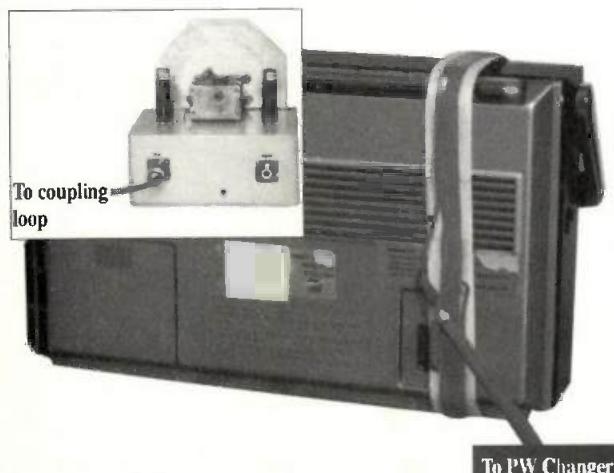
Plug the Range 1 coil into the socket. Inject a 1.7MHz signal into the antenna connection of the transverter. Tune in the signal using the dual capacitor C2/C5 and adjust C3 (r.f. trim) for maximum audio output.

The two dial positions of tune and trim can then be marked on their scales. Now repeat the process for other frequencies in the band and repeat those steps for each of the other coils.

That was the method I originally used for calibration, but it is easier to use a frequency counter to measure

Table 1: The frequency bands covered and coil winding details. Note that Range 4 coil uses a different pin-out to the other three.

Pic. 3: This is how to couple the PW Changer to a radio that doesn't have an antenna socket.



Resistors

Carbon film 0.25W 5%

1.2kΩ	1	R7
10kΩ	1	R4
100kΩ	3	R2, 5, 6
1MΩ	1	R1

Ten-turn potentiometer

10kΩ	1	R3
------	---	----

Capacitors

Polystyrene 5%

220pF	2	C4, 9
270pF	2	C10, 11
330pF	2	C1, 6

Disc Ceramic

10nF	2	C7, 8
------	---	-------

Air spaced dual variable

365+365pF 1 C2/5 (J Birkett can supply a suitable item)

Semiconductors

3SK88	1	Tr1
BB405B	1	D1

Inductors

T2 is a Toko KANK333R type prewound coil.

See Table 1 for more details of the r.f. and oscillator coils.

Coil L2 is made up of 15t of 0.45mm (26s.w.g.) enamelled copper wire on ferrite toroid FT37-61.

Miscellaneous

A small section of 0.1in Veroboard or perfboard veroboard (80 x 30mm) one PP3 battery plus connector, knobs, 2 x s.p.s.t. switches, aluminium box or chassis, two coaxial sockets, enough DIN plugs for the number of coils, till roll tubes, hook up wire, enamelled copper wire, nuts and bolts, solder tags.

Table 1 (Figures refer to number of turns)

Range	Covering (MHz)	Oscillator (MHz)	RF Coil (t)			Osc. Coil (t)	
			1 - 2	1 - 3	1 - 4	1 - 3	tap
1	1.7 - 5.0	3.3 - 6.6	39	3		41	8
2	4.7 - 10.0	6.3 - 11.6	15	2		16	4
3	9.2 - 18.0	10.8 - 19.6	5	1		7	2
4	17.0 - 30.0	15.4 - 28.4	4		1	4	2

the oscillator frequency at Pin 2 of L1. You must be careful that the frequency counter doesn't 'pull' the oscillator too much, otherwise when you remove it the calibration is not accurate..

To resolve s.s.b. signals, a b.f.o. is needed at some point in the chain. Ideally you should have one fitted to the receiver itself. But if one is not available you can improvise using another receiver placed close to the first.

Tune this second receiver to

around 1.2MHz until the first receiver's local oscillator is heard. At this point if the two sets are close enough you should be able to hear the b.f.o. effect. Tuning s.s.b. signals is a bit difficult at first. But you'll soon get the hang of it. Happy short wave listening!

PW

Coil Formers

Kevin Walker G4AES can supply the plastic coil formers @ £1 for 10 (including 1st Class postage).

Please send your cheque or crossed postal orders (no cash please) payable to Kevin Walker G4AES at 3 Glen View, Shield Hall Lane, Sowerby Bridge, West Yorkshire HX6 1NL. Tel: 01422-831561.

QSL COMMUNICATIONS

UNIT 6, WORLE INDUSTRIAL CENTRE, COKER ROAD,
WORLE, WESTON-SUPER-MARE BS22 0BX

TEL: (01934) 512757 (0850) 707257

FAX: (01934) 512757

WE ARE UK APPOINTED DEALERS FOR ALL MAJOR BRANDS INCLUDING
YAESU, KENWOOD, ICOM, AOR, ALINCO.

PHONE US NOW WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BEST DEAL POSSIBLE

AKD TRANSCEIVERS

70CMS = £189
2MTRS = £189
4MTRS = £189
6MTRS = £189



ABSORPTON WAVEMETERS

WA1 120MHz-450MHz £29.96
WA2 50MHz-210MHz £29.96
WA3 1.8MHz-92MHz £54.95

ALTAI REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLY OVER VOLTAGE, OVER LOAD, SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTED
5-7 AMP £24.99 + £5.50 P&P
10-14 AMP £39.99 + £6.50 P&P

SCANNERS AND RECEIVERS

REALISTIC PRO 25	£199
AOR AR 2700	£249
AOR AR 8000	£369
AOR AR 3030	£629
YUPITERU MVT 7200	£389
YAESU FRG 100	£539



ACE MH1
HEADSET
£12.99 INC P&P

SPECIAL OFFERS

MICROSET LINEAR + PREAMP	.....	£117
RU20 70CMS 0.8-3W IN 15-20W OUT	.....	£159
RU45 70CMS 3-15W IN 45W OUT	.....	£89
RV45 2M 3-15W IN 45W OUT	.....	£449
YAESU FT51 2M/70CM HANDHELD	.....	£819
YAESU FT840 HF TRANSCEIVER	.....	£1429
KENWOOD TS450SAT HF TRANSCEIVER	.....	£1069
ICOM IC706 HF+6M+2M MOBILE	.....	£75
MICROSET 12 AMP P.S.U.	.....	£55
MICROSET 1 AMP P.S.U.	.....	£55

PART
EXCHANGE
WELCOME

QSL CARDS SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR
SAMPLES AND PRICE LIST

EARTH RODS 4FT LONG, ADJUSTABLE BRASS FIXING
SOLID COPPER £10.99, COPPER PLATED STEEL £8.99, P&P £2.50

WE ARE 1 MILE FROM JUNCTION 21, M5 AND HAVE OUR OWN LARGE CAR PARK

0% APR MADNESS TAKE 12, 18 OR 24 MONTHS INTEREST FREE

WRITTEN QUOTATIONS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST, SUBJECT TO STATUS. WEEKLY PRICES ARE APPROXIMATE

AOR 3000A
500kHz-2036MHz SSB/CW AM/FM
data RRP £999.00 deposit £99 18 x £50
ONLY £11.54 A WEEK!

AOR 8000
with Opto Scout
RRP £898.95 deposit £90.15 24 x £33.70
ONLY £7.74 A WEEK!

HAND-HELD SCANNER 0% APR MADNESS

TRIDENT TR 2400
RRP £369
100kHz-
2060MHz
AM/FM/SSB
Deposit £36.90
12 x £27.67
ONLY £6.39
A WEEK!

TRIDENT TR 1200
RRP £299
0.5-1300MHz
AM/FM/WFM
Deposit £29.90
12 x £22.43
ONLY £5.17
A WEEK!

YUPITERU MVT 7200
RRP £499
0.5-1300MHz
All mode
Deposit £44
12 x £33.75
ONLY £7.78
A WEEK!

YUPITERU MVT 7000
RRP £349.95
200kHz-
1300MHz
Deposit £37.95
12 x £26
ONLY £6.00
A WEEK!

YUPITERU MVT 7100
RRP £419.95
All mode
1kHz-1650MHz
Deposit £41.95
12 x £31.50
ONLY £7.27
A WEEK!

AOR AR2700
RRP £299
500kHz-
1300MHz
Deposit
£29
12 x £22.50
ONLY £5.19
A WEEK!

AOR AR8000
RRP £449
All mode
500kHz-
2036MHz
Deposit £44
12 x £33.75
ONLY £7.78
A WEEK!

SCANNER ACCESSORIES

**OPTOELECTRONICS
OPTO-SCOUT V 3.1**
The Scout will capture
and memorise up to
400 frequencies that
can be recalled directly
into the AR-8000.
Supplied with antenna, Nicads
& Charger. RRP £399

OPTO 3300
• 1MHz - 3GHz
• 10 digit LCD
disp
• Supplied c/w ant
Nicads & charger.
£159.95

**Scannmaster
SP55**
Boast reception of
your Base/Handheld
scanner with this
state of the art pre-
amplifier.
• 26-1500MHz
• Variable gain. £69.95

**NEW OPTO-
CUB**
Pocket sized
frequency counter
covers 10MHz-
2.8GHz, it had a
digital filter that
reduces false counts.
RRP £139

SHORTWAVE - WORLDWIDE - DX RECEIVERS

**KENWOOD
R5000**
500kHz-30MHz
RRP £1059.95
Deposit £105
24 x £39.75
ONLY £9.17
A WEEK!

**LOWE
HF250**
30kHz-30MHz
RRP £799
Deposit £79
18 x £40
ONLY £9.23
A WEEK!

**LOWE
HF150**
30kHz-30MHz
RRP £419
Deposit £41
12 x £31.50
ONLY £7.27
A WEEK!

**ICOM
R72DC**
100kHz-30MHz
RRP £895
Deposit £89.50
18 x £44.75
ONLY £10.32
A WEEK!

**YAESU
FRG100**
500kHz-30MHz
RRP £599
Deposit £59.90
18 x £29.95
ONLY £6.91
A WEEK!

COASTAL COMMUNICATIONS

19 CAMBRIDGE RD, CLACTON-ON-SEA ESSEX CO15 3QJ

Monday-Saturday 9am-5pm Wednesday 9am-2pm

Tel: (01255) 474292 Fax: (01255) 476524

MEETING YOUR

DEMANDS

Antenna Workshop

By Ray Fautley G3ASG

It's wire and tape measure at the ready this month as Ray Fautley G3ASG, shows you how to make your attic space into a pair of delta Yagis.

Have you noticed that the attic roof space in most houses is triangular? I looked at the attic space at home and thought: what about using that shape for a triangular, or delta, loop antenna? This type of antenna 'grew' from the antenna I described in the September 1995 issue of PW.

Observation showed that the angle at the peak of the roof of my bungalow was rather more than a right angle. Look at the cross sectional drawing of Fig. 1. The angle between the two sloping sides I estimated the angle to be about 120°, after squinting through a protractor at the roof ridge. The actual angle is twice angle B shown in the cross section (so angle B is about 60°).

After groping about in the attic with a long tape measure, the floor of the attic was found to be 9.9m between walls (dimension O - Q). Using a little trigonometry, rather than acrobatically trying to measure the lengths of the roof sloping sides (P - Q and P - O) with the tape, I calculated them to be each 5.72m long.

If you're faced with the same measuring problems, use the little bit of maths shown below. On Fig. 1, the width of the attic floor is shown as (b+b) or 9.9m. The dimensions to be calculated are for the two sloping sides of the roof.

As both sides are obviously the same (well, they should be!), only one side needs to be calculated. The maths uses the Sine rule (not that it really matters!) and the bit to use is:

$$\frac{a}{\sin(A)} = \frac{b}{\sin(B)} = \frac{c}{\sin(C)}$$

The required sloping length is c in Fig. 1.

$$\frac{a}{\sin(A)} = \frac{b}{\sin(B)} = \frac{c}{\sin(C)}$$

so

$$c = \frac{B \times \sin(C)}{\sin(B)} = \frac{4.95 \times \sin(90^\circ)}{\sin(60^\circ)}$$

As $\sin(90^\circ) = 1.0$ and $\sin(60^\circ) = 0.866$

then

$$c = \frac{4.95 \times 1.0}{0.866} = 5.72m$$

Fig. 1: Dimensions and angles in my roof space. See text for the mathematical methods used.

Fig. 2: Looking down on the system showing the two directions of maximum radiation.

Fig. 3: A three dimensional view of the antenna system without the various bits of woodwork getting in the way.

Using the same Sine rule, the height of the roof space is found to be 2.86m (not that that matters much either!). So, the total length of one triangular loop will be:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Length} &= b + b + c + c = 2b + 2c \\ &= 2 \times (4.95) + 2 \times (5.72) \\ &= 9.9 + 11.44 = 21.34m \end{aligned}$$

The calculated length of 21.34m is very close to one wavelength of a signal at 14MHz. The feed point could be at the centre of the 9.9m section (on the floor of the roof space), which is easier to get at than anywhere else!

Not Recommended

Coaxial cable is not recommended as the feeder of choice. I always use 300Ω twin feeder for any form of balanced antenna. I shall assume that you will also use the same feeder in this article.

Any length of twin feeder may be used, provided (and here it comes again!) the 300Ω twin feeder is connected to the balanced output terminals of the antenna tuning unit. This ensures that the whole antenna system is tuned and matched to the 50Ω required by most modern transceivers.

An indication of forward and reverse power is necessary so that

the a.t.u. controls can be adjusted to give zero (or very low) reverse power. These adjustments should be made with low transmitter power, so as to minimise interference to other operators.

But let's return to the antenna itself. Practically any type of copper wire is suitable for the loop, except perhaps cables with pvc insulation. Mainly, I use bare single strand tinned copper wire for my indoor antennas.

Furniture Stapler

To secure the wire to the attic timbers, I use a furniture stapler to staple the wire directly to the woodwork. I've used this system of holding wires in place for a long time in my various attempts to find antennas that operate in the roof space, without apparent problems.

A few measurements to provide about 0.1 wavelength spacing (about 2m on 14MHz) between the elements will fix their positions, shown relative in Fig. 2. The total length of the common 'reflector' element can be increased to about 105% of the 'driven' elements and the two 'director' elements reduced to be about 95% of the overall length.

Fig. 1.

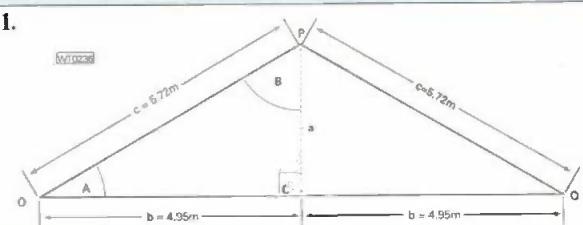
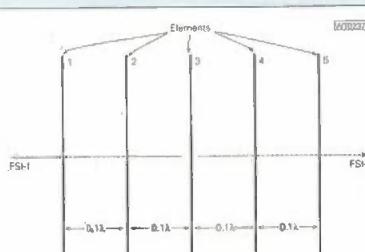


Fig. 2.



If, due to difficulties you cannot secure varying sizes of element to the woodwork, then I have a trick to help you out. Cut the total length of the reflector and directors all to be about 0.5m shorter than the calculations indicates.

Next, in the middle of the bottom run, stubs (bare wires about one metre long and spaced about 20mm apart) can be soldered to elements 1, 3 and 5 as shown in Fig. 3. These stubs will be adjusted by a shorting link slid along the length of the stub. (Adjustment of these stubs will enable both maximum forward gain and back-to-front ratio to be achieved).

Measurement (of the r.f. fields) during adjustment can be done in two ways:

A) by using a Field Strength Indicator (f.s.i.) near the antenna site as detailed in the separate panel or

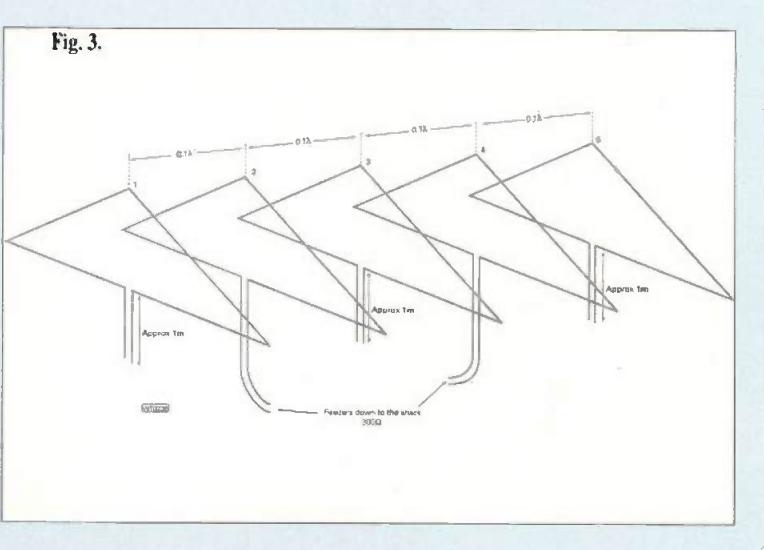
B) by using a couple of local amateurs to check your signal strength. That is if you can find fellow amateurs in just the right directions!, (ie. in the directions of the f.s.i. positions FSI-1 and FSI-2 in Fig. 2).

Second Method

Let's now go on to the second method I mentioned. That was using the two amateurs (if you're lucky enough to find them in the right places!). Just repeat the

PW

Fig. 3.



above steps using their signal reports each time instead of f.s.i. readings.

It's possible that better results can be obtained by using the antenna described above, not as delta loops, but as inverted-V elements. This may be possible only at frequencies higher than 14MHz where the element lengths (only c + c) will be nearer a half wavelength at the 24 and 28MHz bands.

To create an inverted-V beam, just omit the horizontal part of the antenna (the wires on the floor of the attic). Then split the wires at the apex of the roof space to connect the feeder. Again, this makes two 3-element fixed beams antennas.

Stubs are then fitted into the centres of elements 1, 3 and 5 as before. Feeders are connected to the top of elements 2 and 4. The set-up procedure is as for the loops.

With indoor antennas the achievements can't be expected to equal what can be done 'out in the open' but when it's a question of indoors or nothing at all - the answer's obvious!

Best of luck, see you next time.

Steps Carried Out

Let's now look at the steps to be carried out when using a field strength indicator.

- 1) Connect the shack end of the feeder from element 2 to the balanced antenna terminals of the a.t.u.
- 2) Set the f.s.i. several wavelengths (50 to 60m) away from the house in the required direction of maximum radiation, ie. in the direction FSI-1.
- 3) Connect all the shorting links about half way down the stubs. (I use a short length of tinned copper wire, about 25mm, with a clip on each end until their final positions are established).
- 4) Apply low power at the operating frequency (about 14.15MHz for the antenna dimensions given) to element 2.
- 5) Tune and match using the a.t.u. until the reflected power is zero (or very nearly zero).
- 6) Note the f.s.i. indication.
- 7) Switch off the transmitter.
- 8) Change the position of the shorting wire on the stub on element 1 by about 20mm to lengthen (or shorten) the element.
- 9) Apply low power at the operating frequency again.
- 10) Tune and match using the a.t.u. controls for zero reflected power.
- 11) Note the f.s.i. reading again.
- 12) Switch off the transmitter.
- 13) Continue to change the position of the shorting wire in the same direction as step 8 (remembering to switch the transmitter off each time) until the maximum indication on the f.s.i. is obtained. If the stub length is required to be greater than the 1m suggested, just lengthen it! If, however, it needs to be shorter, then cut some 150mm off each of the open ends of the element and move each of the two bottom corners of the element 150mm inwards. Reconnect the stub and restart from step 3 again.
- 14) Rather a lot of detail perhaps! But it can be very frustrating if the reader, particularly a beginner, isn't told what to do if things don't work out first time!
- 15) Switch off the transmitter.
- 16) Reposition the f.s.i. several wavelengths away in the opposite direction, ie. in FSI-2 in Fig. 3.
- 17) Switch on the transmitter.
- 18) Tune and match using the a.t.u. controls for zero reflected power.
- 19) Note the f.s.i. reading.
- 20) Change the position of the shorting wire on the stub on element 3 by about 20mm, either to lengthen or shorten it.
- 21) Switch on transmitter
- 22) Tune and match with the a.t.u. controls again if necessary.
- 23) Note the f.s.i. reading.
- 24) Switch off the transmitter
- 25) Continue to change the position of the shorting wire on the stub on element 3 until the minimum f.s.i. reading is obtained.
- 26) Switch off the transmitter.
- 27) Disconnect the element 2 feeder from the a.t.u. and replace it by the 300Ω feeder from element 4.
- 28) Without moving the f.s.i., adjust the position of the stub on element 5 for maximum indication on the f.s.i. (remember to switch off the transmitter each time before you touch the stub!).

After carrying out the above steps, a re-check of the whole procedure, to ensure the best performance may be worthwhile. When you're satisfied, replace the crocodile clip shorting leads by about 80mm of tinned copper wire (approximately the length of the clips plus the wire) and solder them in exactly the same positions on all three stubs.

More Antenna Workshop next month



Don't miss the LARGEST single day show in the U.K.



NORBRECK

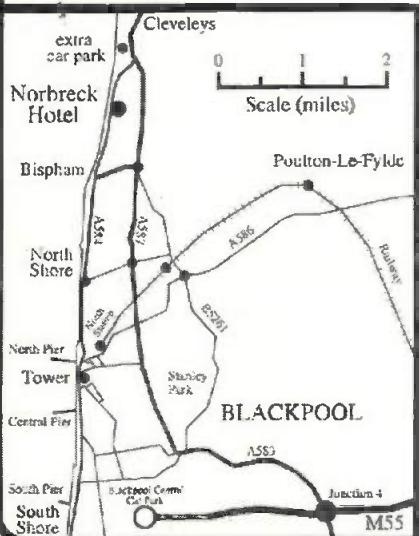
Radio, Electronics and Computing Exhibition

by the Northern Amateur Radio Societies Association at the

**NORBRECK CASTLE HOTEL EXHIBITION CENTRE
QUEENS PROMENADE, NORTH SHORE, BLACKPOOL**

on Sunday, March 17th, 1996

Doors open at 11 a.m.



- * Over 100 trade stands
- * Club stands
- * Bring & Buy stand
- * Amateur Computer stands
- * RSGB stand and book stall
- * Construction competition
- * Organised by over 50 clubs
- * Free car parking
- * Facilities for the disabled (wheelchair access to all stands)
- * Overnight accommodation at reduced rates (contact hotel direct)

RADIO TALK-IN ON S22

Admission £2 (OAP's £1, under 14's free) by exhibition plan

Exhibition Manager : Peter Denton, G6CGF, 0151-630-5790



Listen to Your World!

Subscribe to *Monitoring Times*
and *Satellite Times* Magazines

Do you own a radio, a shortwave receiver, a scanning receiver, or a ham radio? Then *Monitoring Times* is your magazine! Each monthly issue of *MT* offers 20 pages of worldwide, English language, shortwave broadcast schedules; departments on aero, military, government, public safety communications; broadcast band, satellite television, long-wave coverage; reviews of new products and radio-related software; technical articles and projects for the hobbyist; feature articles, and much, much more.

If it's on the radio, it's in *Monitoring Times*!

Satellite Times is the world's first and only full-spectrum satellite monitoring magazine, exploring all aspects of satellite communications, including commercial, military, broadcasting, scientific, governmental and personal communications as well as private satellite systems. The satellite industry's most respected experts contribute to every bi-monthly issue of *Satellite Times*, addressing both amateurs and experts alike.

If it's in orbit, *Satellite Times* covers it!



MAIL THIS SUBSCRIPTION FORM TO: PW PUBLISHING LTD., FREEPOST, ARROWSMITH CT. STATION APPROACH, BROADSTONE, DORSET BH188 PW.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES INCLUDE SPEEDY AIR MAIL SERVICE!

1 YEAR *MONITORING TIMES* - £38 (12 ISSUES)

1 YEAR *SATELLITE TIMES* - £32 (6 ISSUES)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ POSTCODE _____

TELEPHONE _____

I ENCLOSE CHEQUE/PO (PAYABLE TO PW PUBLISHING LTD.) £ _____

OR CHARGE TO MY ACCESS/VISA CARD THE AMOUNT OF £ _____

CARD# _____

VALID FROM _____ THRU _____

SIGNATURE _____ TEL _____

CREDIT CARD ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659930

FAX ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659950

PLEASE VISIT OUR NEW SITE ON THE WORLD WIDE WEB:
www.grove.net

Would You Be Eligible?



Written by John Worthington GW3COI

John Worthington
GW3COI gets down to
the nitty gritty talk of
fostering enthusiasm
and skill, but for
what? Read on and
find out....

It struck me again recently the remarkable number of c.w. clubs there are, to name a few, the First Class Operators, FISTS, RNARS, RAFAR, Tops and the BTKB. Yet, as far as I know, there is no recognised club for 'phone users. And, of course, the latter far outnumber the users of c.w., so I would have expected a club for them would have germinated many years ago.

One of the main 'planks' of all the c.w. clubs is to foster enthusiasm and skill for their chosen mode. And there is little doubt that the practice of repeating the initials of the club when calling 'CQ' or 'DX' can often lead to a QSO, which would leave non-members little hope of DX success.

So, isn't it strange that no one has come forward to propose the formation of a club for 'phone? I have no wish to put myself forward as a founder member, because I think it is probably vitally important that senior members should have a superior speaking voice for obvious reasons.

Being a chap who worked in Birmingham for many years and who was born within a short distance of the Black Country, I still have more than a trace of that area's dialect in my everyday speech, which would not be conducive to the recruitment policy. Don't for a moment think I am ashamed of my origins, as I often amuse many foreign tourists with my recitals. However, I know from experience that used on 'phone, my accents often inspire requests from other parts of the UK for repeats of what I have just said!

President's Voice

I visualise the president of a 'phone club should be someone with a voice akin to Sir John Gielgud. There are such amateurs about and the encouragement and development of the perfect speaking voice is something the club would foster.

A government grant might be

in line in due course as soon as the 'powers that be' realise the tourist attraction angle. The Americans love the John Snagge voice (to name an old favourite), but are often baffled when they hear me! There could be a quarterly magazine for members carrying microphone adverts and other relevant products like throat spray and elocution tapes.

Short articles on operating seating deportment, dental problems and diet would be written by members or commissioned from experts. Of course, there would be an annual convention, possibly held in the 1930s airship hangar at Cardington. The lofty roof there would be very challenging to the entrants of the annual loudest voice contest (first prize, the enormous Alderman Bellow Silver Trophy, which depicts a pair of gleaming tonsils, free swinging).

Tempting Offer

As a tempting offer to all interested, I would think a full page advert in *Practical Wireless* would be the thing plus a specially low first year's sub of £3. This very low figure would bring the member a quarterly broadsheet, a smart lapel badge and forage cap with sides that let down (ideal for field day operations 'al fresco').

A name for the club would have to be modern, incisive and to the point. I have been mulling over one or two and think I have perhaps the ideal. What about 'World Institute of Mainly 'Phone Club' or 'Phone Radio's Are Tops'! or



'World Association of Likely Lads In Every Sense'. Of course, on the badges we would use only the initials of the above!

Small booklets would be published from time to time on techniques of 'phone operation. Voice projection and production are very important, although sadly neglected subjects in the hobby press.

Of course, any members wishing to contact others in the club would add the latter's initials

in his CQ and it is fair to say that it would become so popular that some sort of sharing arrangement would have to be negotiated with the WAB Club, as far as frequencies go.

Annual Contests

There would naturally be annual contests in which members would exchange perhaps beautiful quality sound bites limited to five words per contact or something of the sort. The Trophy, a replica of which would be awarded yearly, would be a solid gold D104 mounted on a Greco Roman solid marble plinth about four feet high to discourage theft or vandalism.

This Trophy would be presented to the winner at the club's convention by a celebrity of some sort. GW3COI has already let it be known that he is not available, so the field is open to offers. Enquiries should be addressed to me, wrapped in one of the new tenners QTHR.

Valve & Vintage

By Phil Cadman G4JCP

It's Phil Cadman G4JCP's turn to look after the PW vintage 'wireless shop'. This time Phil describes the first part of an interesting valved amplifier project. So, get that soldering iron out and ready!

Disaster! A blown cylinder head gasket prevented me from attending the National Vintage Communications Fair Christmas Special that was held at Birmingham's NEC in December (Life's Like That....!). But my spies tell me I missed a good show but I'd still like to know what other people thought.

Now, on to cheerier things. I see, from reading your letters, that some of you are keen to start a constructional project. Well, Ladies and Gentlemen, it's time to stand by your soldering irons.

High Voltages

Before diving into valve projects using normal high h.t. voltages (250V or more) I thought it might be safer for all you neophytes if I began with something less potentially dangerous. A simple receiver using miniature battery valves seemed an ideal starter.

On reflection however, I thought of several disadvantages regarding the use of battery valves. For instance, they are quite delicate and their filaments are all too easy to burn-out accidentally. Battery valves don't ease power supply requirements either. Whilst a battery can supply the 1.4V needed for the filaments a mains supply is the only sensible way to provide the h.t. rail.

A far more robust alternative to battery valves are those made for television receivers. These valves were designed to operate with a relatively low h.t. - around 170V - and so are not too unhappy with a 100V h.t.

Working with a low h.t. is considerably safer than working with an h.t. of 250V. That's not to say you shouldn't take care. Treat the design as if it did have a 250V h.t. At least if you do accidentally come into contact with the h.t. rail then this won't end up being your last valve project. Remember, 100V can still 'bite'!

Long Wave Radio

Let's face it, no-one builds valve equipment in order to out-do commercial gear. We build valve stuff for fun. If we can make something useful in the process then that's a bonus.

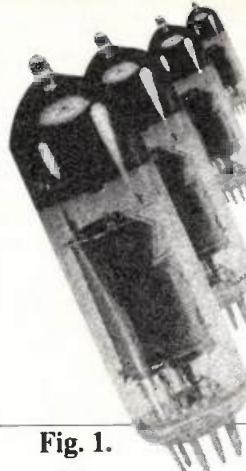
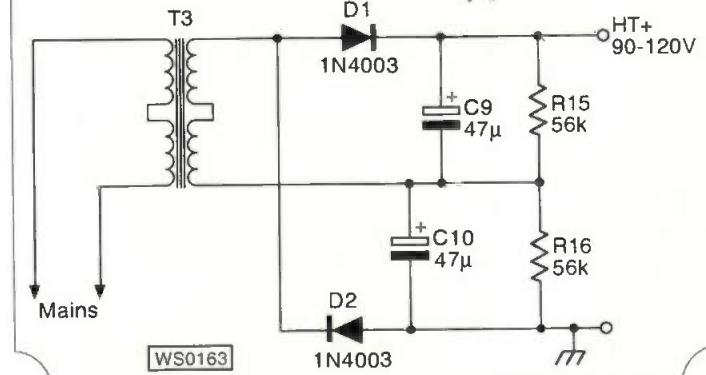


Fig. 1.



You have, I've no doubt, noticed that there are many transistor radios that lack long-wave coverage. So, I thought, why not build a valve radio specifically for long waves?

I've kept the design simple. It utilises components that are easily obtainable and the design is particularly suitable for anyone new to valve radio construction. Because of space limitations I've broken the design into three parts - the p.s.u., the a.f. amplifier and the r.f./detector section. This month's column covers the p.s.u. and a.f. sections.

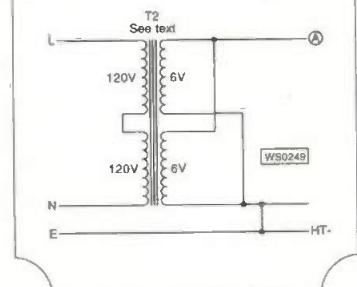
The diagram, Fig. 1, shows the h.t. power supply. The transformer (T3) can be any type providing it has a total secondary voltage of between 30 and 40V and a rating of 6VA or more. (Note: 6VA equates to a minimum secondary current of 75mA.)

Looking at Fig. 1, you'll see that the transformer is shown with both a split primary and a split secondary. Despite this, transformers with single primary and/or secondary windings are just as suitable. If your transformer has an electrostatic shield then connect it to mains earth.

The components shown in Fig. 1, are not critical. Diodes D1 and D2, should ideally be type 1N4003 rectifiers but any diode with similar or better characteristics will do. Capacitors C9 and C10, need to be rated at 63V working if your transformer has a 30V secondary or 100V if it has a 40V secondary. Larger values of capacitance can be used but don't go above 220μF.

As for R15 and 16, these are simply 'bleed' resistors which discharge C9 and C10 when the power supply has no load. Again, their value is not critical and anything from half to double the

Fig. 2.



quoted resistance will be satisfactory.

By now, clever types will have recognised Fig. 1, as a voltage doubler circuit. Using this type of circuit allows us to use transformers intended for transistor power supplies to generate the necessary h.t. Even better, there are companies who advertise in PW and other electronics magazines who sometimes have these transformers for sale at knock-down prices!

Heater Supply

The diagram in Fig. 2, shows the heater supply for the radio. Again, the same comment about substituting single winding transformers applies here too.

The total secondary current should be 1.5A or more (10VA). However, there is no reason why you can't use two lower-rated transformers. Indeed, for the prototype I used two transformers, each providing 6V at 1A. One feeds the audio section, the other the r.f./detector section.

There is only one important point to bear in mind (and this doesn't just apply to this design). You should keep

the heater voltage as measured at the valve pins as close as practicable to 6.3V. This is because small transformers, particularly if they are lightly loaded, may give a much higher voltage than they're supposed to.

If the heater voltage measures higher than 6.5V you should add some series resistance (at point A in Fig. 2) until you get 6.3V. (Very low value resistors are a bit thin on the ground so I make them up by winding lengths of 0.56mm (24s.w.g.) tinned copper wire into coils.). Should you find the heater voltage is less than 6.3V get another transformer!

Audio Amplifier

The audio amplifier is shown in Fig. 3. Although it has been designed for an h.t. of 100V it will work satisfactorily over the range 85 to 120V. But beware, the ECC88 has a maximum anode voltage of just 130V so on no account exceed this figure.

The input stage uses one half of an ECC82 directly coupled to a 'concertina' phase splitter. Anti-phase outputs are fed from the anode and cathode, via C3 and C4, to the grids of the push-pull output stage.

None of the capacitors in the design are critical, look upon the values given as the minimum you should use. But under no circumstances use capacitors with a lower voltage rating.

In contrast, most of the resistors are critical and only the stated values should be used for R4-7, R10 and R11. Resistors R5, 10 and 11 set the bias points for the individual valves. You'll find that even a slight variation in the value of these resistors has a marked effect on the amplifier's performance.

Because the first half of V1 is operated at a very low anode voltage, resistor R5 may require some adjustment. Try a 680Ω resistor to begin with and check that

the voltage across R7 measures between 25 and 35V. If it's outside this range then try a slightly higher or lower value resistor for R5.

Output Transformer

Transformer T1 is a small push-pull output transformer and will probably be impossible to obtain. But, it's well known, amongst the make-do-and-mend fraternity, that a small mains transformer will double for an output transformer in a low-fidelity design such as this. The question is how to choose a suitable type!

First, the load VA rating of the transformer should be at least five times the output power of the amplifier. This little amplifier only has an output of around 250mW so even a 3VA transformer will do fine. Next, the required ratio has to be calculated. The ratio, taken over the whole of the primary to the secondary should be equal to the square root of the required anode-to-anode load divided by the loudspeaker's impedance.

In this design the ECC88 should 'see' an anode-to-anode load of around 17kΩ, so for a loudspeaker impedance of 8Ω the ratio required is

$$\sqrt{\frac{17000}{8}} = \sqrt{2125} = 46.1$$

For all practical purposes the ratio is 46:1 ratio. The corresponding ratios for 3 and 16Ω loudspeakers are 75:1 and 32:1 respectively. Finally, the ratios have to be put in terms of primary and secondary voltages.

We don't have much choice over the primary voltage, that's set to 240V by the mains supply. It's just the secondary voltage we have to work out.

A transformer with a 240V primary and a 6V secondary has a ratio of 40:1 ($240 \div 6 = 40$) That's close enough for an 8Ω loudspeaker. A 3V secondary will

match a 3Ω loudspeaker (coincidence, that's all) and either a 6V or a 9V secondary will match a 16Ω loudspeaker.

Because this design uses a push-pull output stage a transformer with two 120V primary windings is necessary. (Make sure you wire the two primaries as if for 240V mains operation - h.t. to the centre tap.) Split secondaries can be connected either in series or in parallel to obtain the required voltage.

Separate Sections

Although you can build the whole radio on one chassis, I suggest you (at least) separate the combined p.s.u./a.f. sections from the r.f. section. That way you can use the a.f. section as both a general purpose amplifier and as an audio stage/p.s.u. for other radio projects. (By the way, capacitor C8 is only necessary if the a.f. and p.s.u. sections are built on separate chassis).

Layout is not critical with one exception. Both valves have appreciable gain at v.h.f. (the ECC88 in particular).

So, to prevent any unwanted v.h.f. oscillations the 'grid stoppers' R2, R12 and R13 should be wired as close as possible to their respective valve holder pins. That's to say the wire lead between the body of the resistor and the valve pin needs to be as short as is reasonably possible (the wire from the other side of the resistor body can be as long as you like).

Both valves are readily obtainable. Unfortunately, the ECC88 is beloved by the hi-fi fraternity and branded examples are outrageously expensive.

If the list price makes you wince ask if there is a cheaper, un-branded alternative. Both valves were used in TV sets, so I suggest you ask around for second-hand examples before buying new.

Shopping List

Resistors

Carbon (or metal) film 5% 0.25W	
330Ω	2
680Ω	1
10kΩ	4
47kΩ	2
56kΩ	2
100kΩ	1
1MΩ	3
Rotary linear	
1MΩ	R1

Capacitors

Metalised Polyester film (250V working minimum)	
1nF	1
22nF	3
Electrolytic (16V working)	
47μF	2
Electrolytic (63V working minimum)	
47μF	3
Electrolytic (150V working minimum)	
22μF	1
C8	

Semiconductors

IN4003	2	D1, 2
Valves		
ECC82	1	V1
ECC88	1	V2

Transformers

One heater 6.3V a.c. transformer (10VA load) for T2, One 3VA miniature for T1 (see text for ratio), one 6VA mains transformer, for T3, with a total secondary output voltage of about 30-40V (see text).

Miscellaneous

You will also need either aluminium sheet (or p.c.b. material) to make up a chassis (or a suitable two piece aluminium box), interconnecting wire, screened coaxial lead, and for the p.s.u. a length of good quality three core cable.

Using a 'proper' output transformer the amplifier gave an output power of just under 300mW. This is all you can expect from tiny triodes operating at such a low h.t.

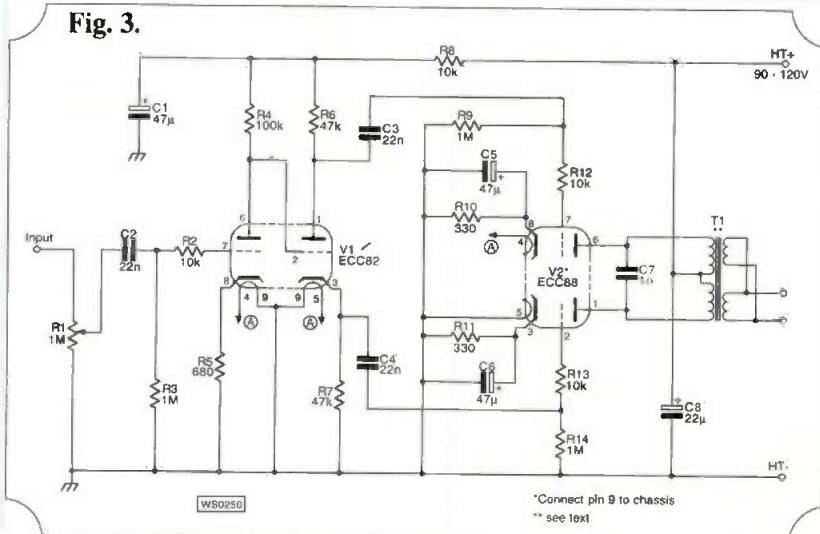
Power output will fall to around 200mW with a 90V h.t. and a mains transformer substituted for the output transformer. The sensitivity of the amplifier should not change appreciably however; 100mV of audio input ought to produce an output power of 125mW.

Closing Time

It's closing time already and there's been no room for my component spot. So, until it's my turn 'in the shop' again I'll say cheerio and good luck with the project.

Please keep your letters and E-mails coming. You can send your letters to me either via the PW offices, via E-mail to phil@oldpark.demon.co.uk or direct to me at 21 Scots Green Close, Scots Green, Dudley, West Midlands DY1 2DX. PW

Fig. 3.



Amplifier Performance

Let's take a look at the amplifier performance. My prototype had an 18V-0-18V transformer for T3, which gave an h.t. of 110V.

The output stage draws about 8mA for each half of V2. (You can work out the anode current of each stage by measuring the voltage drop across the corresponding cathode resistor).

Cheerio from Phil, see you in June.

EQUIPMENT

SPECIFICATIONS

Ian Poole G3YWX takes a look at the mysteries behind speech processing.

For many years speech processors have been a standard item in most single sideband (s.s.b.) transmitters and transceivers. They perform the vital function of increasing the effective power, giving effective gains of about an 'S' point or more. This means that a good processor can give as much gain, and probably a more effective output than a linear amplifier, and at a fraction of the cost.

It's a well known fact that human speech contains very high peaks. When compared to the peaks the average intensity levels are comparatively small as shown in Fig. 1.

To prevent the amplifiers being overloaded and causing interference the transient peaks must be within the capability of the transmitter. This means that the transmitter will only be able to operate at its maximum output for a short time and the average power level will be comparatively small.

By using a speech processor the transient peaks are removed enabling the average level of the transmission to be increased. This makes the signal sound much stronger and able to be copied at much lower levels.

Clipping

Most communications processors use a process called 'clipping'. Using this any peaks in the signal which are above a certain level are removed as shown in Fig. 2. With the peaks removed it can be seen that the ratio of the peak to average power level is much improved.

Often, a clipping level is quoted. This is simply the ratio of the peak level of the waveform if no clipping was present to the peak level with clipping.

It might be imagined that clipping would distort the signal beyond recognition. Fortunately this is not the case because the ear (mainly) recognises the frequency content of the signal and not the amplitude envelope which would be seen on an oscilloscope.

However, clipping does introduce some distortion which

can reduce the intelligibility of the signal. The process is non-linear and introduces harmonics and intermodulation distortion.

The harmonics and distortion have to be removed wherever possible so that they do not detract from the intelligibility of the signal. Many of these signals fall outside the normal communication audio bandwidth, Fig. 3a, of 300 to 3kHz, and can be removed by filtering.

Any harmonics of low frequency signals will fall within the wanted bandwidth and cannot be removed. This is why normal audio frequency clipping has to be limited to 12 to 15dB, and can only give an effective gain of around 5dB. Any higher levels of clipping make the signal sound more distorted and reduce the intelligibility.

To overcome the problem a process called r.f. clipping can be used. Here an s.s.b. signal is generated and clipped. Any harmonics which are generated fall at multiples of the radio frequency signal as shown in Fig. 3b. These are well away from the wanted signal and are easily removed by a simple filter.

Often r.f. clipping is contained within an s.s.b. transmitter and can be included as part of the signal generation with the addition of very little extra circuitry. For a stand alone unit the s.s.b. signal is generated and the clipped audio is regenerated before it's applied to the microphone input of a transmitter.

Processors for r.f. are able to operate at much higher levels of clipping, some processors being capable of providing 30dB or more. Whilst the signal sounds different once it has been processed there is no great loss of intelligibility. With the highest levels of clipping up to 8dB of effective gain can be obtained, making r.f. processors the preferable option when compared to their a.f. cousins.

Range Limited

Apart from clipping the audio to ensure the best use of the transmitted power, the audio frequency range can also be limited. This has to be undertaken

for two reasons.

The first reason is that hi-fi type transmissions with a wide audio bandwidth occupy too much space on the amateur bands, and with today's crowded conditions this is clearly not acceptable.

Secondly, any frequencies which don't contribute to the intelligibility are wasting valuable power. Most amateur transmitters use an audio bandwidth of about 300Hz to 2.7kHz.

Even within the 300Hz to 2.7kHz bandwidth it's sometimes useful to reduce the level of the lower frequencies as they contribute more to the naturalness of the sound and add little to the intelligibility. Reducing these lower frequencies before clipping also helps a.f. processors. This is because the harmonics these low frequencies would have produced fall inside the wanted frequency band and reduce the intelligibility.

Finally it's worth noting a couple of points about clipping. Care must be taken when using an a.f. clipper not to use to high a level of clipping as this may reduce the intelligibility of the signal.

Care must also be taken not to let any r.f. signals enter the clipper. The level of clipping is equal to the additional amount of audio gain, and this means that even small amounts of pick-up can give rise to distortion or howl round effects.

That's all for this month, next time I'll be looking at transmitter output impedances, but in the mean time you can write to me c/o of the Editorial Offices with your queries.

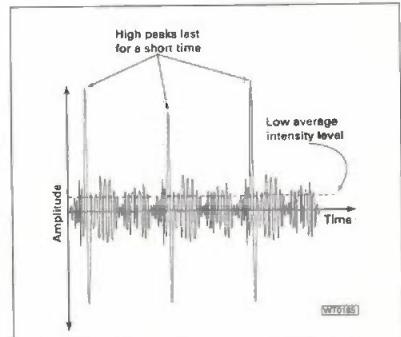


Fig. 1: A typical speech waveform.

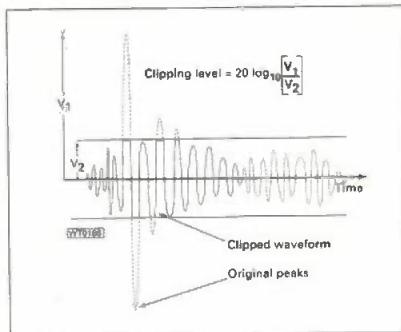


Fig. 2: Action of clipping a signal.

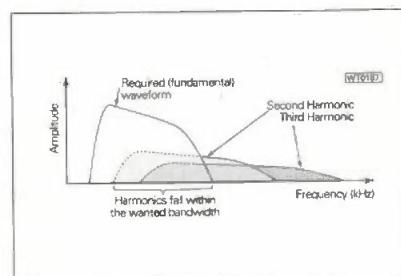


Fig. 3a: Clipping at a.f. showing the position of harmonics.

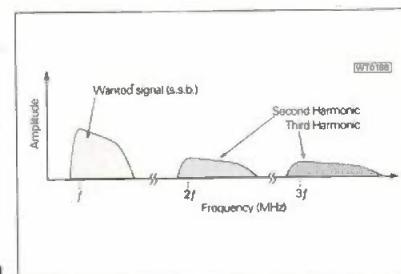


Fig. 3b: Clipping at r.f. showing the position of harmonics.

END

RST **LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD** **RST**
PHONE **DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES** **FAX**
0181 684 **TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S.** **0181 684**
1166 **1 MAYO ROAD • CROYDON • SURREY CR0 2QP** **3056**
24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS

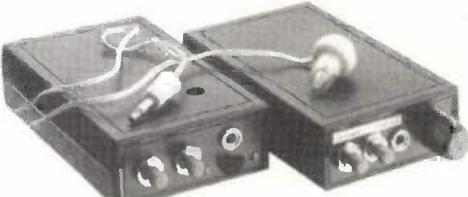
£	p	EL91	3.00	PY500A	4.00	68A7	5.00	6SJ7	3.00
5.00		EL95	2.00	PY800	1.50	68E6	1.50	6SK7	3.00
10.00		EL360	18.00	PY601	1.50	68H-6	2.50	6SL7GT	4.50
1.50		EL509	12.00	QV102-6	12.00	68L-6	2.25	6SN7GT	4.50
DY867		EM34	15.00	QV103-10	5.00	68N6	2.00	6SS7	3.00
E83CC Multi		EM41	4.00	QV103-10 Multi	15.00	68Q7A	3.50	6UA8	1.50
E130F		EM48	4.00	QV103-20A	15.00	68R7	6.00	6VG7	4.25
E810F		EM84	4.00	QV106-40A Multi	30.00	68P8A	4.00	6XA8	3.00
E8C80		EM87	4.00	QV106-40A Multi	30.00	68P8A	4.00	6XG7	2.50
E891		EN91 Multi	7.50	QV03-12	8.00	6BS7	6.00	6XG7	2.50
E8180		EY51	2.50	U19	1.00	6BW6	4.50	12AU7	3.00
E8189		EY86	1.75	UABC80	1.50	6BW7	1.50	12AU7	3.00
E8131		EY88	1.75	UBF89	1.50	6BZ6	2.50	12AX7	3.50
ECC33		EZ80	3.50	UCH42	4.00	6C4	2.00	12AX7 GE	7.00
ECC35		EZ81	3.50	UCH81	2.50	6C6	5.00	12BA6	2.50
ECC81		GY501	3.00	UCL82	2.00	6CB6A	3.00	12BS6	2.50
ECC82		GZ32 Mull	8.50	UL183	3.00	6CD6A	5.00	12BHTA GE	7.50
ECC83		GZ33	6.00	UF89	4.00	6CL6	3.75	12BY7A GE	7.00
ECC85		GZ34 Mull	15.00	UL141	12.00	6CG7	7.50	12E1	15.00
ECC88 Multi		GZ37	6.00	UL84	3.50	6CH6	5.00	12HG7 12GN7	6.50
ECC91		KT81	10.00	UY41	4.00	6CW4	8.00	20FL1/2	1.50
EFC80		KT66 China	10.00	UY85	2.25	6D6	5.00	30P19	2.50
EHC35		KT88 China	12.00	VR105/30	2.50	6D6S GE	17.50	3008(P)RJ	110.00
EHC42		N78	9.00	VR150/30	2.50	6D6B	12.50	5728	70.00
ECH81		OA2	2.70	Z759	25.00	6EA8	3.50	805	50.00
ECL80		OB2	2.70	Z803U	25.00	6EH5	1.85	807	5.75
ECL82		OC3	2.50	Z921	3.50	6F6	3.50	811A	18.50
ECL83		OD3	2.50	Z828	29.00	6FQ7	7.50	812A	65.00
ECL86 Multi		PCF80	2.00	4CX250B STC	55.00	6GX6	4.00	813	27.50
ECL8800		PCF82	1.50	5R4GY	6.00	6H6	3.00	833A	65.00
EF37A		PCF86	2.50	5U4G	5.75	6HS6	4.95	866A	25.00
EF39		PCF801	2.50	5V4G	4.00	6J5	3.00	872A	20.00
EF40		PCF802	2.50	5Y3GT	2.50	6J6	3.00	931A	25.00
EF41		PCLB2	2.00	S23	4.00	6J7	4.00	2050A GE	12.50
EF42		PCLB3	3.00	524GT	2.50	6JB6A GE	19.00	5751	6.00
EF80		PCLB4	2.00	6AH6	4.00	6JS6C	20.00	5763	10.00
EF85		PCLB5	2.50	6AK5	1.50	6JE6C	20.00	5814A	5.00
EF86		PCLB6	2.50	6AL5	1.00	6JS6C GE	2.00	5842	12.00
EF91		PCLB805	2.50	6AM6	2.00	6KGGT	3.00	6080	7.50
EF92		PD500	5.00	6ANS	5.00	6K7	4.00	61468 GE	15.00
EF183		PL36	2.50	6ANBA	4.50	6K8	4.00	6550A GE	20.00
EF184		PL81	1.75	6AL5	3.25	6L6G	10.00	68838 GE	16.00
EL32		PL82	2.50	6AS5	25.00	6L6GCSYL	12.50	7027A GE	7.00
EL33		PL83	2.50	6AS55	3.00	6L6G Siemens	7.50	7027A GE	20.00
EL34 Siemens		PL84	2.00	6AST7G	9.50	6L6G GE	12.50	7199	12.00
EL36		PL504	2.00	6AT6	2.00	6L8	3.50	7360	25.00
EL180		PL508	5.00	6AU5GT	5.00	6L8 103/6J6B	20.00	7581A	15.00
EL41		PL509	6.00	6AU6	4.50	6O7	4.00	7598	15.00
EL81		PL519	6.00	6AW8A	4.00	6RH4B/6KN6	12.00	7587	23.00
EL84		PL802	4.00	6BT	4.00	6SA7	3.00	7666	15.00
EL84 Multi		PY81	1.50	6BB8	4.00	6SC7	3.00	Pricing correct when going to press	
EL85		PY88	2.00	6BA6	1.50	6SG7	2.50		

OPEN TO CALLERS MON-FRI 9AM – 4PM. CLOSED SATURDAY

QUOTATIONS FOR ANY TYPES NOT LISTED.
OVER 6000 TYPES AVAILABLE FROM STOCK.
OBSOLETE ITEMS A SPECIALTY.
TERMS C/W O/VISA/ACCESS

P&P 1-3 VALVES £2.00, 4-6 VALVES £3.00 ADD 17.5% VAT TO TOTAL INC P+P

The CW Centre!



NEW! Shirt pocket sized microprocessor based Morse Tutor – take them anywhere! Multiple operating modes for the beginner through to the advanced student:

1. Random code generator, select letter groups, numbers or mixed.
2. Interactive. You tell the tutor when to send another character or repeat.
3. Crib Sheet. Check your accuracy against the supplied crib sheet.
4. QSO. A never ending supply of different simulated 2 way contacts.
5. QSO Crib Sheet, similar to mode 3.
6. Random Word generator. Earphone output & requiring PP3 battery. Speed selectable from 3 to 23 wpm (in 2 wpm steps) in all modes, except interactive.

All prices include VAT. Carriage 1.75 extra charged extra on all items
Join our mailing list for latest news!



G3TUX



The QRP Component Company

7 Kings Road, 88 Haslemere, Surrey GU27 2RF

Tel: 01428 641771 Fax: 01428 661794

"How on earth do I get the cat system working with my radio?"



For years the subject of CAT interfacing for most popular Transceivers and Receivers has been somewhat of a nightmare for most except for those "in the know". At Siskin we've tried to come up with a solution that will make CAT interfacing painless and fun, it's aptly named the Siskin Multi-CAT. One simple, robust, stylish, compact unit that will work with most Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu Transceivers and Receivers.

Features include:

- Durable Die-cast compact case (stove enamelled "sheen black" professional finish)
- Supports Icom, Yaesu and Kenwood Transceivers/Receivers which are "CAT-Ready"
- Supplied with one easy to use PC software program suite that takes care of all three radio brands
- May be used with most other popular PC CAT programs such as LogEOF, Turbolog etc.
- Supplied COMPLETE with ready-made computer and transceiver cables and manual
- British Made (designed and manufactured BY Siskin Electronics on site)
- Wide range of accessory cables available from Siskin
- Backed up by Siskin's unbeatable Customer support service including Evening Help-Line

Minimum requirements are an IBM PC or compatible with EGA or VGA Graphics plus one floppy drive and one free serial (COM) port end of course a radio with a CAT socket!

Available now
£59.95
plus £4 P&P.

Siskin Electronics Ltd.
Unit 1A, Hampton Lane, Blackfield,
Nr. Southampton SO45 1NE
Tel: 01703 243400 Fax: 01703 243500 E-mail siskin@zipmail.co.uk

READ BARCODES FOR £19.00

HEWLETT PACKARD HP71B

As easy to use as a calculator but as powerful as a computer.



BARCODE READER
Smart wand

– Automatically recognises and decodes all major bar-code standards.

NEW LOWER PRICE

- A powerful set of basic functions, statements, and operators – over 230 in all – many larger computers don't have a set of basic instructions this complete.
- Advanced statistics functions enabling computations on up to 15 independent variables.
- Recursive subprograms and user defined functions.
- An advanced internal file system for storing programs and data – the HP71 has continuous memory – when you turn the computer off it retains programs and data.
- A keyboard that can be easily customised for your specific application.
- HP-IL Interface pre-installed to create a system that can print, plot, store, retrieve and display information. Control or read instruments or speak to other computers. 5000 bytes/sec. Built in ROM includes 46 separate commands. Interface to HP-IL, HP-IB, RS232C, GPIO or series 80. Includes connection cables.

These are second user systems ex NHS are fully tested and working but have no programming. (THAT IS UP TO YOU)

Complete kit of HP71B, Bar-code reader, Memory Module and power supply

£19.00 + VAT
(Currently selling in USA for > \$500)
(Prices exclude VAT please add at 17.5%) (Delivery 7 days £5.00 for UK)

INTERCONNECTIONS LTD

Unit 51, InShops, Wellington Centre, Aldershot, Hants GU11 5DB

Tel: (01252) 341900 Fax: (01293) 822786

BITS & BYTES

- COMPUTING
IN RADIO

*Mike Richards G4WNC brings you
the latest 'Computing in Radio'
news in his monthly round-up.*

Steve Townsley from the Thompson Partnership has just sent me their latest CD-ROM, *The Best of British*. The CD contains a host of good quality shareware programs for DOS, Windows and even some OS/2 packages.

The two most notable points about *The Best of British* CD are its price, £5 plus VAT and the high quality presentation. I've seen many so called jumbo CD-ROM's most of which are just about unusable as they contain masses of compressed files with little information.

As a result you have to install the software just to find out what it does. Inevitably, you soon gets extremely frustrated with this process and the CD becomes a useful indoor Frisbee for use while working through DX pile-ups!

However, the Thompson CD is very different. For a start it has its own built-in browser so you can scan through the various programs on offer.

Once you find an item of interest you simply double click and you are presented with a series of folders that provide program description, system requirements and a screen shot. If the program can be run from the CD, a button is added to the display panel so you can do just that. Should you decide the program is for you, a click on a second button will automatically install the selected programs.

The Best of British is certainly the best shareware CD that I've seen and well worth a look at just £5. For more information contact the Thompson Partnership at Lion Buildings, Market Place, Uttoxeter ST14 8HZ. If you prefer to access via the WWW their home sites are: <http://www.ttp.co.uk> or <http://www.smartcode.com>

Another Buzz

There's yet another buzz-word for those of you interested in Internet access. Demon, much criticised for their network overload problems and lack of local access, have taken a major step forward with their new comms network.

Whilst their previous network tie-up with Energis introduced the concept of Virtual Points of Presence (vPoPS), they have now

enhanced this with links to Mercury to provide local call access throughout the UK. As part of this upgrade they have abandoned the term vPoP in favour of ROMPS - Regionally Organised Modem Pool!

This new set-up gives customers direct access to super-fast v.34 28,800bps modems. For more details on the access points contact Demon at <http://www.demon.co.uk/dispatches> or 'phone Demon on 0181-371 1000.

Popular Prediction

Geoclock 7.0 is the latest version of the popular grey line prediction program, which has recently arrived for review. The program is available in two versions, one for DOS, and one for Windows operation.

The main purpose of the Geoclock program is to give the operator a graphical view of the daylight/darkness areas of the Earth. In its most basic mode it shows a picture of the Earth with differing levels of illumination for day and night times.

From a radio point of view, the most important area is the period of dusk/dawn. Within Geoclock this area is very clearly shown and can be used to discover those areas of the Earth that lie in the grey line at the same time as your own location. At this time you will generally find enhanced propagation between points on this line. Hence the term grey line DXing.

As well as showing the current situation you can alter Geoclock's internal clock to give useful projections of forthcoming DX openings. Geoclock can also be customised for your own location and features a gazetteer database to simplify the set-up.

As well as the standard Global map there are a number of other maps included for a more specialised view. For UK operators the European map is likely to be used the most.

You can also use Geoclock to calculate the bearing and distance (miles & km) between any two points on the globe. Geoclock is available from a number of sources including the Public Domain & Shareware Library, Winscombe House, Beacon Road, Crowborough, Sussex. The program is also available from most

of the popular on-line sites both BBS and Internet.

Amiga ScanMate

Michael Strecke of Msoft in Cologne has contacted me with details of his latest FAX and SSTV package for Amiga computers. Although not cheap at around Deutsche Mark (DM) 448, ScanMate includes a lot of advanced features and has been specifically designed to be easy to use.

Included in the array of new features is the integration of the Vlab video digitiser which enables real time digitization of video images right through to transmission. So, instead of working with prepared images you could use a video camera to capture events as they happen.

For those of you that are always looking for improved image quality ScanMate includes a high definition SSTV mode that supports 320 by 512 pixels. I think FAX users will appreciate the new slant correction mode that lets you correct a slant after the picture has been received.

At the heart of the new ScanMate is a d.s.p. interface that has its own processor to handle all the front-end signal conditioning. If you're heavily into multi-band operation this interface can be supplied with software switchable inputs for up to three transceivers.

Prices at the time of going to press were; DM448 for ScanMate interface with connections for 1 transceiver, DM598 for the 3 transceiver version and DM698 for 3 transceivers plus an a.m. option for weather satellites.

For more details of UK prices

Special Offers

Here's the full list of reader's offers with all the latest software. Please leave up to two weeks for delivery.

IBM PC Software (1.44Mb disks):

Disk A (Order Code DKA) - JVFA 7.0, HAMCOMM 3.0 and WXFAX 3.2.

Disk B (Order Code DKB) - DSP Starter plus Texas device selector.

Disk C (Order Code DKC) - NuMorse 1.3.

Disk D (Order Code DKD) - UltraPak 4.0.

Disk E (Order Code DKE) - MScan 1.3 and 2.0.

Printed Literature:

Beginners Utility Frequency List (Order Code BL). Complex Signals Utility Frequency List (Order Code AL).

Decode Utility Frequency List (Order Code DL).

FactPack 1 Solving Computer Interference Problems (Order Code FP1), FactPack 2 Decoding Accessories (Order Code FP2).

FactPack 3 Starting Utility Decoding (Order Code FP3).

FactPack 4 JVFA 7 and HAMCOMM Primer (Order Code FP4).

FactPack 5 On the Air with JVFA 7 and HAMCOMM (Order Code FP5).

FactPack 6 Internet Starter (Order Code FP6).

For the printed literature just send a self addressed sticky label plus 50p per item (£1.50 for 4, £2.50 for 7 and £3.00 for 9). For software send £1.00 per disk (£1.75 for 2, £2.50 for 3 or £3.00 for 4 or £3.50 for all 5) and a self addressed sticky label (don't forget to provide the disk!). Please make cheques payable to M. Richards.

and features contact Msoft via Michael Strecke, Brabanter STR. 5, D-50674 Cologne, Germany. Tel: +49 221 9520194 or FAX: +49 221 9520752.

That's all for another month so, until next time cheerio and keep those letters and queries coming to me Mike Richards G4WNC, 'Bits & Bytes', PO Box 1863, Ringwood, Hants BH24 3ZD. CompuServe 100411.3444; Internet mike.richards@bbcnc.org.uk

WATTMETERS Marconi TF1152 10/25 watts 50 ohm N conn DC to 500 Mc/s £28. **WAVEMETERS** Absorbtion type with DC o/p for 50/100 Ua meter with cal charts two freq 1.9/5 Gz & 7/14 Gz £24 ea. **RELAYS** coax 24v DC 50 ohm N conn 1Gz 100 watt £19. **AERIAL UHF** base station Monopole 440/80 Mc/s 50 ohm new £19. **TEST SET ARMY** part of Clansman series with connecting leads, meter ind new £28. **ELEC T.S.** old type portable unit A.C. volts to 300, amps to 30 also watts freq 20/2400 c/s in case size 13x8x10" £45. **POWER UNITS** 240v 1/P provides DC stab O/P nom 250v at 100 Ma & 6.3v x3 for int. mounting £29. **OSC ASS** module ass from A/C test set as coarse freq Cal 100/160 Mc/s with level meter reqs HT/LT low imp RF o/p £18.50 also Osc ass mains 30c/s to 550Kc var o/p cal dial £32. **TEST SET CT554** Crystal activity test set will test most standard crystals inc wire ended meter ind with o/p for freq counter mains operated £45. **CAP REFORMING UNIT** Services No1 for 240v used for checking and reforming elec caps in range 6 to 100uf plus & voltages 6 to 500v ind by meter & lamp with leads £32.

ABOVE PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE, GOODS EX EQUIP UNLESS STATED NEW.

A. H. SUPPLIES
Unit 12, Bankside Wks, Darnall Road, Sheffield S9 5HA
Tel: 0114-244 4278

J. BIRKETT

SUPPLIERS OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

BRAND NEW SURPLUS METERS 6cm round 500uA, 6cm square 5/level meter 1mA, Bcm round meters 500uA, 100mA, 25 volt, 50 volt, 8cm Square 250mA, 500mA, 7.5 volt AC all at £3.50 each, 8cm round 250 amp with shunt @ £7.50. **SMALL AIRCRAFT UHF TRANSCEIVER TYPE M6** with 18 valves, 2 channel 24 volt, Rotary Transformer, No info, @ £18.50 (P&P £4). **FERRITE RODS** 7x4@ £1.50, 6x6 with coils @ £1.50. **CRYSTALS** type 10xAJ 500KHz, 600KHz, 1MHz all at £1.50 each. **SPECIAL HIGH VOLTAGE CAPACITORS** 0.01uf 7.5kV @ £1.00. **EX-EQUIPMENT AMPHENOL CO-AX RELAY VHF-UHF** 24 volt @ £5. **UHF POWER AMPLIFIER MODULE** with R.F. Power Block Mitsubishi M67701, Pin Tx-Rx Switch etc. @ £10 (P&P £2.50). **AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENT FREQUENCY METER** 300 to 500cy @ £1.50, Ferranti Diode 400 PIV 30 amp @ £1.50. **AIRCRAFT TRANSMITTER TYPE MARCONI M6400MA** with valves QOV06-40A, 6AK5, EF91, 5686, 24 volt Co-Ax relay 20 channel, 20 crystals @ £13.50 (P&P £5.50). **TOROIDAL TRANSFORMER** 240 volt 18-0.18 volt 4.2 amp out @ £10 (P&P £3.50). **ALTIMETERS** EX VICTOR etc., Electrical operation only, for display purpose @ £15 (P&P £3). **CONTROL UNIT FOR AIRCRAFT TRANSCEIVER PTR170** @ £10, GREEN SATIN INDICATOR UNIT EX-AIRCRAFT @ £15 (P&P £7.50). **EX-AIRCRAFT 10 CHANNEL VHF TRANSCEIVER** type 1985 series with 21 valves, 10 crystals, 24 volt Dynamotor etc. with some info, @ £30 (P&P £8.50). **1000pf 500v TUBULAR CERAMICS** @ 10 for 60p. **ACCESS, SWITCH and BARCLAYCARD accepted. P&P £1 under £10. Over Free, unless otherwise stated.** C.M. HOWES KITS. Available by post and for callers.

25 The Strait
Lincoln LN2 1JF
Tel: 01522 520767
Partners J.H.Birkett
J.L.Birkett

AERIAL ROTOR FOR ONLY £49.95!



AR300XL Aerial Rotor, Control Unit and Optional Alignment Bearing

Rotor unit type AR300XL and control consol. Continuous indication of beam heading. Clamps to 2in (52mm) max. mast and takes 1½in (38mm) max. stub. mast. 'Offset' type mounting. Vertical load carrying 45kg. Special offer £49.95 plus £4.95 p&p.

AR1201 Alignment (support) bearing. Allows greater/higher head loads. Fitted above rotor. £18.95.

Plus full range of Revco Discones, atr/marine antennas, rotators.

★ Multi-standard TVs & VCRs ★ Satellite Equipment ★ Signal Strength Meters ★ TV DXing Equipment ★ Masthead Amplifiers

★ Filters ★ Accessories

NEW 1996 CATALOGUE

Send £1 for our latest glossy 34 page catalogue, which you will receive back by return of post.



11 Kent Road, Parkstone.
Poole, Dorset BH12 2EH.
Tel: 01202 738232
Fax: 01202 716951

AERIAL TECHNIQUES

NEW QRP KITS...COMPLETE WITH ALL THE BITS!

NEW 5 WATT CW TCVR FOR 80

An enhanced version of the popular DTR3. Covering 3.5-3.6MHz and rated at a full 5 watts output, the rig features the new Jackson tuning control, a very stable VFO and a 7 pole filter at the PA output. The DTR3-5 is available fully built and air-tested for £162 (including carriage) or in kit form at £101.80.

80W ATU/SWR METER

Available as kit or ready built.

Build your own gear at a fraction of the cost! Low power transceiver. ATUs. SWR/PWR meters. Rxs. Step-by-step instructions, high quality components, boards, hardware. Personal satisfaction guaranteed!

Send SAE for brochure or call Alan G4DVW on 0115 938 2509



TU4 HF ATU/SWR

LAKE ELECTRONICS 7 Middleton Close, Nuttall
Nottingham NG16 1BX.

(Callers by appointment only)

G6XBH G1RAS G8UUS

VISIT YOUR LOCAL EMPORIUM

Large selection of New/Used Equipment on Show

AGENTS FOR: YAESU • ICOM • KENWOOD • ALINCO
Accessories, ReVex/Diamond range of SWR/PWR. Adonis Mics,
Mutek products, Barenco equipment, MFJ products.
WE SPECIALISE IN ALL TYPES OF PLUGS, ADP, ETC
★ ERA Microreader & BPS4 Filter, SEM Products ★
★ Full range of Scanning Receivers ★

AERIALS. Tonna, Maspro, plus full range of base/mobile antennas.

BRING YOUR S/H EQUIPMENT IN FOR SALE

JUST GIVE US A RING

Radio Amateur Supplies

3 Farndon Green, Wollaton Park, Nottingham NG8 1DU
Off Ring Rd., between A52 (Derby Road) & A609 (Ilkeston Road)
Monday: CLOSED. Tuesday-Friday 9.00am to 5.00pm. Saturday 9am to 4pm

G6XBH G1RAS G8UUS Tel: 0115-928 0267

R.A.S. (Nottingham)

THE VINTAGE WIRELESS LISTING

Published regularly, containing 100s of out of print, old and collectible wireless and TV books and magazines, and now incorporating 'The Vintage Hardware List' that contains for sale - vintage domestic radios, communications receivers, audio equipment, valves, vintage components, etc. Send six 1st class stamps for current catalogue or £3.75 for the next four catalogues.

NEW BOOKS

Eddystone Communications Receiver Data 1950-1970. A facsimile reprint of the circuit diagrams, general descriptions and some service notes for sets from 1950-1970. 50 pages. £9.50 incl. p+p.

Radar. P. S. Hall (*et al.*) An absorbing and informative study by authors from The Royal Military College of Science. Covers the origin and development and operation of military radar from Chain Home to Patriot, etc. Numerous photos and illustrations of equipment and its principles of operation. 170pp. Published by Brassey's Weapon Technology series at £25. Our price £12.50 p+p £2.50.

HRO Communications Receiver Data. A facsimile reprint of circuits and data for models HRO-5, HROJR, HRO-5T, HRO-5R, HRO.M, HRO.MX, HRO.M-RR, HRO-TM, HR-SR. 35 pages. Large format £9.25 incl. p+p.

Chevet Supplies Limited

Dept PW, 157 Dickson Road, Blackpool FY1 2EU
Phone: 01253 751858 Fax: 01253 302979



THAMES VALLEY

ELECTRONICS RALLY

The Grandstand Hall
Sunbury on Thames, Middx.
400 yards from Junction 1 off M3
& Sunbury on Thames BR station



KEMPTON PARK
RACE COURSE

SUNDAY 31st MARCH, 1996

(also Sunday 3rd November) 10.30am - 4.30pm

DISABLED ACCESS, WIDE AISLES FOR VISITOR COMFORT, REFRESHMENTS & PARKING. BRING & BUY STANDS (BRING ITEMS FOR SALE FROM 10AM)

Adults £1.50. • OAP's £1.00.

Accompanied children up to (0-14 yrs) FREE.

HD Promotions. Tel: 01494 450504

SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS



UNIT 6B, POUNDBURY WEST ESTATE, DORCHESTER, DORSET DT1 2PG

TEL 01305 262250 Open 9-1, 2-5 Tue-Fri, 9-1 Sat, closed Sun & Mon

PRODUCT	Boxed Kit	Boxed Built
RECEIVE PREAMPS, gain control 0-20dB. Low noise Types RP2S, RP4S, RP6S, RP10S.	£28.50	£39.00
TRANSVERTERS, 25w out, Low noise. 15dB RX gain, 2M 3W drive, types (TRC2-10L built only), 10M 5W drive, TRC2-10L, TRC4-10L, TRC6-10L	£145.75	£203.50
10M 25mW drive, TRC2-10L, TRC-10L, TRC6-10L	£145.75	203.50
10M .5mW drive, TRC2-10BL, TRC4-10BL, TRC6-10BL	£138.00	£187.00
WEATHER SATELLITE RX, 137-138MHz 4 channel with scan and good signal meter, output LS & to computer	£127.40	£184.75

SEND SAE FOR CATALOGUE OF CB & AMATEUR KITS & BUILT UNITS

VHF REPORT

This month David Butler G4ASR reminds you that now's the time that auroral propagation is most likely to occur on the v.h.f. bands.

You may possibly have noticed that the length of day and night at the moment are almost of equal duration. When they are exactly equal we have reached the time of the year called the spring or vernal equinox.

The spring equinox occurs in March, with the autumnal equinox being encountered in September. This transitional period interests me greatly as it's also the time of year when certain types of radio propagation events are more likely to take place.

I'll cover some of the modes unique to the 50MHz band in two months time but this time I'm concentrating on one of my favourite propagation modes, that of aurora.

Why do I rate aurora among one of my favourites? Foremost I guess it's because I can use it to work DX in areas that other modes rarely reach and secondly because I can wind up my iambic keyer and really let zip! So, maybe it's a bit anti-social for those slow-speed c.w. operators amongst you but I sure do make a lot of DX QSOs when the band is open.

Aurora Glow

The Aurora is a phenomenon usually observed as a glow coming from the upper atmosphere in the northern sky. In the northern hemisphere it's referred to as the 'Northern Lights' or aurora borealis. In the southern hemisphere the effects are known as the 'Southern Lights' or aurora australis.

Up until a few years ago the popular theory was that solar flares caused large magnetic storms that affected high frequency radio propagation and produced aurora on the Earth. However, a paper written in 1992 by J. T. Gosling makes it very clear that solar flares are not a cause of anything very much at all.

Many flares indeed are simply a product of something called a Coronal Mass Ejection or c.m.e. (sorry yet another acronym to remember!). As this mass ejection rises off the sun it draws out

magnetically opposed field loops which subsequently reconnect and produce a flare.

However, the flare is a secondary effect which when compared to the coronal mass ejection and the tremendous shock wave it propagates into the solar wind, is of little consequence.

Equally important, the output of the flare covers only a narrow cone angle, whereas the output of a c.m.e. can cover up to half of interplanetary space. This solar material is made up of charged particles (ionised hydrogen, electrons, protons) and is carried towards us via the solar wind before becoming trapped in the earth's magneto-tail.

An increase in this particle flux, by a c.m.e. or to a lesser extent by a coronal hole, stretches the magneto-tail until it snaps and reconnects. When this happens some of the trapped particles are propelled towards the earth by the contracting magnetic field lines leading ultimately to an auroral event.

Number Of Emissions

Charged solar particles are only one of a number of emissions that emanate from the sun. When solar activity takes place two other types of emission occur. These are electromagnetic radiation and cosmic-ray particles.

Electromagnetic radiation travels at the speed of light and reaches the earth in 8.3 minutes in the form of ultra-violet radiation, X-rays, visible light and radio waves. These emissions may increase the ionisation of the D, E and F-layers, causing short-wave fadeouts (Dellingers) and Sudden Ionospheric Disturbances (s.i.d.).

Cosmic-ray particles reach the earth some 15-120 minutes later and contribute to delayed terrestrial effects. Finally, the charged solar particles arrive at the earth having taken 20-40 hours to arrive via the solar wind, those from c.m.e. events arriving a little quicker than those from coronal hole events.

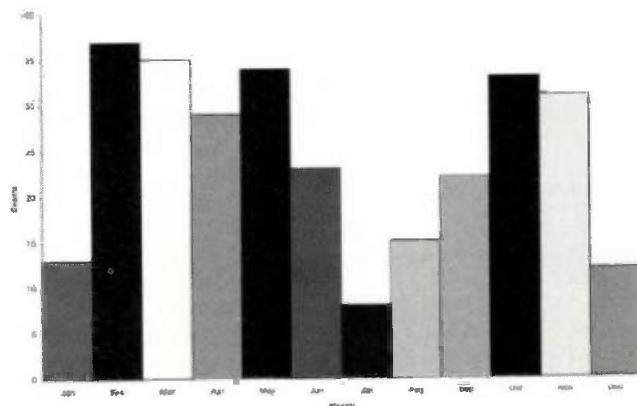


Fig. 1: Radio auroras observed at the QTH of David Butler G4ASR (IO81MX) during the five-year period 1991-1995 (see text).

Doughnut Shaped

Auroral activity is centred in a doughnut-shaped region surrounding the magnetic poles. These zones are termed the auroral ovals and are normally located around 65-70° of geomagnetic latitude.

For European stations the southern most part of the oval arc will usually be located over Greenland, Iceland and northern Scandinavia. With increasing geomagnetic activity the auroral ovals expand, moving south towards the equator.

During major magnetic storms the auroral ovals may even migrate to 45-50° of latitude. They can then encompass the UK and large parts of Europe.

Typically the aurora is at an altitude of approximately 80 to 150km in that part of the ionosphere called the E-layer. At these altitudes the aurora can be seen for hundreds of kilometres.

Stations located in Scotland and Scandinavia can often 'see' the polar auroral oval above their horizon maybe three nights out of four. Thus stations at these latitudes experience considerably more openings than those in central UK for example.

\Solar Events

As I've mentioned earlier, there are two types of solar events that relate to auroral activity. These are the coronal mass ejection and the coronal hole.

Large c.m.e. events are more

prevalent during the years of sun spot maximum, whereas coronal holes reach a maximum in the last few years of the sun spot cycle. This period is between the ending of the spots of the previous cycle and the beginning of a new cycle.

If you've been reading this column regularly you'll know that we are very near solar minimum, predicted to be between June-December 1996.

During sun spot minimum auroras are predominantly of the recurrent form. For example of the 55 events noted at my QTH during 1995, 44 appear to have a connection with a previous 27-day solar rotation.

Spring And Autumn

Aurora can occur at any time of the year. But it tends to peak around the spring and autumn equinox in February-March and October-November. The reason why it peaks at these times is based on the varying position of the auroral oval during the year.

In the northern winter the magnetic pole is on average tilted further from the direction of the sun and therefore the oval moves to lower latitudes. The chart, shown in Fig. 1, shows these peaks quite clearly. It's based on auroras observed at my QTH during the five year period from 1991 to 1995.

Auroral backscatter communications have two well defined daily peaks of activity. The first and largest peak occurs in the late afternoon usually between 1400-1900UTC. (It may be useful to note

that frequently I have worked my best DX during the period 1500-1700UTC).

The second peak occurs near local midnight although this peak is very much dependent on geomagnetic activity and generally only occurs during major magnetic storms. Of course it can happen at other times, for instance I've noted openings at 0600UTC and at midday. What I have never observed is an opening between 0800-1200UTC.

At The Oval

To make contacts via the aurora you need to beam at the auroral oval itself. So, regardless of your station location, you should beam north when auroral activity is suspected.

When signals are heard swing the beam either side of north to maximise the signals. (Hands up all you that have set your rotator stop at 0°!). Set it to due south, recalibrating the compass dial if necessary.

Depending on the extent of the opening increment the antenna towards the east. Different beamheadings will give propagation into different areas of Europe.

As a generalisation stations in central England should beam 010-030° to contact stations in GM, 030-060° to contact LA, OH, OZ, SM and 050-080° to contact eastern Europe and the ex-Russian republics.

In general the longest distance stations peak the furthest away from due north. The geometry of auroral radio reflections dictates that contacts can only be made up to certain specific distances from your location.

The region within which auroral contacts are possible is called the 'boundary fence'. It's approximately oval in shape, about 2000km to the magnetic east and west of your QTH and about 1000km to the magnetic north and south.

For example, from my QTH in western England (IO81) many contacts have been made with stations between 1800-2000km away in the ex-Russian republics and eastern Europe. But none have been achieved with stations in southern France or Spain.

Best Bands

In theory auroral propagation works best on the 10 and 70MHz bands. However, I find that DX activity is often much better on the 144MHz band. This is probably because of the increased international availability

and the ease with which much higher transmit effective isotropic radiated power (e.i.r.p.) can be generated.

Contacts on the 430MHz band are fairly scarce. And they're usually limited to the larger auroral events.

To my knowledge no one has claimed a two-way contact on the 1.3GHz band. (Although professional radar observations indicate reflections are possible even at 3GHz).

However, I did mention some seven years ago that the station of G4FUF (J001) made a one-way contact with HG2RD (JN87) over a path length of 1300km. This took place during the huge auroral event on 13/14 March 1989 when G4FUF received a 55A report from the Hungarian station.

Unfortunately the station of HG2RD was only running 2W output and therefore a record breaking two-way contact was not established. It's worth noting that approximately 12kHz Doppler shift was present on the received signal. Future attempts at a world record on this band will probably require the use of two v.f.o.s if a successful contact is to be made.

Badly Distorted

Signals propagated via the auroral plasma will always be badly distorted. This is caused by a random wideband Doppler shift imparted to the signal by the wave-like motion of the aurora.

The shift produces a characteristic 'hissing' sound making voice signals very difficult to copy. Morse on the other hand is far easier to copy (providing you know c.w.!), the signals sounding exactly like keyed white noise.

Because auroral working is essentially a weak-signal mode the use of s.s.b. or c.w. is preferred. These transmission modes can be copied right down to the noise floor unlike f.m. that requires a signal strong enough to exceed the demodulator threshold. (That's not to say that f.m. won't work, it just needs a very strong auroral event and probably an increase in the audio deviation for it to be successful).

My preference is always to use c.w. because that's where all the 'real' DX is. It's also a much quicker and efficient way of making contacts. Try it some time...it even works at Novice speeds!

Power Helps

High power is not obligatory for aurora operation but it certainly

helps. Because of the non-optimum geometry of the path signals are generally quite weak. Therefore stations running low power will require a lot more perseverance especially if the event is quite weak.

A 10dB increase in power from 10 to 100W will make your signal more readable when it's close to the noise floor. Increases in power above this level will be equally worthwhile bringing with it more consistent results.

Any good Yagi-type antenna can be used for auroral work. Multiple antenna groups, such as a 4 x 17-element array, can be a disadvantage during general operation.

Some e.m.e. operators have reported that it's harder to make many QSOs with a narrow beamwidth system. A single Yagi will have a much wider beamwidth enabling reception of more stations over a greater geographical spread.

On the other hand a large array will provide stronger signals in specific directions. This is exactly the same common volume mismatch that is experienced with troposcatter and meteor scatter.

Basically it means that the wider the beamwidth the more likelihood there is of finding an optimum reflecting point. The ultimate of course is to have two antenna systems, one for general DXing and the other for making distance records!

Not All Good

Large auroral events are not all good news to everyone though! The emissions have completely knocked out long distance h.f. radio communications and caused disruptions to earth satellite communication systems.

The low earth orbiting Oscar satellites RS1 and RS8 were possibly the first examples of satellites 'killed off' by cumulative radiation damage. And proton events have permanently damaged the sensitive processor systems in some geostationary satellites even though they use supposedly 'space hardened components'.

Geomagnetic effects have caused lack of compass accuracy and loss of directional abilities in homing pigeons! Induction of heavy currents in pipelines, railway tracks, telecommunication cables and electrical power transmission lines have also caused severe problems.

However, it's the detection and logging of these effects that can

enable you to predict when an auroral event is likely.

Measuring Instruments

There are a number of measuring instruments you can build yourself to detect disturbances in the earth's magnetic field. One of the simplest magnetometers is a bar magnet suspended in a jar of damping oil.

Changes in the magnetic field are detected by the use of Hall-effect devices. A more professional device, although complicated to build, is the fluxgate magnetometer.

Another method is to measure the current in the earth by burying two rods a minimum of 50m apart in a north-south direction. The overhead ionospheric current develops a voltage in the ground which can be amplified and fed to an indicating meter.

Or you could build a radio telescope and detect increases in solar noise. This is simply accomplished by pointing your v.h.f. array towards the sun and making daily measurements.

You could even spend all your time listening on the h.f. bands waiting for a short-wave fadeout. Then there's monitoring of Band I television signals and 27-day auroral calendars.

Additionally, there are the WWV propagation announcements, propagation warnings on h.f. and v.h.f. beacon stations, the DX Cluster, the Internet and even the telephone network. So, now it's over to you and hopefully I'll hear you on the air in the next event!

Deadline Time

It's deadline time again. And as usual please send any news (to reach me by the end of the month) to: Yew Tree Cottage, Lower Maescoed, Herefordshire HR2 0HP.

You can also contact me via packet radio @ GB7MAD, the DX Cluster @ GB7DXC or E-Mail via davebu@mdlhr1.igw.bt.co.uk Alternatively you can telephone me on (01873) 860679.

END

HF FAR & WIDE

Leighton Smart GWOLBI reports on your h.f. log books for the past month and takes a look at the RSGB's DX Newsheet.

I'll start this month with a look at the RSGB's DX Newsheet, which is widely seen as a 'must' for all serious DX operators and listeners. Amongst some of the information included is news that Ted LZ1WR is hoping to be active from Libya in March from 5A1A, and intends to improve the I.F. antennas while he is there. Maybe we'll hear Ted on 1.8MHz soon.

There's also news that Allen KN6AH will be operating from the Mariana Islands (KHO) about mid-March. He will be active for or five days from Tinian Island on both s.s.b. and c.w. on the bands between 7 and 28MHz.

Allen will accept skeds via FAX on: (916) 898-4407. Alternatively you can use Internet to E-mail him as: asherwood@oavax.csuchico.edu

Malcolm VK6LC plans to operate from Sandy Island in the Lapepede Island group in May this year. The four islands in the group, Middle, West, Sandy and East, are located in the Indian Ocean and are all part of a nature reserve. Malcolm already has the relevant permission, and intends to finalise his plans soon.

Saudi Arabia

I've received some information from Mike Manaf K3UOC, who operates 7Z500 in Saudi Arabia. He's provided some interesting details on the background of the station.

One thing that did surprise me is that amateur radio is technically illegal in Saudi Arabia. In fact, 7Z500 is licensed to a member of the Saudi Arabian Royal family, and apart from a handful of other stations (such as HZ1AB) there is no publicly available amateur service in the country!

Mike's station is located in Riyadh, and consists of an IC-765 transceiver. This is backed up by an Alpha 91B linear amplifier capable of running 1kW output.

Antennas include an R7 vertical, a high power version G5RV, and inverted 'V' antennas for 3.5 and 1.8 MHz.

Mike has been operating the station since the 11th of October 1994, and so far has made a staggering 39,332 contacts, 97% of which have been on c.w. (*One of*

which was our own John Heys G3BDQ. John worked him on Friday Jan 5. Editor.

Mike says that the hardest part of setting up a station in Saudi Arabia is the near impossible task of setting up a good earth. However, he sorted that problem out by using the Royal Palace's cold water system, and says that it works adequately!

In his letter, Mike tells me will be active from 7Z500 until July this year, operating generally around 0800-1000UTC on a daily basis, mostly using c.w. At around 0900 he checks the 24MHz band for any openings on that band, otherwise operating on any band which is open.

Band Conditions

Our reporters indicate (in December) that band conditions have been improving of late. The 21MHz band carried an increasing amount of reasonable DX traffic.

It still seems that 14MHz is the main band for most DX operators. But perhaps as conditions continue to improve at the higher end of the h.f. spectrum, we may see a gradual drift to the 21, 24, and 28MHz allocations.

Of course, with the dark evenings of winter, the I.F. bands tend to be at their yearly peak. As a result they in turn attract a great deal of DX activity.

Although a difficult band to work, 1.8MHz (Top Band) has always been a favorite of mine, especially during those long winter evenings in front of the fire, microphone in one hand, glass of wine in the other!

Your Reports

On to your reports now and this month I'm starting with 'early bird' Ted Trowell G2HKU on the Isle of Sheppey in Kent. Ted uses a Ten-Tec Omni V transceiver at 70W output and a selection of G5RV, HF6 (Vertical) and MFJ loop antennas. He reports 1.8MHz c.w. contacts with 9A1A (Croatia), TF3EJ (Iceland), OY9JD Faroe Islands, ZB2X (Gibraltar) and TK2C (Corsica), all at around 0600.

Next comes John Heys G3BDQ



Richard Evans G0VCW (in 'snazzy' shorts!) confesses that he's a "QRP nutter" in his first report to 'HF Far & Wide'. The photograph was taken at the Woburn Rally in 1995 and shows Nick G4OOQ (left), G0VCW himself, John G7DDU (he is also 2E0AJY), and John G3FWH outside the Bedford 144MHz Net hospitality tent.

near Hastings, who's been having a whale of a time on 1.8MHz. He uses a Kenwood TS-870 transceiver with a 3/8 wave sloper antenna plus a shielded loop receive antenna in the loft.

John lists some very nice 1.8MHz c.w. DX including K12M (USA) at 2238, VK3DXI (Australia) at 1847, TA4ZM (Turkey) at 1908, VE3JB (Canada) at 2151, UA9CMD (Asiatic Russia) at 1905, plus a string of north American contacts in the morning at around 0700UTC.

(Propagation on 1.8MHz is usually at its best during the months January to March inclusive. So this is really the best time of the year to crack a few new countries on this band).

The 3.5MHz Band

Now it's over to Steve Locke GWOGL in Mountain Ash in South Wales, who has been trying 3.5MHz DX operating for the first time. Steve says that '80' has been producing some excellent DX with good signal strengths in the 'DX window' (around 3.790MHz) at the top of the band.

Steve seems to be quite taken by the 3.5MHz band after operating mostly on the higher frequencies. He has heard all parts of the world recently, and has managed to contact AP2N (Pakistan) at 2356, (QSL via AP2MMN), 9K2MU (Kuwait) at 0013, VO1WLQ (Newfoundland) at 0023, and W9QQ (USA) at 2340UTC, all on s.s.b. Steve uses a Kenwood TS-940 transceiver at 100W output, and a trapped dipole up at 15m for this band.

At around 0700, Ted G2HKU again used c.w. to work EA9PB (Spanish Morocco). He also raised RA2FJ/MM in the North Sea bound for Wales, and W1MK (Massachusetts, USA) during a brief period on 3.5MHz.

The 7MHz Band

The 7MHz band is the one you either 'love or hate'! And it certainly seems to provide consistent long distance contacts regardless of time of year.

As a consequence 7MHz has its dedicated aficionados. On the other hand, it's a band which is affected by high levels of QRM due to it being such a narrow (100kHz) allocation, and that's enough to put paid to some amateurs' enthusiasm!

I think it's about time the 7MHz band was extended here in Europe. And I don't mean up into the '41m' 'megawatt' broadcast allocation, but down into the 6.9MHz range - after all, it seems to be one of our most reliable - and well supported - DX bands!

Over now to 7MHz enthusiast Charlie Blake RS-96034 in Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire. He reports that English-speaking QSOs have become virtually non-existent of late, and as a consequence, he has been spending some of his precious spare time on 14 and 18MHz.

Charlie's report for 7MHz band includes s.s.b. reception of CP60A (Bolivia) at 0646, HC2OA (Ecuador) at 0653, VK2SIL (Australia) at 0704, TG9NT (Guatemala City) in contact with DJ4XA at 0639. He also logged

PW Listening & Operating Watch List (All times in UTC)

ZL3NZ (New Zealand) working EA5AHK at 0705, HR2JPQ (Honduras) working F5OKK at 0722.

Other 7MHz signals were FG5BG (Guadeloupe) in contact with EA5AMK at 0709, Tony G0EKD working F6IWD in France at 0731, YS1XS (El Salvador) working F8YV at 07.36, and 6W1QL (Senegal) working LZ1KOZ at 0615. Charlie uses a NRD 525 receiver and a sloping wire receive antenna.

John G3BDQ has been busy on 7MHz too. He lists c.w. contacts with VU2PTT/C (India), FP8EJ (St Pierre & Miquelon Islands), VK2KM (Australia), YB6JV (Indonesia), AP2MY (Pakistan), JT1BH (Mongolia), UAOAGI (Asiatic Russia), and XZ1A (Burma), all between 1900 and 2100UTC.

The 14MHz Band

I've received a detailed log (as per usual) from Don Mclean G3NOF in Yeovil, who says that 14MHz has only been open during daylight hours recently. At around 0800 the long path to Australia and New Zealand has been open, also to Asia and South America.

Don lists his s.s.b. contacts with BV6DF (Taiwan) at 1011, CO2WF (Cuba) at 1710, DU1SSR (Philippines) at 1024, JA4KFA (Japan) at 0916, TT8BP (Chad) at 09.55, (QSL via IK5JAN), and S92PI (Sao Tome & Principe Islands) at 09.35. Don also logged VK4SJ (Australia) at 0932UTC, and ZP5WVV (Paraguay) at 0930, the operator was, incidentally, just 11 years of age!

Moving west now to Carl Mason GW0VSW in Skewen South Wales, who has been giving the c.w. key a right bashing according to his log! Carl has notched up c.w. contacts with CG2QK (Canada) at 1340, ZL3BSH (New Zealand) at 0830, PY7JQ (Brazil) at 1744, VU2BK (India) at 1232, and a 'gotaway' in the shape of 7M3KS? in Tokyo at 0816UTC. All were achieved using 100W output and a G5RV dipole antenna.

Steve GW0SGL meanwhile says that conditions to Australia have been excellent on the short path at around 1030. But he has found the long path difficult of late. (The band has started to change at around 3.45pm, when African stations have started to come through).

Steve also lists s.s.b. contacts, using 100W output into a TH7 beam antenna, with 9M6TI (Malaysia), VK1MJ (Australia), A41LP (Oman), Brunei club station V85BG, QSL via Box 373, MPC-3703, Brunei, ET9AA (Ethiopia), (QSL via Box 60258, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia), A92GE (Bahrain),

and 1A0KM (Sovereign Military Order of Malta) QSL via IK0FCV.

Keen 14MHz listener Gordon Foote G7NCR of Bristol, using a Howes DcRx 20m receiver and a loft mounted receive antenna, reports s.s.b. reception of HV3SJ (Vatican State) working K8IKW and KB1DGV in the USA at 1435.

Also logged were IY4OTA (operated by Martin G3ZAY at the IOTA Conference) working G0IAV, G4UOX, and GW2DDX, as well as JX3EX on Jan Mayen Island in the Arctic Circle, and BZ4BZ in China. Gordon also reports hearing Robin G3TKF/M in Bath city centre working UA1CAW at 1811, and C5BHD in Gambia in contact with WA3BG (USA) at 1800, and Hilary Clayton Smith G4JKS working W20NV while she had a BBC film crew present!

Ted G2HKU, again using c.w., hooked up with ZL1ALA (New Zealand) at 0800 and WA7DHB (Idaho, USA). He also logged FY5YE (French Guyana), and TU/N7BG (Ivory Coast) at around 1600, and D68SE (Comoros Islands), WJ60 (California) and VE7FJE (British Columbia) at 1700UTC.

The 18 & 24 MHz Bands

I'll start the 18 and 24MHz reports with the contribution from new reporter Richard Evans GOVCW in Rushden, Northants. Richard apart from sporting a snazzy pair of shorts, Fig. 1, informs me that he is a "QRP nutter" (nice to meet a fellow 'nutter' Richard!).

Our new reporter sent in a short log detailing low power contacts on 18MHz with VE1KB (Canada), and the CQ7M DXpedition (location?) both with 3W of c.w. Richards also worked FS5PL (French Saint Martin), VU2TRI (India), CN2EWE (Morocco) and HK4DF (Colombia) all with 8W p.e.p. on sideband and a 55m doublet antenna. His single listed contact for 24MHz is ZP5PT (Paraguay) again with 8W s.s.b.

Back over to Don G3NOF now who reports 18MHz s.s.b. contacts with HK0TCN (San Andreas Islands) at 1151, HZ1AB (Saudi Arabia) at 1032, VK2CLB (Australia) at 1014, ZL4DJ (New Zealand) at 0930, and FP5KE (St. Pierre & Miquelon) at 15.54, QSL via FP5CJ, while his 24MHz contact was with 7Q7A (Malawi) at 1215UTC, who (says Don), will automatically send a QSL card, but does not require yours.

Lastly for 18MHz, comes s.w.i. Charlie Blake RS96034. He reports s.s.b. reception of 7X2WAK (Algeria) working I6EZB in Italy at 1456, TA1BM (Turkey) working KD5ZM at

1453, PT7BZ (Brazil) working TA1BW in Turkey at 1529, (QSL via bureau), and CN3EM E (Morocco) working PA3ADA at 1259UTC, (QSL via F6BGC).

The 21MHz Band

To 'wrap things up' this month I'll take a brief look at 21MHz. This is where it seems a lot has been happening. Starting with John G3BDQ who has been using both s.s.b. and c.w. on this band and who reports contacts with YC1XUR (Indonesia), YS1ZV (El Salvador), 7Q7A (Malawi), 5T5SN (Mauritania), TD91GI (Guatemala), and C07JC (Cuba) on s.s.b., while c.w. accounted for contacts with VP2MEJ (Montserrat), D68S (Comoros Islands), HS7AS (Thailand), 9X4WW (Rwanda), V31UA, (Belize) and ZD8Z (Ascension Island).

Finally, the report from Ted G2HKU includes 21MHz c.w. QSOs with 9Q5MRC (Zaire), TI4SU/HI (Dominican Republic), 7Z500 (as mentioned earlier), EA9EU (Spanish Morocco), 3DA0NX (Swaziland), PYOFF (Fernando de Noronha Island), TY5A (Benin), SU2MT (Egypt), VP5FOC (Turks & Caicos Islands), all at around 1000, and HK0/DL4MEH (Malpello Island) at 1500UTC.

Sign Off

Time to sign off, and again, my grateful thanks to all our reporters who spend what is surely a great deal of time putting together reports for 'HF Far & Wide'. I am unable to 'fit it all in' due to space limitations, but

Charlie Blake RS-96034 listens: 0500-0700 on 7.061MHz s.s.b. with an NRD 525 receiver & Sloping Wire antenna.

Steve Locke GW0SGL operates: 1100-1500 most days around 14.180MHz s.s.b. using a Kenwood TS-940 & TH7 beam antenna, normally beaming to Oceania.

Don Mclean G3NOF operates: 1030 Saturdays on 3.685MHz on the ISWL net or 1030 Sundays on the Yeovil ARC Net 3.665MHz s.s.b. using a Kenwood TS-950 & trapped dipole antenna.

Leighton Smart GW0LBI operates: Every Sunday at around 1100 on 28.500MHz s.s.b. using a Ham International Concorde 2 transceiver and a wire dipole antenna.

Rob Mannion G3XFD listens and operates: (weekdays & weekends) 1800-1830 3.7MHz 100W s.s.b., & 3.530MHz QRP c.w. using a KW2000B/Trio TS-120V and trapped dipole/long wire antennas. Also at 2300 on either 3.530, 7.025MHz (c.w.) or 3.7MHz s.s.b. Occasionally on 7.025MHz c.w. between 0100-0200.

Gordon Foote G7NCR listens: 1730-1930 & 2030-2200 (weekdays) and 1430-1630 (weekends) on 14.250MHz s.s.b. using a Howes DcRx receiver and loft mounted wire antenna.

T. Ibbetson GOVTI operates: each evening between 1900-2000 on or around 7.020MHz c.w., or 14.035MHz c.w. using a Ten-Tec Scout at 50W.

the variety of information you send makes the column readable and the success it is. Keep up the good work!

As usual, reports and information by the 15th of each month to:

Leighton Smart GW0LBI, 33 Nant Gwyn, Trelewis, Mid-Glamorgan Wales CF46 6DB. Tel: (01443) 411459.

END

Radio Society of Great Britain

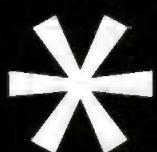
Join the RSGB today and receive ...

RADCOM The UK's leading magazine for Radio Amateurs, constructors, listeners and any that enjoy the hobby

BOOKS Superb books on many subjects which as a member you will receive at discounted prices

ADVICE, HELP, QSL Bureau Planning help needed, worried about insurance, want to receive and send QSL cards? Just a few of the areas where the RSGB assists.

Join today and start enjoying the benefits immediately



SPECIAL BONUS OFFER

Sign up for direct debit and we will send you a FREE Amateur Radio and Short Wave Listener Diary!



I wish to join the RSGB. Please send me an application form and details on the direct debit offer.

Name _____

Address _____

Post Code _____

Daytime telephone _____

Please send to Marcia Brimson, RSGB, Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE.

PHONE 01707 659015 FAX 01707 645105

BROADCAST ROUND-UP

Peter Shore reports on the latest developments from the international broadcasting world.

International broadcasting is likely to suffer a loss at the end of March. It was announced in mid-December that the Canadian Foreign Affairs Ministry was to withdraw its funding of Radio Canada International (RCI) at the end of the financial year.

Currently, the Foreign Ministry shares the cost of running RCI with the nation's public service broadcaster, the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation (CBC). The timing of the announcement was inauspicious, just a fortnight before Christmas, giving RCI's staff an unwelcome Yuletide gift. And it seems to many practitioners and supporters of international radio a short sighted move.

Radio Canada International's total operating budget is just over Can\$16 million (about £9 million) and reaches a known audience of 12 million people through its services in seven languages. The CBC faces a budget reduction of several hundred million dollars, and decided it could not justify spending the Canadian public's money on maintaining an overseas service.

Celebrated Anniversary

Just 12 months ago, RCI celebrated its 50th anniversary. The station started on February 25 1945, with the aim of broadcasting to Canadian military forces overseas, and, in the words of Mackenzie King, the then Prime Minister of Canada, 'to bring the country into closer contact with other countries'.

At the time of writing it was unclear whether any short wave broadcasting would continue from RCI. Readers may know that CBC domestic programmes in English and French are carried by RCI, and at the time of writing, no decision had been reached as to whether short wave relays would continue. Nor had a decision been taken over the transmitter exchanges RCI operates with the BBC World Service, ORF Radio Austria, NHK Radio Japan and China Radio International.

The BBC World Service is facing its own budgetary problems, with a reduction during 1996-97 in the money government provides for 'capital' spending (in other words new transmitters, studios, computers, building maintenance) and a likely cut

in 'revenue' spending in 1997-98 (staff costs, travel budgets, power, etc.). That means in theory it may not be able to afford to spend money to hire the Sackville transmitters it currently uses under the exchange agreement. The result could be far worse reception in North and Central America for World Service programmes.

It seems there is no easy solution,



A Radio Canada International QSL card from 1988.

so my advice is listen while you still can. If there is any change in the grim outlook for the Montreal station, I'll let you know.

Schedule News

Now for schedule news. Radio Canada International is on the air to Europe in English at 0500-0530 Mon-Fri on 6.05, 7.295 for Canadian forces in the former Yugoslavia; 1330-1400 daily on 15.315, 15.325, 17.82, 17.895 and 21.455; 1645-1700 Mon-Fri on 9.555, 11.935, 15.325, 17.82; 2000-2100 daily on 5.995, 7.235, 11.985, 13.65, 13.67, 15.15, 15.325, 17.82 and 2100-2130 daily on 5.995, 7.235, 11.69, 13.65, 13.67, 15.15, 15.325, 17.82MHz.

Channel Africa is on the air to sub-Saharan Africa in English at 0258-0455 on 9.585 and 5.955; 0458-0555 on 11.90 and 7.185; 1458-1755 on 9.53 and 7.155 and 1558-1655 on 15.24MHz.

Readers with Astra satellite equipment can also hear Channel Africa in studio quality via the World Radio Network relay at 1030UTC, and if you are lucky enough to be on holiday in South Africa, you can hear Channel Africa's programmes on the national English language f.m. network, SAFM, between 104 and



Maintenance being carried out at RCI's Sackville shortwave transmitting station.

under the protection of Denmark). Michele Emsting examines the political, economic and social evolution of the country during the past 20 years as it has attempted to determine the realism of self-rule, and looks at how reviving the traditional Inuit culture can help young people in Greenland face an uncertain future.

On February 14 you can hear *Crossing the River by Feeling the Stones*. In this program Ardi Bouwers examines the crisis in China's social security system as the country undergoes a radical transformation from socialism to capitalism.

On February 28, Helen Barrington looks at Hemp. She traces the history of this extraordinarily versatile fibre, from early uses like rope and textiles to modern high fashion clothing and - believe it or not - protein-rich hamburgers. Tune in to find out more!

The English service is on the air to Europe daily at 1130-1325 on 7.19 and 6.045; 2130-2325 on 1386kHz m.w. (via Kaliningrad).

The Netherlands station is also heard on the World Radio Network daily at 1030, 1730 and 0030. You can contact Radio Netherlands by mail at PO Box 222, 1200 JG Hilversum, The Netherlands. Tel: +31 35 6724 222 or by FAX: +31 35 6724 239 or by E-mail at letters@rnw.nl

Listening to Radio Netherlands' Media Network recently I heard a report that the BBC World Service relay station in Hong Kong, used to send programmes into mainland China, will be taken to bits before the end of British ownership of the colony. The new Thailand relay station, at the moment being built, will take over the duty of beaming programmes from Bush House to China. The Thailand station should be operational towards the end of this year.

And that is all for this month. Let me know if you hear anything interesting on the broadcast bands, and I'll pass on the information to other readers. Good listening.

END

PACKET PANORAMA

Roger Cooke G3LDI has news of friends, news broadcasts, test successes and technical advancements at GB7LDI this month

have many 'phone and packet radio friends in the Pacific Northwest. One of the latest converts to the digital mode is **Dave Snape VE7IM**. Dave's 'conversion' is the result of a little 'bullying' and a visit to **Jack Balfour VE7FMY**.

Jack runs a very busy BBS about half a mile up the road from Dave, and we spend an interesting few hours with Jack. He has radios and computers in just about every room of his house, such is his enthusiasm!

Some enthusiasm must have rubbed off onto Dave who is shown together with Jack in Fig 1. The station shown is Jack's. I wish I could keep my station as tidy as this and I can confirm that it was not tidied just for the picture!

The computer systems and radios Jack has in use for packet operation are extensive. Try sending a message to Dave or Jack, I'm sure they would love to make more UK friends on the packet network.

Teledata News

The British Amateur Radio Teledata Group (BARTG) news is still being broadcast in RTTY mode, using the callsign GB2ATG. The schedule of GB2ATG is that transmissions are made during the first full week commencing Monday each month as shown in Table 1.

The news is also posted to the UK packet network and to Packet Clusters. Items to look for, are messages to BARTG @ GBR. It's also available from the files area at GB7BBS and GB7MXM (in the C:\BARTG sub-directory).

For those on Internet but without RTTY, the news is also available on the Internet BARTG Web site: <http://cs.nott.ac.uk/~ibx/BARTG/> It's also posted to a number of Internet news areas including: info-hams@ucsd.edu uk.radio.amateur

The GB2ATG news Editor, Bob

Canning GOARF, likes items of interest for publication to reach him before the 25th of each month. Contact him via packet as: **GOARF @ GB7MAD.#24.GBR.EU**, or QTHR, or E-mail as: **bcanning@kc3ltd.dircon.co.uk**

EMC Test Success

Also from BARTG, is the proud announcement that their 'New Improved Multiterm' multi-mode data terminal unit has just passed the rigorous EMC testing in compliance with the EEC standard EN50082-1:1993.

Tests were carried out by the York Electronics Centre at the University of York. They tested the unit for radiated immunity, immunity to electrostatic discharge and immunity to electrical fast transient bursts.

The tests involved frequencies up to 1000MHz with a field strength of up to 3V/m. Static discharges of up to 8KV, were applied to the unit under test in both 'air space' and 'full contact'.

The BARTG tell me it's believed to be the first instance of an amateur radio club having obtained compliance to the EMC tests. The EMC standard EN 50082-1/1993 applies to within the residential environment. Further details can be obtained by contacting:- **Ken Godwin G0PCA, 11 St Lukes Way, Allhallows, Kent, ME3 9PR. Tel: (01634) 271548.**

Table 1

Day	Time (local)	Freq. (MHz)	Mode
Monday	2000	3.584	RTTY AFSK
Tuesday	2000	3.584	PACTOOR FEC
Wednesday	2000	3.584	RTTY AFSK
Thursday	2000	3.584	AMTOR FEC
Friday	2000	3.584	RTTY FSK
Saturday	2000	3.584	AMTOR FSK
Sunday	1000	3.595	RTTY FSK

Times and modes for the GB2ATG news broadcasts.

That's all for this time, 73 de Roger, G3LDI @ GB7LDI.#35.GBR.EU. Tel: (01503) 570278.



Dave Snape VE7IM (left) during his conversion to packet radio at the shack of Jack Balfour VE7FMY. Jack (right) always keeps his shack tidy!

Baycom Project

The Baycom project, a simple and cheap computer based TNC, was published in a BARTG Journal. Sometimes however it's difficult to obtain information or documentation for Baycom in English.

A supplement, designed to get the newcomer up and running with the simple Baycom 2 or 3 chip board, has been written by Jim G4RGA. Jim is willing to supply it on disk if required as long as the usual mailer and postages are included.

The supplement is also in the CLIVE database and can be downloaded from there. Jim is **GB7GUN.#45.GBR.EU** or on E-mail as: **jayemd@cix.complink.co.uk**

Easyterm For Windows

A copy of 'Easyterm for Windows' was recently sent to me from **Mustafa Topukcu, 1B1AD**. Written by **John Henley W1EOR**, Easyterm for Windows supports most of the

major TNCs.

Unregistered users can have 100 free trials by using the serial number 999. After that, registration is necessary. The program has an impressive set of features and is well worth it. If anybody would like a copy of the program, then send me a formatted disk + disk mailer and return postage.

Satgate at GB7LDI

At long last, and after a series of catastrophes, the satellite gate (Satgate) is up and running at GB7LDI. Mail for MDLE, OC, AF now goes via UO-22.

My usual h.f. forwarding will still be maintained and also the server between GB7LDI and GB7LAN (in Lancaster). After running for a month or so (fingers crossed) all systems appear to be go!

Support for Satgate should be by either joining AMSAT, or making a donation towards the cost of building and launching the amateur satellites. Files are available giving further information at the Satgate.

There is also a tag-on message automatically added to mail imported from the satellite. Members of AMSAT do not receive this message.

END

BARGAIN

Basement

Compiled by Zoë Shortland

For Sale

AR1000 hand-held scanner receiver, 8-600MHz (no gaps), 1000 memories with instruction manual, case, rechargeable batteries, in as new condition, £165. Eddystone 770R (scarce set), 19-165MHz, excellent condition, £135. Tel: Yorks (01482) 869682.

Bereavement forces electrical shop stock sale: Resistors, capacitors, c.r.t.s., transistors, tuners, hundreds of i.c.s., valves, valve characteristic meter, TV pattern generators, 1000s of manuals for TVs and radio's, etc. (Location Grimsby). Andrew, Tel: (01472) 603378 or Stefan 0181-947 2176.

Collins Trev. KWM2a inc. spare tubes and Mic MM1, £800. Collins wattmeter 302C-3, 2kW, £70. Daiwa active filter, AF-606K, £80. Kenpro rotator FR-400, £80. Walter, London. Tel: 0181-994 9982.

Cossor CDU150 solid state oscilloscope, dual channel, d.c. to 35MHz at 5V/cm, 8 x 10cm display, delayed timebase with gated mode, photocopy of handbook. Tel: Southampton (01703) 454586.

Eddystone communications receiver type 40A, 130kHz to 30MHz, a.c./d.c. operation, a.m./s.s.b. level measuring with CISPR detector, £125. Scorpion 2m (144MHz) transverter, 28MHz I/P, 50W o/p, works with FT-101 series, spare QQVO-64-A and 7-element ZL Special, £80. Tim Hague G8GGP, Milton Keynes. Tel: (01908) 563600.

Electrical, test and laboratory equipment, OLP, some collectable. From estate of J. D. Cooper (medical research council, retired). Send s.a.e. for list to J. Hone, 43 Gwydir St., Cambridge.

FT-101ZD h.f. transceiver, £295. Lowe HF-125 receiver, £300. Icom 02B 2m (144MHz) transceiver, £120. Diamond SX200 s.w.r./power meter, £50. ZX Spectrum/Morse/RTTY software, £45. All good condition with extras. Tel: Stockport 0161-494 1817.

FT-790RI, £275 o.n.o. FT-101Z, £250. Drake R8E, £700. Datong AD370 outdoor active antenna, £40. Trio TS120V

100W h.f. mobile, £275 o.n.o. Zenith Trans-Oceanic portable valve m.w.s.w. 1953? vintage?, £150 o.n.o. Steve G7VFY, London. Tel: (0956) 544202.

Icom 551D (50MHz), exchange for Icom R7000 or sale for, £550. J. Nunes. Tel: 351-1-7577786 or FAX: 351-17577981.

Kenwood TR851E 70cm (430MHz) transceiver, all-mode, 25W or 5W, as new, with box and manual, £450. Tel: Exeter (01392) 74607.

Kenwood TS-830 with matching AT230 and MC50 desk mic., all as new, exchange 430 or mobile h.f. or, £600 o.n.o. Tel: Lowestoft (01502) 730523.

Netset PRO2032 base scanner, frequency coverage 68-960 with gaps, four months old, still under guarantee, boxed, £115 o.n.o. Realistic DX200 short wave receiver, 0-30MHz, £90 o.n.o. Tel: Carlisle (01228) 595816.

Oscilloscope Gould Advance 05255 twin trace 15MHz, good working order, £65. Tel: Essex (01702) 522929.

Philips PF8s, two off, v.h.f. Pye PF70s, two off, v.h.f. Pye base TX/RX inc crystals for 2m (144MHz), 2m (144MHz) Pye RX all easy conversion to amateur, sell or swap Delta 1 or Reflec. A. Morphy G7UAD. Tel: Derby 0115-930 8096.

Practical Wireless, copies missing shown, 1991 February, 1992 October, November, December, 1994 January, March, April, October, 1995 August, RadCom 1991, 1992 May, 1993, 1994, 1995, £10 o.n.o. plus postage. Vic, Cornwall (01579) 348127.

Shack clearance: Yaesu FT-101 transceiver, nice condition, £225. KW Atlanta TX/RX with 80W output, pair 807 in p.a., £195. Marconi Electra RX internal power unit, S-meter, £195. 18 Set sender, £75. Tel: Cornwall (01872) 862291.

Signal generator, Murphy M-3, 100kHz to 60MHz. CW+400Hz MCW+400Hz a.f., size 330 x 250 x 210, weight 8kg, good working order/condition, mains operated, picture available, £25, delivery extra. HRO coils

wanted, any range, any condition. E. F. C. Owen, 28 Chartfield Road, Reigate, Surrey RH2 7JZ.

Sony ICF-7600 receiver, excellent condition, box, manual, £90. Ham International Concorde II multi-mode 10m rig (prof. conversion plus authority), £75. Microset PC30 variable p.s.u., £75. Tel: Basildon (01268) 413598 after 6pm.

Tanberg R-R crossfield heavy duty series 3300X recorder with 12 tapes, £300 to clear. Motorola f.m. generator, type T1034C, 25-960MHz, £250. 110V auto avail. Bill Orpington on (01689) 839386 or write to: 16 Gillmans Road, Kent BR5 4LA.

TS-690S h.f./6m (50MHz) transceiver, auto a.t.u., s.s.b. and c.w. filters fitted. SP23, £1200. TR751E 2in (144MHz) all-mode 25W transceiver, v.g.c., £450. Sony PRO80 150kHz - 223MHz portable, all-mode receiver, £95. Terry G4OXD. Hitchin. Tel: (01462) 435248 after 6pm.

Wavemeter class D No. 1 MkII with manual, £15. Triplet 1632 signal generator WW2 100kHz to 120MHz, £30. Telequipment oscilloscope D54 DC-10MHz double beam, manual, £35. KW E-Zee match, £35. Argosy p.s.u., new, £30. E. Trowell, Kent. Tel: (01795) 873100.

Yaesu FRG-7700 receiver with memory, absolutely mint, boxed, £275. FRT-7700, £40. Pair, £300. FT-227RB, £160 o.n.o. GoldStar 286-40Mb base unit, £125. Compaq mono PC (suit Packet). £95. 10m f.m. rigs, hi-fi and junk. Tel: 0161-477 5303 about the above items or send s.a.e. for full lists to G00ZK, QTHR.

Yaesu FT-7 (1.8/3.5/7/14/28.5-29MHz) with hand mike, mobile bracket, handbook, very clean, delivered reasonable distance, £200. Walter G3ESP, QTHR. Tel: Pontefract (01977) 611229.

Yaesu FT-708R 70cm (430MHz) hand-held with speaker, mic., case and charger, £120. Ian, Walsall. Tel: (01922) 30668 after 5pm please.

Yaesu FT-ONE general coverage all modes solid state transceiver, memory board,

extra filters. Yaesu MH-1 mic., with up/down buttons, owners and service manuals, excellent condition, £735. K. Michalson G3RDG, London. Tel: 0181-455 8831 anytime.

Wanted

AVO coil winder, anything considered. Also original head sets/mikes for No. 88 sets, complete set-up considered. Tel: Middlesex 0181-844 2173.

Eddystone receivers urgently required to complete collection, models 890 and 930 please. Also needed EC10, EB35, others considered. A few doubles for sale, please enquire. Peter Lepino, Surrey. Tel: (0374) 128170 anytime.

Hallicrafters S-36-A, preferably in full working order, complete, unmodified and in good condition, describe and state price, delivered to E. F. C. Owen, 28 Chartfield Road, Reigate, Surrey RH2 7JZ.

Help! Have tried usual channels, does anyone have a Praktica PCL3 camera body? I can use it. G3EGC, QTHR. Tel: Bolton (01204) 301502.

KW107 antenna tuning unit, KW1000 linear, Racal, a.t.u., Racal l.f. adapter, cabinet for RA17, Racal valve transmitter, wattmeter, sensitive valve voltmeter with probes and spare UX valves for my HRO. Tel: Yorkshire (01482) 869682.

McElroy bug key, complete or not, could swap or pay reasonable price. Please help. I need key to use! John G4LGX, North Yorks. Tel: (01423) 567390 after 6pm.

Military communication gear, receivers, transmitters, etc., British, German, USA, will buy outright or have sets for exchange. Have complete, v.g.c., No. 17 Set for exchange. Spy sets wanted. Ben, Worcestershire. Tel: (01562) 743253.

Pick-up cartridge X3M (new or good used) with stylus ST8 (78/LP) or ST10 (LP/LP) for BSR mono record player. Walter Farrar, Pontefract. Tel: (01977) 611229.

Yaesu FM-24A speaker/microphone to suit a Yaesu FT-208R hand-held with

or without plug on the end, will pay post and packaging, etc. Good condition please. David Arnold G0BID, Bristol. Tel: (01934) 832719.

Yaesu SP901P speaker with lead, box and handbook, excellent external condition, no chipped or scratched paintwork, desperately required to complete Yaesu station, box not necessary if condition. Dick Fixter G0DIC, 18 Linley Drive, Boston, Lincs PE21 7EJ.

If you are selling equipment via 'Bargain Basement' it is in your interest to ensure cheques have been 'cleared' by the bank before parting with your equipment. If in doubt about cheque clearance times and bank fees for 'express' cheque clearance, or for returning un-paid ('bounced') cheques, you are advised to consult your bank.

When advertising equipment for sale, you should clearly state in your advert whether equipment is professionally built or 'home-brewed' or modified. You are also advised to insure equipment against damage during transit (details available from the Post Office or carrier of your choice).

The Publishers of *Practical Wireless* also wish to point out that it is the responsibility of the buyer to ascertain the suitability of goods offered for purchase.

Write your advertisement clearly in BLOCK CAPITALS - up to a maximum of 30 words plus 12 words for your address - and send it together with your payment of £3.00 (cheques payable to PW Publishing Ltd.), or subscriber despatch label and corner flash to: Zoë Shortland, PW Bargain Basement, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

Subscribers must include the despatch label bearing their address and subscription number to qualify for their free advert.

Adverts published on a first-come, first-served basis, all queries to Zoë Shortland on (01202) 659910.

Advertisements from traders, or for equipment that is illegal to possess, use or which cannot be licensed in the UK, will not be accepted. No responsibility will be taken for errors.

Valves

VALVES GALORE Most valves available from stock. Otherwise obtained quickly. Please send SAE stating requirements or telephone. **VALVE & ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES** Chevet Books, 157 Dickson Road, Blackpool FY1 2EU. Tel: (01253) 751858 or Fax: (01253) 302979.

VALVES WANTED for cash: KT88, £48; PX4, PX25 £50; DA100 £90; EL34, £10; EL37, £9; CV4004, £5; ECC83 £3. Valves must be Mullard/GEC, West European to achieve the price. Ask for our free wanted list. Prompt and courteous service. Visitors by appointment only (we are a very busy Export Warehouse). Billington Export Ltd. Billingshurst, West Sussex RH14 9EZ. Tel: (01403) 784961. Fax: (01403) 783519.

TOP PRICES PAID

for all your valves, tubes, semi-conductors and ICs.

**Langrex Supplies Ltd.,
1 Mayo Road, Croydon,
Surrey CR0 2QP.**

TEL: 0181-684 1166. FAX: 0181-684 3056.

Educational

COURSE FOR CITY AND GUILDS Radio Amateurs Examination. Pass this important examination and obtain your licence, with an RRC Home Study Course. For details of this and other courses (GCSE, career and professional examinations, etc) write or phone - THE RAPID RESULTS COLLEGE, DEPT JX16, Tuition House, London SW19 4DS. Tel: 0181-947 7272 (9am-5pm) or use our 24hr Recordacall service 0181-946 1102 quoting JX300.

HEATHKIT EDUCATIONAL PRODUCTS UK DISTRIBUTOR/SPARES AND SERVICE CENTRE. Cedar Electronics, 12 Isbourne Way, Broadway Road, Winchcombe, Cheltenham, Glos. GL54 5NS. Tel: (01242) 602402.

R.A.E. Pay as you learn correspondence. £3 per lesson includes tuition. Ken Green, C Eng, M.I.E.E., Chylean, Tintagel, Cornwall. Tel: (01840) 212262.

Receivers

B.F.O. KITS Resolves single side-band on almost any radio, £16.49. H. CORRIGAN, 7 York Street, Ayr KA8 8AR.

ELECTRONICS VALVES & SEMICONDUCTORS

We are one of the largest stockists of valves etc, in the U.K.

COLOMOR (ELECTRONICS) LTD.

Phone for a
most courteous quotation
081-743 0899
Fax: 081-749 3934

170 GOLDHAWK ROAD
LONDON W12 8HJ

NORTH DEVON RADIO

Lower Manworry
Dobles Lane
Holsworthy
EX22 6JT
MAIL ORDER
01409 254941

Cables Connectors.
Computer parts.
New and secondhand equipment
S.A.E. for list or phone for quote.
Aluminium Sections in stock.
The Shop for the constructor.



YAESU, ICOM, AOR etc.
SALES & SERVICE Holdings of Blackburn Ltd. Inc. 1952, Yaesu Agents since 1972. G3ILL 40+years in electronics. Best prices for callers [try us with cheque or 'real money' if you want to bargain] only xyl and sell to pay so we can afford to give good prices - valves and CW filters for old Yaesu eg. Phone, normally open Tues, Wed, Fri and Sat. Lunch 12.00-1.30 but phone first we enjoy a few holidays!

G3ILL HOLDINGS, AMATEUR ELECTRONICS
45 JOHNSTON STREET, BLACKBURN, BB2 1EF
(0254) 59595

FAIRHAVEN
IS
NEXT

P W SERVICES

Queries:

Practical Wireless,
PW Publishing Ltd.,
Arrowsmith Court,
Station Approach,
Broadstone,
Dorset BH18 8PW.

We will always try to help readers having difficulties with *Practical Wireless* projects, but please note the following simple rules:
1: We **cannot** deal with technical queries over the telephone.
2: We **cannot** give advice on modifications either to our designs, to commercial radio, TV or electronic equipment.
3: All letters asking for advice **must** be accompanied by a stamped self-addressed envelope (or envelope plus IRCs for overseas

readers).

4: Make sure you describe the problem adequately, with as much detail as you can possibly supply.
5: Only one problem per letter please.

Back Numbers

Limited stocks of many issues of *PW* for past years are available at £2.30 each including post and packing. If the issue you want is not available, we can photocopy a specific article at a cost of £1.50 per article or part of article.

Over the years, *PW* has reviewed many items of radio related equipment. A list of all the available reviews and their cost can be obtained from the Editorial Offices at

Arrowsmith Court,
Station Approach,
Broadstone, Dorset
BH18 8PW for a large stamped self-addressed envelope.

Binders

PW can provide a choice of binders for readers' use. Plain blue binders are available, each holding 12 issues of any similar A4 format magazine. Alternatively, blue binders embossed with the *PW* logo in silver can be supplied. The price for either type of binder is £5.50 each (£1 P&P for one, £2 for two or more).

Send all orders to PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

Constructional Projects

Components for *PW* projects are usually readily available from component suppliers. For unusual or specialised components, a source or sources will be quoted.

Mail Order

All items from *PW* are available Mail Order, either by post or using the 24hr Mail Order Hotline (01202) 659930. Payment should be by cheque, postal order, money order or credit card (Mastercard and Visa only). All payments **must** be in sterling and overseas orders **must** be drawn on a London Clearing Bank.

ORDER FORM

FOR ALL MAIL ORDER PURCHASES IN PRACTICAL WIRELESS



SUBSCRIPTIONS

PRACTICAL WIRELESS - 1 YEAR

£22.00 (UK) £25.00 (Europe) \$45* (USA) £27.00 (Rest of World)

SPECIAL JOINT SUBSCRIPTION WITH SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE (1 YEAR)

£42.00 (UK) £47.00 (Europe) \$80* (USA) £51.00 (Rest of World)

* £ cheques only please.

Please start my subscription with the issue.

BINDERS

Please send me PW Binder(s)
@ £5.50 each. £

Postal Charges:

£1 for one, £2 for two or more (UK).
£2 per binder (overseas surface).

BOOKS

Please send me the following book/s,

..... £
..... £
..... £
..... £
..... £
..... £

Postal Charges:

£1 for one, £2 for two or more (UK).
£2 per Book (overseas surface).

NEW FASTER NEXT DAY SERVICE (UK MAINLAND ONLY)

£4 per parcel (orders must be placed by 12 noon).

GRAND TOTAL

..... £

Now fill in your name and address

Use this part of the Order form **only** if you want to use Cardcharge to pay for your subscription. If you want to take out a subscription, or order other items and want to pay by conventional methods, please use the main part of the Order Form.

CARDCHARGE AUTHORITY (for subscriptions only)

To I authorise you, until further notice in writing, to charge my card

unspecified amounts in respect of (yearly magazine subscription)
as and when they become due

Visa/MasterCard account number

.....

.....

Expiry date

Name (as on credit card)

Full Address

.....

.....

.....

Postcode

Merchant reference: 6940936

Signature

Date

This authority may be cancelled by writing to PW Publishing Ltd. at any time.

BOOK SERVICE



**TO ORDER: PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 78 OR
TELEPHONE THE CREDIT CARD HOTLINE ON (01202) 659930 (24 HOURS)**

LISTENING GUIDES

Airband

AIR BAND RADIO HANDBOOK 5th Edition

David J. Smith
Air band radio listening enables you to listen-in on the conversations between aircraft and those on the ground who control them, and is an increasingly popular and fascinating hobby. A new chapter on military air band has been added. The author, an air traffic controller, explains more about this listening hobby. 190 pages. £8.99

AIR & METEO CODE MANUAL 14th Edition

Joerg Klingenberg

Detailed descriptions of the World Meteorological Organisation Global Telecommunication System operating FAX and RTTY meteo stations, and its message format with decoding examples. Also detailed description of the Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunication Network amongst others. 358 pages. £20.00

AIRWAVES 95

The Complete HF/VHF/UHF Aviation Frequency Directory

Much of the more obscure (especially military) information is made accessible in this volume. Not only are facilities/activities listed, giving their frequencies, but also there are reverse lists - when the frequency is known, the allocated user can be found.

Airwaves sectors are listed so much more clearly than in the Supplements. The main transponder code groups are included. In fact, the book covers all the way from VHF up to UHF. 100 pages. £7.95

AIRWAVES EUROPE

This spirally bound book is published in a similar format to Airwaves 95 and contains over 5000 aviation frequencies. There are VHF/UHF civil and military airband frequencies given for 38 countries and their dependencies in east and west Europe. A must for airband enthusiasts both in the UK and Europe. 124 pages. £9.50

CALLSIGN 96

The Civil & Military Aviation Callsign Directory

Intended for the aircraft and radio enthusiast to use as a stand alone reference, or as a partner to Airwaves 95. Over 5300 military and 3000 civil callsigns are covered in detail. 108 pages. £8.50

FLIGHT ROUTINGS 1995

Compiled by T.T. & S.J. Williams

This guide was produced with the sole aim of assisting airband listeners to quickly find details of a flight, once they have identified an aircraft's callsign. Identifies the flights of airlines, schedule, charter, cargo and mail, to and from the UK and Europe and overflights between Europe and America. 140 pages. £6.50

HIGH IN THE SKY

Davis Barker & McKeone

This new edition comprises ten sections. The first seven sections are an introduction of radios, antenna and radio communications, information about airways, sections covering VHF and UHF aeronautical communications, and a brief look at ACARS. The majority of the book is taken up by section eight, which lists all known Selcalls in these different sequences (by airline/operator, by Selcall and by registration). The ninth section is devoted to Selcalls used by executive jets; these are separate, since these Selcalls are not always fixed. Mostly re-written this volume contains the all-important frequency listings for the aeronautical networks, airlines, the military and commercial networks. 166 pages. £6.99

THE AIRBAND JARGON BOOK

Ron Swinburne

Designed to give the newcomer some guidance on what to expect from Airband and how to extract the most from listening to it.

This guide is essential reading for those not involved in the aviation industry. It gives a valuable insight to many aspects of aviation. Explained are the principles of Airband reception, aircraft instrumentation, radio services, weather navigation, etc. and air traffic control, to list but a few. Read this book and you could well be hooked. 72 pages. £6.95

UNDERSTANDING ACARS 2nd Edition

Aircraft Communications Addressing and Reporting System

Ed Flynn

Here is the information you need to understand and decode the Aircraft Communications Addressing and Reporting System, otherwise known as ACARS. Deals with the equipment needed as well as message format and type. 80 pages. £9.95

WORLDWIDE AERONAUTICAL COMMUNICATIONS FREQUENCY DIRECTORY 2nd Edition

Robert E. Evans

This book covers aeronautical radio communications, voice and digital, within the range of VHF and UHF/UHF frequency bands. Commercial, military and paramilitary operations are included. Divided into logical sections, it provides useful information and frequencies on almost anything and everything airband. 260 pages. £19.95

WORLDWIDE AERONAUTICAL HF RADIO HANDBOOK

Martyn R. Cooke

This book lists high frequencies used by aircraft and aeronautical ground stations. It's divided into sections,

Military, Civil, etc. and is designed for use by those who have previous little knowledge of VHF communications as well as those who are already 'hooked'. 124 pages. £6.95

Broadcast

A GUIDE TO THE WORLD'S RADIO STATIONS BP355

Peter Shore

As in 'Broadcast Round-up', his column in PW, Peter Shore has laid this book out in world areas, providing the listener with a reference work designed to guide around the ever-more complex radio bands. There are sections covering English language transmissions, programmes for DXers and s.w.l.s. Along with sections on European medium wave and UK FM stations. 266 pages. £5.95

POP WENT THE PIRATES

Kelvin Skues

A very comprehensive history of Pirate Radio. Thanks to 'Pop Went The Pirates' the whole era of people seeking to provide a popular alternative radio service, under quite considerable opposition, will be remembered. I don't suppose we will ever see her like it again. £15.95

RADIO LISTENERS GUIDE 1996

Clive Woopyear

This is the eighth edition of this radio listener's guide. Simple-to-use maps and charts show the frequencies for radio stations in the UK. Organised so that the various station types are listed separately, the maps are useful for the travelling listener. Articles included in the guide discuss VHF aerials, RDS, the Radio Authority and developments from Blaupunkt. 81 pages. £3.95



Datamodes

GUIDE TO FAX RADIO STATIONS

15th Edition

Joerg Klingenberg

The new edition of this super reference book covers the world's facsimile stations, their frequencies and methods of working. There is a section covering the equipment needed to receive FAX over the radio. To give you an idea of what is available there are many pages of off-air received FAX pictures. 392 pages. £20.00

GUIDE TO UTILITY STATIONS

14th Edition

Joerg Klingenberg

This book covers the complete short wave range from 3 to 30MHz together with the adjacent frequency bands from 0 to 150kHz and from 1.6 to 3MHz. It includes details on all types of utility stations including FAX and RTTY. There are 19549 entries in the frequency list and 3590 in the alphabetical call sign list plus press services and meteorological stations. Included are RTTY & FAX press and metro schedules. There are 11800 changes since the 10th edition. 534 pages. £35.00

POCKET GUIDE TO RTTY AND FAX STATIONS

Bill Laver

A handy reference book listing RTTY and FAX stations, together with modes and other essential information. The listing is in ascending frequency order, from 1.6 to 26.8MHz. 267 pages. £3.95

RADIOTELETYPE CODE MANUAL 13th Edition

Joerg Klingenberg

This book gives detailed descriptions of the characteristics of telegraph transmission on short waves, with all commercial modulation types including voice frequency telegraphy and comprehensive information on all RTTY systems and c.w. alphabets. 96 pages. £14.00

Frequency Guides

1996 Super Frequency List

Joerg Klingenberg

This new CD-ROM has been designed for use with IBM PCs or clones running Windows 3.1. The CD-ROM comes complete with its own viewing software and includes 14000 frequencies that have been extracted from the Klingenberg Guide to Utility Stations. This frequency listing is supplemented by 1000 abbreviations and 1200 formerly active frequencies. As this list was last updated in January 95 it's well up-to-date. £25.00

PASSPORT TO WORLD BAND RADIO 1996

This book gives you the information to explore and enjoy the world of broadcast band listening. It includes features on different international radio stations, receiver reviews and advice as well as the hours and language of broadcast stations by

PW BOOK SERVICE

Access Visa American Express

(01202) 659930 (24 HOURS)

Internet orders: bookstore@pwpub.demon.co.uk

The books listed have been selected as being of special interest to our readers. They are supplied direct to your door. Many titles are overseas in origin.

frequency. The 'blue pages' provide a channel-to-channel guide to world band schedules. 528 pages. £14.50

SHORT WAVE INTERNATIONAL FREQUENCY HANDBOOK

This book contains a comprehensive frequency listing covering 400kHz - 30MHz and is packed with everything from the basics of short wave listening to explaining FAX and RTTY. In this updated version there are many new broadcast and utility stations listed. 188 pages. £12.95

UK SCANNING DIRECTORY 4th Edition

This spiral bound book lists over 20000 UK spot frequencies from 25MHz to 1.6GHz. Articles on scanning in the UK. 335 pages. £17.50

WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 1996 (50th Anniversary Issue)

Country-by-country listing of L.W., M.W. & S.W. broadcast and TV stations. Receiver test reports, English language broadcasts. The s.w.l.'s 'bible'. 608 pages. £17.95

General

EAVESDROPPING ON THE BRITISH MILITARY

Michael Cannon

For the very first time a book has been published showing how to monitor British Military communications. All you need is a short wave receiver, lots of time and patience, and this secret world will open up to you, providing many hours of enjoyment. Also included is the largest British military callsign list ever to be published. 166 pages. £17.50

THE COMPLETE SHORT WAVE LISTENER'S HANDBOOK 4th Edition

Hank Bennett, Harry Helms & David Hardy

This book is a comprehensive guide to the basics of short wave listening. Everything you need to get started as an s.w.l. is explained in a clear and easily understood manner. Receivers, antennas, frequencies, propagation, Q-codes, etc are all covered. 321 pages. £17.95

SHORT WAVE COMMUNICATIONS

Peter Rouse GW1DKD

Covers a very wide area and so provides an ideal introduction to the hobby of radio comms. International frequency listings for aviation, marine, military, space launches, search and rescue, etc. Chapters on basic radio propagation, how to work your radio and what the controls do, antennas and band plans. 187 pages. £4.50

SHORTRATE MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS

B. E. Richardson

Laid out with both the beginner and well-seasoned maritime radio enthusiast in mind this book provides the most accurate and detailed information in an easy-to-use format. In addition to the two substantial frequency lists provided there is information on all the various communication modes used by ships today. 195 pages. £16.50.



Satellite

AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITES

BP290, A. Pickard

This book describes several currently available systems, their connection to an appropriate computer and how they can be operated with suitable software. The results of decoding signals containing such information as telemetry data and weather pictures are demonstrated. 102 pages. £9.95

AN INTRODUCTION TO SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS BP326

F. A. Wilson

A simple (with the minimum of mathematics) beginner's book covering satellite communications in a practical way. It provides a handy basic reference source on this complex subject and is aimed at updating someone who is familiar with radio communications. 230 pages. £5.95

ARRL SATELLITE ANTHOLOGY

The best from the Amateur Satellite News column and articles out of 31 issues of QST have been gathered together in this book. The latest information on OSCARs 9 through 13 as well as the RS satellites is included. Operation on Phase 3 satellites (OSCAR 10 and 13) is covered in detail. 97 pages. £5.95

NEWNES GUIDE TO SATELLITE TV

Derek Stephenson

This book, the 3rd edition, is a hard bound volume, printed on high quality paper. The author is a satellite repair and installation engineer and the book covers all information needed by the installation engineer, the hobbyist and the service engineer to understand the theoretical and practical aspects of satellite reception with dish installation and how to trouble-shoot when picture quality is not up to anticipated reception. Mathematics has been kept to a minimum.

371 pages. £16.95

SATELLITE EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK 2nd Edition

Martin David K2UBC

The book is divided into four main sections - History, Getting Started, Technical Topics and Appendices. It provides information on spacecraft built by, and for, radio amateurs. In addition, it discusses weather, TV-broadcast and other satellites of interest to amateurs. 313 pages. £14.50

SATELLITE TELEVISION

A layman's guide

Peter Pearson

Pictures from space, that's what satellite television is all about. Orbiting satellites, 35000km high, receive TV signals from stations on the earth and re-transmit them back again. This book explains all you need to know to set up your own satellite TV terminal at home, dish and accessories, cable and tuner.

73 pages. £10.00

SATELLITE TELEVISION INSTALLATION GUIDE

5th Edition

John Breeds

A practical guide to satellite television. Detailed guide-lines on installing and aligning dishes based on practical experience.

76 pages. £15.00

WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK

5th Edition

Dr Ralph E. Taggart W8BDQ

This book explains all about weather satellites, how they work and how you can receive and decode their signals to provide the fascinating pictures of the world's weather. Plenty of circuit diagrams and satellite predicting programs.

192 pages. £14.50

WRTH SATELLITE BROADCASTING GUIDE

1995 Edition Gary Kuperus

This brand new publication, written by one of the experts from the respected World Radio TV Handbook, will be a great help to everyone interested in the world of satellite radio and television. Featuring over 300 pictures and graphics. All the information you need to know about installing your own satellite system.

366 pages. £15.95

Scanning

AN INTRODUCTION TO SCANNERS AND SCANNING BP311

I.D. Poole

This book is ideal for anyone wanting to know what scanning is, and how it works. There are also chapters on radio in general, covering antennas, radio waves and how they travel, types of transmissions, broadcasting and amateur radio. All in all a superb starter book.

152 pages. £4.95

SCANNER BUSTERS

D.C. Poole

This guide to the methodology of beating the electronic ban on Scanning, deals with the subject of scrambling and encryption systems. The author explains in simple terms how p.m.r. works, the new digital cellular radio telephone systems, spread spectrum, frequency hopping and emergency services communication. How to get more from your scanner and a list of frequencies to listen to are also covered. It is a great reference for both new scanner owners and veterans alike.

64 pages. £4.95

SCANNERS 2 INTERNATIONAL

Peter Rouse GU1OKD

The companion book to the best selling Scanners provides even more information on the use of v.h.f. and u.h.f. communications bands. It gives details on how to construct accessories to improve the performance of scanning equipment. The book is international in its scope and contains frequency allocations for all three ITU regions, including country-by-country variations.

261 pages. £9.95

SCANNERS 3 PUTTING SCANNERS INTO PRACTICE. New Edition 4th Revision

Peter Rouse

This is the fourth revised and completely updated edition of Scanners, the complete v.h.f./u.h.f. radio listeners' guide and contains everything you need to know to put your scanner to better use. There is vastly more information than ever before on frequency listing, in particular actual frequencies used by coastal stations, airfields and emergency services. Also for the first time h.s. (short wave) bands, as many scanners now cover these frequencies.

271 pages. £9.95

SCANNING SECRETS

Mark Francis

The mysteries of monitoring explained. Advice on buying and operating your scanner. Where to listen and how to gather obscure frequencies. The myths and folklore exposed. All the information need to unlock the potential of your scanner.

280 pages. £16.95

AMATEUR RADIO

Antennas & Transmission Lines

25 SIMPLE AMATEUR BAND AERIALS BP125

E.M. Noll

63 pages. £1.95

25 SIMPLE INDOOR AND WINDOW AERIALS BP136

E.M. Noll

50 pages. £1.75

25 SIMPLE SHORT WAVE BROADCAST BAND AERIALS BP132

E.M. Noll

63 pages. £1.95

25 SIMPLE TROPICAL AND MW BAND AERIALS BP145

E.M. Noll

54 pages. £1.75

AERIAL PROJECTS BP105

Practical designs including active, loop and ferrite antennas plus accessory units. 96 pages. £2.50

PW BOOK SERVICE



(01202) 659930 (24 HOURS)

Internet orders: bookstore@pwpub.demon.co.uk

ALL ABOUT VERTICAL ANTENNAS

W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX

Covers the theory, design and construction operation of vertical antennas. How to use your tower as a vertical antenna and compact vertical designs for restricted locations. All about loading coils and a.t.u.s.

192 pages. £6.95

ANTENNA EXPERIMENTER'S GUIDE

Peter Dodd G3LDD

Although written for radio amateurs, this book will be of interest to anyone who enjoys experimenting with antennas. You only need a very basic knowledge of radio & electronics to get the most from this book. Chapters include details on measuring resonance, impedance, field strength and performance, mats and materials and experimental antennas.

200 pages. £9.95

ANTENNA IMPEDANCE MATCHING (ARRL)

Willard N. Caron

Proper Impedance matching of an antenna to a transmission line is of concern to antenna engineers and to every radio amateur. A properly matched antenna as the termination for a line minimises feed-line losses. Power can be fed to such a line without the need for a matching network at the line input. There is no mystique involved in designing even the most complex multi-element networks for broadband coverage.

195 pages. £14.50

ANTENNAS AND TECHNIQUES FOR LOW-BAND DXING (ARRL)

John Devoldere ON4UN

This unusual book will be of particular interest to 1.8, 3.5 and 7MHz operators as it's packed with information on antennas and operating tips for 'Top Band to Forty' fans. There are chapters on low band propagation, operating techniques, equipment and for the computer minded there's a chapter on newly-available low band software.

393 pages. £14.50

ANTENNAS FOR VHF AND UHF BP301

L.D. Poole

Antennas are a very important part of any receiver or transmitter and in this book the author gives a general background to antenna operation as well as describing antennas that are suitable for v.h.f. and u.h.f. operation. Chapters include Basic Concepts, Feeders, The Dipole, Aerial Measurements and Practical Aspects. There is something of use for everyone with an interest in antennas in this book.

104 pages. £4.95

ARRL ANTENNA BOOK 17th Edition

This volume now in its 17th edition contains essential information regarding propagation and constructional details of just about every type of antenna known to man. Included is a 3.5" diskette contain in PC programs for Yagi analysis, propagation forecasting, transmission line analysis and other. A definite must.

732 pages. £19.95

ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume One

Fascinating and hitherto unpublished material. Among the topics discussed are quads and loops, log periodic arrays, beam and multi-band antennas, verticals and reduced size antennas.

175 pages. £9.50

ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Two

Because antennas are a topic of great interest among radio amateurs, ARRL HQ continues to receive many more papers on the subject than can possibly be published in QST. Those papers are collected in this volume.

208 pages. £9.50

ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Three

Edited by Jerry Hall K1TD

As the title suggests, this book is the third in the continuing series on practical antennas, theory and accessories produced by the ARRL. The book reflects the tremendous interest and activity in antenna work, and provides a further selection of antennas and related projects you can build.

236 pages. £9.50

ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Four

The fourth volume in the ever popular series contains 38 previously unpublished articles, covering a wide range of antenna related topics - all the way from the maths intensive, heavyweight discussions to fun antennas for specific purposes, such as a balloon supported Field Day loop.

For the first time in the series there is a disk included with the book, which contains source data used to model many of the antennas. In short, there's something for virtually every antenna enthusiast.

204 pages. £14.50

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX

Design, construction, adjustment and installation of h.l. beam antennas. The information this book contains has been compiled from the data obtained in experiments conducted by the authors, and from information provided by scientists and engineers working on commercial and military antenna ranges.

268 pages. £8.50

BUILD YOUR OWN SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS 2nd Edition

Andrew Yoder

This practical handbook puts at your fingertips the information you need to build your own short wave antennas. Clear diagrams and photographs show how to construct a variety of inexpensive antennas and masts.

208 pages. £14.50

CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS 3rd Edition

William Orr W6SAI and Stuart Cowan W2LX

Sub-titled 'How To Build And Adjust Quads' this book has been rewritten and brought up to date again. The theory of quad antennas work in easy digestible form. See how to make quad antennas for bands between 10 and 50MHz.

£11.50

EXPERIMENTAL ANTENNA TOPICS BP278

H.C. Wright

Experimenting with antennas is a great way to learn. With this author's approach it's

also informative and enjoyable.

70 pages. £3.50

G-ORP CLUB ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Compiled and edited by P. Linsley G3PDJ & T. Nicholson KA9WRI/GWOLNQ.

This book is a collection of antenna and related circuits taken from Sprat, the G-ORP Club's journal. Although most of the circuits are aimed at the low-power fraternity, many of the interesting projects are also useful for general use. Not intended as a text book, but offers practical and proven circuits. 155 pages. £6.95

HF ANTENNA COLLECTION (RSGB)

Edited by Erwin David G4LOI

This book contains a collection of useful and interesting h.l. antenna articles, first published in the RSGB's Radio Communication magazine, between 1968 and 1989, along with other useful information on ancillary topics such as feeders, tuners, baluns, testing and mechanics for the antenna builder. 233 pages. £10.99

HF ANTENNAS FOR ALL LOCATIONS (RSGB)

Les Moxon G6XN

This book provides a reference source for all h.l. antenna work, whether it be for fixed, mobile or test equipment. In effect it is a manual on antenna work, with useful tips, projects and ideas. 322 pages. £13.99

MORE OUT OF THIN AIR (PWP)

More Out of Thin Air has been revised, rewritten and updated from the original Out of Thin Air. This new edition is a compendium of antenna theory, design and construction and contains plenty for the antenna enthusiast to enjoy. Articles included are Slim Jim Vertical Antenna for 144MHz, A five-element Beam Antenna for 70MHz, Antenna Ideas for the Novice and 16-element Beam Antenna to name a few.

112 pages. £6.95



INTRODUCTION TO ANTENNA THEORY BP198

H.C. Wright

This book deals with the basic concepts relevant to receiving and transmitting antennas, with emphasis on the mechanics and minimal use of mathematics. Lots of diagrams help with the understanding of the subjects dealt with. Chapters include information on efficiency, impedance, parasitic elements and a variety of different antennas. 86 pages. £2.95

PRACTICAL ANTENNAS FOR NOVICES

John Heys G3BDQ

In this guide, written especially for newly qualified holders of the UK novice Licence, John Heys describes in detail how to build simple but efficient antennas for each of the Novice bands up to 434MHz, as well as useful ancillary equipment to ensure that they are working correctly. A complete chapter is devoted to the safety and common-sense aspects of installing and using a transmitting antenna. This book will be invaluable not only to Novices, but also to any beginning amateur looking for easy-to-build antenna systems that really work.

52 pages. £5.99

PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK 2nd Edition

Joseph J. Carr

As the name suggests, this book offers a practical guide at everything to do with antennas, from h.l. to microwaves. It also has sections on propagation, transmission lines, antenna fundamentals and a helpful introduction to radio broadcasting and communication. The book nearly balances a practical approach with the minimum of mathematics, good diagrams and a lively text.

437 pages. £23.95

PRACTICAL WIRE ANTENNAS RSGB

John Heys G3BDQ

Many radio enthusiasts have to be content with wire antennas. John Heys' practical approach to wire antennas provides plenty of ideas and projects to help get the best out of a simple system. A helpful book, and good reference source.

100 pages. £8.50

RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX

Yagi, Quad, Quagi and LPY beam antennas as well as vertical, horizontal and sloper antennas are covered in this useful book. How to judge the best location, DX antenna height, ground loss and radials.

188 pages. £8.50

RECEIVING ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Joe Carr

Your receiver is only as good as your antenna. This book is a complete guide to high performance receiving antennas. It is a comprehensive examination of antennas intended specifically for receiving purposes. An essential addition to your technical library, the listeners' antenna bible.

188 Pages. £17.50

SIMPLE, LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS FOR RADIO AMATEURS

W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX

Efficient antennas for Top Band to 2m, including 'Invisible' antennas for difficult station locations. Clear explanations of resonance, radiation resistance, impedance, s.w.r., balanced and unbalanced antennas are also included.

188 pages. £8.50

W1FB'S ANTENNA NOTEBOOK (ARRL)

Doug DeMaw W1FB

This book provides lots of designs, in simple and easy to read terms. For simple wire and tubing antennas. All drawings are large and clear making construction much easier. There is no high-level mathematics in this book, just simple equations only when necessary to calculate the length of an antenna element or its matching section.

123 pages. £6.95

YAGI ANTENNA DESIGN

Dr James L. Lawson W2IPV

This book is a polished and expanded version of a series of articles first published in Ham Radio following on from a series of lectures by the author, who was well-known as the expert on Yagi design. Chapters include simple Yagi antennas, loop antennas, effect of ground, stacking and practical antenna design.

210 pages. £10.95

Beginners (inc RAE)

AMATEUR RADIO FOR BEGINNERS (RSGB)

Victor Brand G3JNB

An ideal book for the absolute beginner to the amateur radio hobby. Well illustrated and an interesting read. 65 Pages. £3.50

AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR RADIO BP257

I.D. Poole

This book gives the newcomer a comprehensive and easy to understand guide through amateur radio. Topics include operating procedures, jargon, propagation and setting up a station.

150 pages. £3.50

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVE BP315

F. A. Wilson

This little book deals effectively with a difficult abstract subject - the invisible electromagnetic wave. Aimed at the beginner, the book with its basic approach to electromagnetics, antennas, waves, propagation and constraints is a good starting point, complete very simple but clear diagrams and the minimum of mathematics. 122 pages. £4.95.

THE BEGINNER'S HANDBOOK OF AMATEUR RADIO 3rd Edition

Clay Laster WSZPV

This book is a good practical introduction to amateur radio. A variety of constructional projects are included to give the beginner experience in designing and building an amateur radio station. Even includes valves. 398 pages. £17.95.

ELECTRONICS SIMPLIFIED - CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION BP92

F. A. Wilson

Especially written for those who wish to take part in basic radio building. All the sets in the book are old designs updated with modern components. It is designed for all ages upwards from the day when one can read intelligently and handle simple tools. 72 pages. £1.95.

ETI BOOK OF ELECTRONICS

Dave Bradshaw

Published in association with *Electronics Today International* magazine, this book is both a theoretical and practical introduction to electronics. It clearly explains the theory and principles of electronics and each chapter includes a project for the beginner to make. The projects a loudspeaker divider, continuity tester, 'brown-out' alarm, freezing alarm, mini-amplifier and burglar alarm. 208 pages. £10.95.

HOW TO PASS THE RADIOD AMATEURS' EXAMINATION (RSGB)

Clive Smith G4FZH and George Benbow G3HB

The background to multiple choice exams and how to study for them with sample RAE paper for practice plus maths revision and how to study for the exam. The majority of this book is given to sample examination papers so that candidates can familiarise themselves with the examination and assess their ability. 88 pages. £7.99.

THE RADIO AMATEURS' QUESTION & ANSWER REFERENCE MANUAL Fifth Edition

Ray Petri G0QAT

This book has proved itself over four editions and now appears with many updates and innovations. In its long awaited fifth edition, ideal for the class or independent RAE student, it has over 1240 examples of the multiple choice examination questions, an excellent data reference section and an important and useful guide on using electronic calculators. £13.95.

RAE MANUAL (RSGB)

G. L. Benbow G3HB

The latest edition of the standard aid to studying for the Radio Amateurs' Examination. Updated to cover the latest revisions to the syllabus. Takes the candidate step-by-step through the course. 127 pages. £7.99.

RAE REVISION NOTES (RSGB)

G. L. Benbow G3HB

If you're studying for the Radio Amateurs' Examination, this book could be useful. It's a summary of the salient points of the Radio Amateurs' Examination Manual, the standard textbook for the exam. It's A5 size, and therefore can be carried with you wherever you go. Easy-to-read, it's divided into 13 chapters with topics like receivers, power supplies, measurements, operating procedures, licence conditions and a summary of the formulae all dealt with. 92 pages. £4.99.

REVISION QUESTIONS FOR THE NOVICE RAE (RSGB)

Edie Tyler G0AEC

In effect Edie Tyler's book could be considered as being a training manual for the NRAE. Answers are supplied and the book provides a useful reference source. 60 pages. £5.00.

THE NOVICE LICENCE STUDENT'S NOTEBOOK

John Case GW4HWR

This is the recommended course book for anyone taking the Novice Licence. Covering all aspects of amateur radio and electronics it would be useful to anyone starting out in amateur radio. Every left hand page is for your own notes of explanation. 124 pages. £5.99.

SHORTWAVE RADIO LISTENING FOR BEGINNERS

Anita Louise McCormick KA8IKG

This book provides all the hands-on information you need to get off to a quick start in short wave listening. An excellent introductory guide, it describes in easy-to-understand non-technical terms how short wave radio works, available equipment and where to find it, what stations can be heard and how to become a licensed radio amateur. 176 pages. £9.95.

TRAINING FOR THE NOVICE LICENCE A MANUAL FOR THE INSTRUCTOR (RSGB)

John Case GW4HWR

Aimed at the Novice licence Instructor this manual provides the syllabus and an excellent framework textbook to help novice, instructor and beginner alike. An excellent basic reference work. 101 pages. £6.50.

WIFB'S HELP FOR NEW HAMS (ARRL)

Doug DeMaw W1FB

This book covers everything from getting acquainted with new equipment to constructing antennas, station layout, interference and operating problems to on-the-air conduct and procedures. 155 pages. £8.95.

Callbooks

AMATEUR RADIO CALL BOOK AND INFORMATION DIRECTORY (RSGB)

1996 Edition

This year's Call Book covers callsigns up to G0WJF, G7VOT and 2E0ADMO and 2E1ELZ. Following the introduction in the 1995 Call Book of surname and town index the RSGB have continued to widen its appeal by introducing a WAB square listing and IARU locator for most entries. As well as this you can expect to find all the usual information on Band plans, Contests, Licensing, Morse, Propagation, RAYNET and much more. 529 pages. £11.23.

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK INTERNATIONAL LISTINGS 1995

73rd Edition

The only publication listing licensed radio amateurs throughout the world. Also includes DXCC Countries list, standard time chart, beacon lists and much more. Over 1400 pages. £20.95.

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK NORTH AMERICAN LISTINGS 1995

73rd Edition

Listings of US amateurs (including Hawaii). Also contains standard time chart, census of amateur licences of the world, world-wide QSL bureau, etc. Over 1400 pages. £20.95.

Computing

AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS BP177

R. A. Penfold

Details of various types of modem and their applications, plus how to interconnect computers, modems and the telephone system. Also networking systems and RTTY. 72 pages. £2.95.

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR YOUR PC BP320

R. A. Penfold 102 pages. £3.95

HOW TO EXPAND, MODERNISE AND REPAIR PCs AND COMPATIBLES BP271

R. A. Penfold

Recently revised, this book has seven chapters dealing with IBM PC/ATs or 'clones'. Starting with an overview of PCs and hardware, before considering upgrading disks, video and memory. Three chapters cover repairs, building a PC from bits, and recent developments. A good grounding in PCs. 166 pages. £5.95.

INTERFACING PCs AND COMPATIBLES BP272

R. A. Penfold 86 pages. £3.95

NEWNES COMPUTER ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK Third Edition

Michael Tooley

An invaluable compendium of facts, figures, circuits and data which is indispensable to the designer, student, service engineer and all those interested in computer and microcomputer systems. This enlarged third edition covers a vast range of subjects at a practical level, with the appropriate explanatory text. 256 pages. £12.95.

PCs MADE EASY. Second Edition

James L. Turley

A friendly, comprehensive introduction to every personal computer - including Macs! This book is packed with valuable tips on every aspect of computer technology available today and will help you to get comfortable with your computer - fast. 438 pages. £15.95.

EMC

INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK

William R. Nelson WA6FQG

How to locate & cure r.f. for radio amateurs, CBers, TV & stereo owners. Types of interference covered are spark discharge, electrostatic, power line many 'cures' are suggested. 250 pages. £9.50.

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S GUIDE TO EMC (RSGB)

Robin Page-Jones G3AWI

This paperback book provides essential information and reading for anyone who has an EMC (interference) problem. With the help of the well-illustrated text and techniques, much of the mystery from the troublesome world of electromagnetic compatibility is removed. 117 pages. £7.99.

Historical

1934 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL

Edited by Hugo Gernsback

A fascinating reprint from a bygone age with a directory of all the 1934 s.w. receivers, servicing information, constructional projects, circuits and ideas on building vintage radio sets with modern parts. 260 pages. £11.60.

THE BRIGHT SPARKS OF WIRELESS (RSGB)

R. G. Jessop G6JP

This hardback book is well illustrated with some excellent photographs. It pays tribute to and takes a good look at the personalities behind the early days of amateur radio and the equipment they used. A good read. 90 pages. £12.50.

WORLD AT THEIR FINGERTIPS (RSGB)

This book comprehensively covers the fascinating history, techniques, equipment used and personalities behind amateur radio from the very beginnings of the hobby to the late 1960s. John Claricoats G6CL. 307 pages. £6.00.

Maps and Log Books

AMATEUR RADIO LOGBOOK (RSGB)

This standard spiral-bound amateur radio log book has 100 pages and is marked out with the format required in the UK. There are columns for date, time (UTC), frequency, power (in dBW), station worked/called, reports, QSL information and remarks. £3.00.

NORTH ATLANTIC ROUTE CHART

This is a five-colour chart designed for the ATC in monitoring transatlantic flights. Supplied folded. 740 x 520mm. £6.50.

QTH LOCATOR MAP OF EUROPE

This comprehensive map of the European calling area has now been updated and enhanced. This well thought out, coloured map covers from N. Africa to Iceland and from Portugal in the west to Iran in the east. Folds to fit into the 145 x 240mm clear envelope. 1080 x 680mm. £5.95.

RADIO AMATEURS MAP OF THE WORLD

This brightly coloured map clearly showing callsign prefixes for the world and is up-to-date with recent European boundary changes. Supplied folded in a clear plastic wallet. 980 x 680mm. £5.95.

RECEIVING STATION LOG BOOK (RSGB)

£3.50

Microwaves

ARRL UHF/MICROWAVE EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL

Various Authors

A truly excellent manual for the keen microwave enthusiast and for the budding 'microwaver'. With contributions from over 20 specialist authors. Chapters covering techniques, theory, projects, methods and mathematics. 446 pages. £14.50.

MICROWAVE HANDBOOK RSGB

Volumes 1, 2 and 3. Edited by M. W. Dixon G3PDR

Approximately 350 pages (each volume). Vol. 1 costs £9.99, Vol. 2 and 3 cost £14.99 each.

Morse

INTRODUCING MORSE

Collected Articles from PW 1982-1985 48 pages. £1.25

Operating and Handbooks

AMATEUR RADIO OPERATING MANUAL (RSGB)

Ray Eckersley G4FTJ

This book is now in its fourth edition and is designed to cover the essential operating techniques required for most aspects of amateur radio. It takes the reader through procedures such as setting up a station, DXing, contests, data communications and special event stations to name a few. Both newly licensed and experienced operators should find this book invaluable. 249 pages. £11.65.

AMATEUR RADIO TECHNIQUES RSGB

Pat Hawker G3IVA

Anyone who enjoys Pat Hawker's 'Technical Topics' in *Radio Communications* will enjoy this book. An amateur radio manual itself, this paperback book, the 7th edition, can only be bettered by a new edition. A truly excellent reference source with a practical bias. 368 pages. £9.50.

ARRL HANDBOOK FOR RADIO AMATEURS 1996 (ARRL)

Now in its 73rd Edition this 1200 page book is packed with information on everything from What Is Amateur Radio? through Practical Design to Construction Techniques and Operating Practices.

For the first time the ARRL Handbook includes a disk of software which should prove useful and practical to all amateurs. The disk contains a Windows database, TIS/FIND which is a list of parts suppliers and addresses. Also included on the disk are software applications for Pi Network Design, SSTV, active filter design and a shortened dipole design, etc. 1200 pages. £25.

ARRL OPERATING MANUAL

Another very useful ARRL book. Although written for the American amateur, this book will also be of use and interest to the UK amateur. Topics covered range from short wave listening through operating awards to repeaters, operating and satellites. 684 pages. £12.95.

ARRL SPREAD SPECTRUM SOURCEBOOK

Many readers thought an article about spread spectrum communications. In the April 1993 PW a spool, but this book shows the reality of the technique. The ten chapters contain descriptions of the basic theory, the designs, and the techniques involved, and there are basic transceiver building blocks for your experimentation. 360+ pages. £14.50.

COMPLETE DXER

Bob Locher

This book covers equipment and operating techniques for the DX chaser, from beginner to advanced. Every significant aspect of DXing is covered, from learning how to really listen, how to snatch the rare ones out of the pile-ups and how to secure that elusive QSL card. 204 pages. £7.95.

HINTS AND KINKS FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

Edited by Charles L. Hutchinson and David Newkirk

A collection of practical ideas gleaned from the pages of QST magazine. Plenty of projects to build, hints and tips on interference, c.w. and operating and snippets of information from amateurs who've tried and tested the idea. 129 pages. £9.95.

MARINE SS B OPERATION

J. Michael Gale

How do you stay in touch when you sail off over the horizon and into the blue? What you need is a single sideband radio, a marine s.s.b. This book explains how the system works, how to choose and install your set and how to get the best out of it. There is also a chapter on amateur radio with the emphasis on the increasingly important maritime mobile net. 96 pages. £11.95.

MARINE VHF OPERATION

J. Michael Gale

A v.h.f. radiotelephone is essential equipment for any sea-going boat, but what can you do with it? Who can you call, and how do you make contact? Which channel do you use, and why? What is the procedure for calling another boat, calling the family through the telephone system, or making a distress call? This book will tell you. 48 pages. £7.95.

RADIO COMMUNICATION HANDBOOK (RSGB)

6th Edition

Dick Beddoe G8PDZ

This long awaited new edition has been extensively up-dated and is full of diagrams and photographs. This book is a complete handbook/reference work and project cook all rolled into one. The final innovation is that the necessary p.c.b. templates for the featured projects are provided at the end of the book making them much easier to work from when making your own p.c.b.s. 750 pages. £20.00.

SETTING UP AN AMATEUR RADIO STATION BP300

I. D. Poole

Iain Poole G3YWX provides a helpful guide for anyone setting up an amateur radio station and covers: station design, construction, antenna, equipment, lay-out and the construction and use of basic test equipment, and helpful 'on the air' operating hints. 81 pages. £3.95.

Packet

PRACTICAL GUIDE TO PACKET OPERATION IN THE UK

Mike Mansfield G6AWD NEW EDITION

Introduces the concept of packet radio to the beginner. Problem areas are discussed and suggestions made for solutions to minimise them. Deals with the technical aspects of packet taking the reader through setting up and provides a comprehensive guide to essential reference material. 220 pages. £10.50.

PACKET: SPEED, MORE SPEED AND APPLICATIONS (ARRL)

There is a lot to see, learn and do with packet. You don't need to be a 'guru' to join in the fun. This collection of articles and updates from ARRL Computer Networking Conference Proceedings, TAPR's Packet Status Register, QEX, QST and the ARRL Handbook promises an exciting ride for both packeters and future packeters. Hang onto your seat and start up your modem! 144 pages. £12.95.

YOUR GATEWAY TO PACKET RADIO

Stan Horzepa WA1LOU

What is packet radio good for and what uses does it have for the 'average' amateur? What are protocols? Where, why, when? Lots of the most asked questions are answered in this useful book. It includes details of networking and space communications using packet. 278 pages. £8.95.

YOUR PACKET COMPANION

Steve Ford WB8IMY

This American book goes to considerable lengths to explain in simple terms how the radio amateur can get going on packet, how it works and what the various systems are. There are chapters dealing with assembling a packet station, sending and receiving packet mail and exploring advanced networking systems. Your Packet Companion goes a long way to explain some of the mysteries of packet radio.

170 pages. £5.95

Propagation

AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO WAVE PROPAGATION BP293

J.G. Lee

How does the sun and sunspots affect the propagation of the radio waves which are the basis of our hobby? They affect the ionosphere, but differing frequencies are treated differently. Find out how to use charts to predict frequencies that will be the most profitable. What effect will noise have on the signal? Find out with this book.

116 pages. £3.95

LOW PROFILE AMATEUR RADIO - OPERATING A HAM STATION FROM ALMOST ANYWHERE (ARRL)

Jim Kearman KR1S

This book delves into the techniques of being a 'hidden Ham'. There are chapters on specialised equipment, operating techniques and antennas to name but a few. If you have a fascination for spy type radio equipment or like the idea of having a complete h.i. or v.h.f. rig built in a suitcase, then this little American book is for you.

124 pages. £8.95

SPACE RADIO HANDBOOK (RSGB)

John Branigan GM4IJH

236 pages. £12.50

QRP

G-QRP CLUB CIRCUIT HANDBOOK

Edited by Rev G. Dobbs G3RJV

This paperback book has been compiled from circuits published in the G-QRP Club journal Sprat from the years 1974 to 1982. Essentially it's a collection of circuits and projects covering everything from receivers, transmitters, antennas and accessories together with sea QRP test equipment. This book is aimed at the keen constructor and provides all the information required to build the host of projects described. 96 pages. £8.50

QRP CLASSICS (ARRL)

Edited by Bob Schetgen

Operating QRP is fun. The equipment is generally simple and easy to build, but often performs like more sophisticated commercial equipment. Some QRP Field Day stations operate a full 27 hours on a car battery - it's the perfect equipment for emergency communication when the power fails. Extracts from QST and the ARRL Handbook. 212 pages. £9.95

W1FB'S QRP NOTEBOOK (ARRL)

2nd Edition. Doug De Maw W1FB

The new improved and updated 2nd edition of this book, covers the Introduction to QRP, construction methods, receivers and transmitters for QRP. This workshop-notebook style publication, which is packed with new designs for the keen QRP operator, also covers techniques, accessories and has a small technical reference section.

175 pages. £7.95

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER BP239

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily aimed at beginners. It covers both analogue and digital multi-meters and their respective limitations. All kinds of testing is explained too. No previous knowledge is required or assumed. 102 pages. £2.95

HANDS-ON GUIDE TO OSCILLOSCOPES

Barry Ross

Covers all aspects of oscilloscope use. This book is aimed at the novice and assumes a minimum of previous knowledge and should be of use to engineers, scientists and electronic enthusiasts alike. If you have an oscilloscope this book is a must. 228 pages. £17.95

HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT BP267

R. A. Penfold

Hints and ideas on how to use the test equipment you have, to check out, or fault find on electronic circuits. Many diagrams of typical waveforms and circuits, including descriptions of what waveform to expect with particular faults, or distortion in audio amplifiers. 104 pages. £3.50

MORE ADVANCED TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION BP249

R. A. Penfold

A follow on from Test Equipment Construction (BP248) this book looks at digital methods of measuring resistance, voltage, current, capacitance and frequency. Also covered is testing semi-conductors, along with test gear for general radio related topics. 102 pages. £3.50

MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER BP265

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily intended as a follow-up to BP239, Getting the most from your Multi-meter. By using the techniques described in this book you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multi-meter (plus a very few inexpensive components in some cases). The simple add-ons described extend the capabilities of a multi-meter to make it even more useful. 96 pages. £2.95

PRACTICAL TRANSMITTERS FOR NOVICES

John Case GW4HWR

This book contains a selection of 'easy to build' transmitter designs which are suitable for the UK Novice bands (including microwaves). Although the book is primarily aimed at Novices it should also interest any amateur who is building transmitters for the first time. Chapters include: Methods of construction, Amplifiers and Filters, Tools and how to use them and Suppliers of components and many more. 128 pages. £9.00

TEST EQUIPMENT FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

Clive Smith G4FZH

In its 3rd edition, this book provides many up-dated test equipment project designs for the radio amateur, complete with p.c.b. template (in the rear of the book). Areas covered include: current and voltage measurements, oscilloscopes, frequency, r.f., antenna and transmission line measurements. 170 pages. £9.00

VHF

ALL ABOUT VHF AMATEUR RADIO

W. J. Orr W6SAI

Written in non-technical language, this book provides information covering important aspects of v.h.f. radio and tells you where you can find additional data. If you have a scanner, you'll find a lot of interesting signals in the huge span of

frequencies covered, 100-300MHz & 50, 420, 902 & 1250MHz bands
163 pages. £9.50

AN INTRODUCTION TO VHF/UHF FOR RADIO AMATEURS BP281

I.O. Poole

An excellent book to go with the new Novice or full callsign. Nine chapters and an appendix deal with all aspects and frequencies from 50 to 1300MHz. Topics include propagation, descriptions of the bands, antennas, receivers, transmitters and a special chapter on scanners.

102 pages. £3.50

ELECTRONICS

50 (FET) FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTOR PROJECTS BP39

F.G. Rayer

50 circuits for the s.w.l., radio amateur, experimenter or audio enthusiast using f.e.t.s. Projects include r.f. amplifiers and converters, test equipment and receiver aids, tuners, receivers, mixers and tone controls. 104 pages. £2.95

A REFERENCE GUIDE TO BASIC ELECTRONICS TERMS BP266

F.A. Wilson

As its title suggests, this book covers the basic terms involved in electronics and with its short, clear and precise explanations is a helpful guide and useful textbook for the beginner and anyone preparing for an examination. 472 pages. £5.95

A REFERENCE GUIDE TO PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS TERMS BP287

F.A. Wilson

A reference guide laid out in alphabetic order with an index, this book provides a useful source for the experienced and beginner alike. 431 pages. £5.95

AUDIO ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS - BOOK 6 BP111

F.A. Wilson

This book studies sound and hearing, and examines the operation of microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers, oscillators, and both disk and magnetic recording. Intended to give the reader a good understanding of the subject without getting involved in the more complicated theory and mathematics. 306 pages. £3.95

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BP285.

R. A. Penfold

This book covers a wide range of modern components. The basic functions of the components are described, but this is not a book on electronic theory and does not assume the reader has an in-depth knowledge of electronics. It is concerned with practicalities such as colour codes, deciphering code numbers and suitability. 166 pages. £3.95

CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 1 - BP321

R.A. Penfold

Written to help you create and experiment with your own electronic designs by combining and using the various standard 'building block' circuits provided. Deals with filters, amplifiers, voltage comparators, etc. 182 pages. £4.95

CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 2 - BP322

R.A. Penfold

Complementary to Circuit Source Book 1, helps you create and experiment with your own electronic designs by combining and using the various standard 'building block' circuits provided. Covers signal generation, power supplies and digital electronics, etc. 214 pages. £4.95

FILTER HANDBOOK - A Practical Design Guide

Stanislaw Niewiadomski

A practical book, describing the design process as applied to filters of all types. Includes practical examples and BASIC programs. Topics include passive and active filters, worked examples of filter design, switched capacitor and switched resistor filters and includes a comprehensive catalogue of pre-calculated tables. 195 pages. £30.00

NEWNES AUDIO AND HI-FI ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK Third Edition

Vivian Capel

A concise collection of practical and relevant data for anyone working on sound systems. The topics covered include microphones, gramophones, compact discs, tape recording, high quality radio, amplifiers, loudspeakers and public address. 210 pages. £12.95

NEWNES ELECTRONICS ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK

Keith Brindley

This convenient sized volume is packed with information which everyone involved in electronics will find indispensable. This book is an invaluable compendium of facts, figures and formulae. Managers, designers, students and service personnel will find it useful at all stages in electronics processes. 306 pages. £12.95

POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BP76

R. A. Penfold

This book gives a number of power supply designs including simple unregulated types, fixed voltage regulated types and variable voltage stabilised designs. 89 pages. £2.50

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC FILTERS BP299

Owen Bishop

A useful introduction to the complex world of filters and their design where the author avoids the mathematical approach. The theory of filters, their design and a information on dozen or so practical projects are provided. 189 pages. £4.95

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK

Ian Sinclair

"The best value handbook on electronics you can buy", so claims the sleeve notes of the 4th edition. They're not far of the mark either. The volume covers a wide range of disciplines. These include passive and active discrete components, i.c.s both analogue and digital including A/D and D/A, Microprocessor and systems. Much reference data is also included. A book worthy of space in your library. 439 pages. £13.95

TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION BP248. R.A. Penfold

Describes, in detail, how to construct some simple and

inexpensive, but extremely useful, pieces of test equipment. Stripboard layouts are provided for all designs, together with wiring diagrams where appropriate, plus notes on their construction and use. 104 pages. £2.95

W1FB'S DESIGN NOTEBOOK (ARRL)

Doug DeMaw W1FB

This book is aimed at the non-technical amateur who wants to build simple projects and obtain a basic understanding of amateur electronics. Your workshop does not need to be equipped like an engineering lab to be successful as an experimenter. Don't let a lack of test equipment keep you from enjoying the thrills of experimentation. 195 pages. £8.50



Data

ARRL ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK

Doug DeMaw W1FB

Back by popular demand, completely revised and expanded, this is a handy reference book for the r.f. designer, technician, amateur and experimenter. Topics include components and materials, inductors and transformers, networks & filters, digital basics and antennas and transmission lines. 260 pages. £8.95

ELECTRON TUBE LOCATOR

George H. Fathauer

Published by Antique Electronic Supply (Arizona)

A spirally bound (opening flat) style book, this should prove to be of great interest to valve collectors, historians and anyone trying to identify particular valves. The author provides a comprehensive list of American and British Service valves and 'civilian' equivalents and the valve base details are provided, with description of valve type and although there's no comprehensive valve characteristic information, the filament voltages and currents are given in a clear and precise style. Ideal for the researcher and collector. 350 pages. £19.95

ESSENTIAL CHARACTERISTICS

(TUBES & TRANSISTORS)

(Original Publishers General Electric)

Re-published by Antique Electronic Supply (Arizona)

This stiff covered, novel-sized paperback facsimile book is printed on good paper and is packed throughout with information, and connection details (base pin charts) on receiving valves, special purpose valves, cathode ray tubes, thyristors, diodes and many other components (including semiconductors). Highly recommended as a valve reference book. 475 pages. £9.95

FURTHER PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS & FORMULAE BP144

F. A. Wilson 450 pages. £4.95

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE BP53

F. A. Wilson

Written as a workshop manual for the electronics enthusiast, there is a strong practical bias and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible.

249 pages. £3.95

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC DESIGN DATA BP316

Owen Bishop

In essence this book is a helpful collection of designer's 'building block' circuits, information, connection data and back-up information complete with an index.

327 pages. £4.95

RADIO AMATEUR AND LISTENER'S DATA HANDBOOK

Steve Money

This is a unique collection of useful and intriguing data for both the traditional and modern radio amateur as well as the high-tech listener. Familiar radio topics are covered - abbreviations and codes, symbols, formulae and frequencies - while the newer features of the hobby radio world - decoding, airband, maritime, packet, slow scan TV, etc. are also dealt with. 240 pages. £8.95

RCA RECEIVING TUBE MANUAL

(Original Publishers Radio Corporation of America)

Re-published by Antique Electronic Supply (Arizona)

This novel-sized stiff covered paperback book is absolutely fascinating for anyone interested in valves! In reality it's a designer's handbook with potted details, characteristic curves, information and descriptions of typical applications for each valve listed. It's even got a section showing receiver circuits and applications. Excellent reading and reference. 384 pages. £10.50

RCA TRANSMITTING TUBES

(Original Publisher Radio Corporation of America)

Re-published by Antique Electronic Supply (Arizona)

This is a stiff covered paperback novel-sized book. And if you've got an interest in transmitting with valves... this is a useful reference source for valves up to 4kW input. The RCA authors have included some interesting practical circuits using their valves. Including some for s.s.b., v.h.f. and others. Highly recommended reference source. 318 pages. £9.95

Projects

COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL BP160

B.B. Babani. 106 pages. £3.95

HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN PCBs BP121

R. A. Penfold

The purpose of this book is to familiarise the reader with both simple and more sophisticated methods of producing p.c.b.s. The emphasis of the book is very much on the practical aspects of p.c.b. design and construction. 66 pages. £2.50

MORE ADVANCED POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BP192

R. A. Penfold

The practical and theoretical aspects of the circuits are covered in some detail. Topics include switched mode power supplies, precision regulators, dual tracking regulators and computer controlled power supplies, etc. 92 pages. £2.95

PROJECTS FOR RADIO AMATEURS AND SWLS BP304

R. A. Penfold

This small book covers the construction and use of radio frequency and intermediate frequency projects, and audio frequency projects. Under the first heading ideas include a crystal calibrator, an antenna tuning unit, a wave trap, a b.f.o. and other useful projects. On the audio side projects include a bandpass filter, a bypass switch, a c.w./RTTY decoder and many other practical ideas and suggestions for the home constructor. 92 pages. £3.95

SHORT WAVE SUPERHET RECEIVER CONSTRUCTION BP276

R. A. Penfold

A general purpose receiver to build, from antenna to audio, described in understandable English. 80 pages. £2.95

SIMPLE SHORT WAVE RECEIVER CONSTRUCTION BP275

R. A. Penfold

Before discussing projects and techniques, the author provides essential information on theory, propagation, receiver designs and techniques. Finally, the author provides design for and describes the construction of practical receivers. 88 pages. £3.95

ORDER NOW ON

(01202) 659930

(24 HOURS)

Update your Ancient Antenna -

with a *Practical Project* from **NEXT MONTH'S Practical Wireless**

The Practical Wireless Antenna Special

- **Make One Or Buy One** - h.f. antenna round-up
- **CobWebb Antenna review** by specialist John Heys G3BDQ
- **Build:** A multi-band vertical antenna system
- **Feature** - Kites, Amateur Radio & Fresh air!
- **Build:** Potent Quad Antenna for 144MHz
- **Reviewed** - The ADI AR-146 Two Metre Mobile transceiver
- **Scene USA** - PW's regular 'Letter From America'
- **Valve & Vintage** - More devious doings from wireless history!

Along with all your favourite regulars:

'HF Far & Wide' ★ 'Focal Point' ★ 'VHF Report' ★ 'Novice Natter'.

So can YOU really afford to miss PW?

Of course not! Order Yours Now!

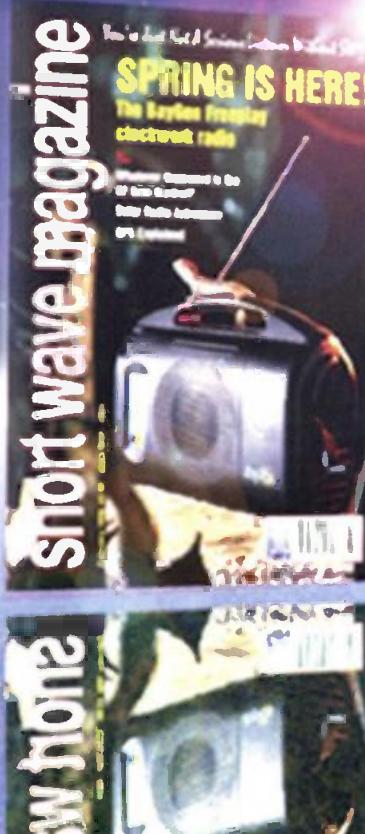
On Sale 14 March 1996

SOMETHING FOR THE DIARY....?

This Month

- Momentum Synop
- Decoder - **Review**
- Clock Work
- Radio - **Review**
- The Man Who Picked Up the Galaxy
- Solar Radio Astromony
- Radio Astromony for the Amateur
- Forecasting The Next Sunspot
- Whatever Happened to the RF Gain Control

Plus Regular Columns:
Utility and Data Modes,
Listening, WXSATs,
Scanning, Broadcast News
and Logs and much much more.....



Coming Next Issue - March

Maritime Special

- AOR AR7030
- HF Receiver - **Exclusive Review**
- Radio Lighthouse
- Maritime FAX
- NAVTEX - Build a NAVTEX Receiver
- WINRadio - Preview
- GPS

On sale FEBRUARY 22

short wave magazine

YOUR LOCAL DEALERS

SURREY Chris Rees **G3TUX**

The QRP Component Company
PO Box 88 Haslemere Surrey GU27 2RF
Tel: (01428) 641771
Fax: (01428) 661794
Stockists of:
✓ Howes Kits ✓ Jones Keys
✓ Vargarda Aerials
✓ Bits n' pieces! ☺ Lists

KENT **WANTED** We BUY and SELL quality used Amateur Radio's

Send an SAE for our list or telephone for
a quote on your unwanted equipment.
COLLECTION & DELIVERY SERVICE AVAILABLE.
KP Trading, Seaview House
Crete Road East, Folkestone CT18 7EG
Tel/Fax 01303 891106
(KP Trading is a subsidiary of KANGA PRODUCTS)

MID GLAMORGAN SANDEPIPER COMMUNICATIONS

Unit 5, Enterprise House, Cwmbach
Industrial Estate, Aberdare,
Mid Glamorgan CF44 0AE
Tel: (01685) 870425
Fax: (01685) 876104

A full range of transmitting & receiving
antennas available for the amateur
commercial market.

YORKSHIRE

YAESU
Icom
Kenwood

Alan Hooker Radio Communications

42, Netherhall Road, Doncaster
Tel: (01302) 325690
Open Mon-Sat 10-5 pm
Closed Thursdays

LONDON

Locate Communications Ltd

23 BOUSFIELD ROAD, NEW CROSS,
LONDON SE14 5TP

Independent Radio Engineers

We can maintain any of the following systems:- amateur
radio equipment, mobile radio systems and IBM PC/Clone
computers

Tel: 0171-732 8319

Fax: 0171-652 5796

NORTHWEST **ARC Ltd.** Everything for the radio amateur under one roof! 36 Bridge Street, Earlestown, Newton-le-Willows, Merseyside WA12 9BA Tel: 01925 229881 Fax: 01925 229882

SCOTLAND **JAYCEE ELECTRONICS LTD**

20 Woodside Way, Glenrothes, Fife KY7 5DF
Tel: (01592) 756962 (Day or Night)
Fax No. (01592) 610451
Open: Tues-Fri 9-5; Sat 9-4
KENWOOD, YAESU & ICOM APPROVED DEALERS
A good stock of new and secondhand
equipment always in stock

KENT **KANGA PRODUCTS** For QRP kits

A variety of kits for RECEIVERS,
TRANSMITTERS & TEST GEAR.
Send an A5 SAE for a free copy of our catalogue
Seaview House, Crete Road East
Folkestone, CT18 7EG
Tel/Fax (01303) 891106 1900 - 1900 Only

SCOTLAND **TENNAMAST** SCOTLAND

Masts from 25ft - 40ft

Adapt-A-Mast

(01505) 503824

81 Mains Road, Beith, Ayrshire, KA15 2HT

C.B.RADIO RETAIL

SEND LARGE STAMPED ADDRESSED
ENVELOPE FOR INFORMATION
OR £2.99 FOR CATALOGUE

TRADE
MANUFACTURERS IMPORTERS OF
ALL MOONRAKER PRODUCTS

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

MOONRAKER (UK) LTD, UNIT 12,
CRANFIELD ROAD UNITS, CRANFIELD ROAD,
WOBBURN SANDS, BUCKS MK17 8QR
TEL (01908) 281705 FAX (01908) 281706

AVON/SOMERSET QSL COMMUNICATIONS

We stock all makes of equipment
for the Amateur and Listener.
Part Exchange Welcome

Unit 6 Worle Industrial Centre, Coker Road,
Worle, Western-Super-Mare BS22 0BX
Tel/Fax: (01934) 512757

SOUTHAMPTON **SMC Ltd**

Main Dealer for: Yaesu,
Kenwood, Icom AOR &
Cushcraft

SM House, School Close, Chandlers Ford
Industrial Estate, Eastleigh,
Hampshire SO5 3BY
Tel: (01703) 255111
Fax: (01703) 263507

LONDON **MARTIN LYNCH** G4HKS

For all your amateur radio needs
140-142 Northfield Avenue
Ealing London W13 9SB
Tel:
0181-566 1120
Fax:
0181-566 1207

To advertise here



LYNN on 01202 659920

Index to Advertisers

Aerial Techniques	67	Icom UK	cover iii	RadioSport	25
AH Supplies	67	Interconnections	65	RAS Notts	67
AOR UK	53	J Birkett	67	RSGB	72
Castle Electronics	8	Lake Electronics	67	SGC Ltd	4
Chevett Books	67	Langrex Supplies	65	Short Wave Magazine	83
Cirkit Distribution	4	Linear Amp UK	52	Shortwave Shop	53
Coastal Comms	57	Lowe Electronics	6/7	Siskin Electronics	65
Colomor Electronics	77	Maplin Electronics	cover iv	SMC Ltd	2/3
Cricklewood Electronics	52	Martin Lynch	20/21,50	Spectrum Comms	67
Eastern Communications	30	Monitoring Times	60	Tennamast	53
Fairhaven Electronics	77	North Devon Radio	77	Thames Valley Rally	67
Haydon Comms	14/15,29	PCB Service	60	Trio Kenwood	5
Holdings Amateur Electronics	77	Photo Acoustics	26	Waters & Stanton	34,45
Howes, CM	30	QRP Component Co.	65	Yaesu	cover ii,36
		QSL Comms	57		

NEW
PRODUCT

ICOM FA-B270C

IC-T7E

Compact Dual-band Handheld

This is NOT a single band handheld. It may look like one and in fact is smaller than many. However, the IC-T7E is a dual band handheld! ICOM's advanced technology has enabled the use of a single PA power module (MRF-5007) for both VHF and UHF circuits. Additional miniaturisation is achieved through the use of single circuits for the receiver IF and transmitter drivers.

Compact - with slim dimensions of 57(W) x 122(H) x 29(D) mm including the battery pack, the IC-T7E fits comfortably in the palm of your hand, unlike many other dual-band handhelds. Carry it around in your shirt pocket or a small bag.

Easy to use - ICOM's IC-T7E features a streamlined function set, eliminating difficult operations such as those for a pager and code squelch functions. All keys are well spaced and both primary and secondary key functions can be accessed with a single push; push momentarily for the primary function; push for 1 second for the secondary function. Additional items for operating simplicity include a single volume control knob, a sliding lock switch and a large function display which allows only one band's frequency at a time. And, for the ultimate in simple operation, select channel indication mode; only channel numbers are displayed.

Tone Squelch Standard - a CTCSS tone encoder/decoder is standard and provides 50 independently programmable tone frequencies for repeater and tone squelch use. Additionally the tone scan function allows you to find easily the sub-audible tone needed to access a repeater or decode a tone squelch signal.

And More -

- Up to 4W output on VHF and up to 3W output on UHF.
- Microphone simple remote control function (An optional HM-75A is required).
- Accepts 4.5 to 16V external DC power supply.
- 70 memory channels (60 regular, 4 pairs of scan edges + 1 call channel for each band).
- Full/programmable scans and all/band select memory scans for versatile signal searching.
- Adjustable LCD contrast.
- Auto-power OFF function.
- 9 DTMF (16 digits each) memories for auto dialling.
- Auto power-saver function with selectable duty rate.
- LCD backlighting for easy night operation.



BARGAIN
PRICE!

ICOM manufacture a top range of base-stations, mobiles and handheld transceivers and receivers covering all popular Ham frequencies.

Icom (UK) Ltd. Sea Street Herne Bay Kent CT6 8LD.

General Operator: 01227 743000. Sales & Service: 01227 741741. Fax: 01227 741742.

Count on us!

With over 14,000 products the new Maplin Catalogue is now bigger than ever



THE EIFFEL TOWER

Built in 1889 by Alexandre Gustave Eiffel, the Eiffel Tower is 984 feet high and gives an unrivalled view of the whole of Paris.



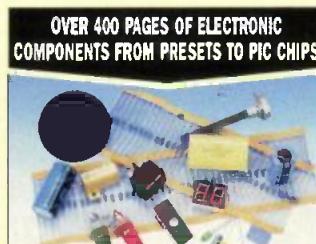
VAST RANGE OF ELECTRICAL FITTINGS AND CABLES



RANGE OF SATELLITE RECEIVERS AND ACCESSORIES FROM 64p TO £660



RADIO CONTROL MODELS, CONTROL GEAR AND SPARES FROM 99p TO £400



OVER 400 PAGES OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS FROM PRESETS TO PIC CHIPS

JUST LOOK AT THESE SUPERB EXAMPLES!



HOME, CAR AND PERSONAL SECURITY FROM £7 TO £200



OVER 300 KITS FOR YOU TO BUILD FROM £5 TO £599



RANGE OF NAVIGATION AIDS FROM £13 TO £560



OVER 100 PAGES OF COMPUTER AND NETWORK PRODUCTS



Get your copy now from WH SMITH, John Menzies and Maplin stores nationwide
Or order direct NOW on 01702 554161

Catalogue Mail order Price £3.45 (inc p&p). Prices refer to the 1996 Maplin Catalogue and are inclusive of VAT.
All items are subject to availability. E&OE. Maplin Electronics, P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex, England SS6 8LR.